

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNALS

SEP 1968

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CEO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Tiffany
Signature/Date

3/7/77

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS
DC: 10770 P942

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINE DIVISION JOURNALS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF: L

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 010001H
TO: 012400H

OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS A CHLO

1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 SEPTEMBER 1968

2 311800H FM 1/5 IECH: A. 1/11 B. 311030-1800H C.
112715 EN 112717 D. D/1/11 MADE CONTACT AT
1030H W/EST NVA CO OR LARGER, AT 1400H D/1
11 ATTACKED THE EN PSN SUPPORTED BY 10 A/S
& 155 ARTY, NVA BROKE CONTACT 1/1 1600H E.
2 G.12 EVAC 6 MINOR M. 19 SKS'S I. 55 (13)
KBA TOTAL 6 NVA KIA(0)

3 312315H FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 2315H C. 027561 D.
OBS 4 BODIES FLOATING IN RIVER & 3 ON ROAD
E. 70VA (REF "J" 82 & 87

4 311455Z FM NVAW COG: III MAF IPIR

5 FM 30C WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/2ND
ARVN

6 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 77-6
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET

EST LE USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

10130 7 301730Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 544
10131 8 302215Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 545
10132 9 310615Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 546
10133 10 311152Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 547
11 312230H FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 2230H C. 927546 D. REC'D
SAF & GREN AT AMB SITE. E. RET'D FIRE & CALLED
ARTY & 81MM MSM, REQ & REC'D MARSHIP F. 1 G. 3 JE
12 312305H FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 2305H C. 964603 D.
M/3/3 TOOK SAF IN THEIR POSITION. NO GAS.
E. CALLED IN ARTY, USED GREN'S & CLAYMORNS
WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.
13 31 2305H FM TTH: A. F/2/9 B. 2305H C. 890537 D. OBS
1 NVA MOVING TOWARDS PERIMETER. E. FIRED SA &
M-79 OBS NVA FALL WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.
0135 14 310711Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1213
0135 15 310710Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 093
16 311601Z FM III MAF COG DTG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY
FORECAST
0133 17 311200H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 638
0139 18 311800H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1214
0140 19 312400H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1215

01-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT

INCIDENTS, MIA, ORDERS

REF	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
010055	20	201434Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SIEREP # 543	
010054	21	201530Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: 3RD RECON BN SIEREP #	
010055	22	201433Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: NAP/SAL SIEREP # 637	
010056	23	201433Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 75	
010057	24	201443Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 54	
010058	25	201430Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: AO REPORT # 78	
010059	26	200712Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 51/	
010060	27	201610Z	EN FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW NDA	
010061	28	201650Z	EN FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
010062	29	202008Z	EN REF: A. 8/2/9 B. 1200H C. EN 890357 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EN. REC'D B/A. 60M4 NORFAR & ORIGONS. SECURED POSITION & CONSOLIDATED. SECURED & EXPLORED AREA. FOUND 24 FIGHTING BUNKERS, 6X4X6, 2FT OVERHANG. 17 FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND 4 AK47'S, 2 988 RIFLES, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 5 RPG2 RDS, 12 MVA GLANDERS, 1/20 CAL MACH. GUN BARRER, 1 LIGHT MACH GUN, 20 BATTLE DRESSINGS & ASSORTED FILLS. 300 AK47'S RDS, 300 12.7 RDS, 5 AK47 MAGS, 1 MED KIT W/ 50 MORPHINE GRANULES. E. SECURED & EXPLORED AREA. F. 1 KIA G1. 16 EVAC G2. 1 MINOR M. 6 INC G2. 1 CSW I. 20 MVA (U)	JB
010063	30	202515Z	EN 3D MAR: A. 0/2/3 REF. "B" # 3 DELETE 7 MVA CONFIRM. 3DARS HAVE NOT OFFICIALLY REPORTED THESE FIGURES.	JB
010064	31	201941Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SIEREP # 543	
010065	02	201943Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: KENTUCKY SIEREP # 1214	
010066	03	201942Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SIEREP # 543	
010067	04	201940Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SIEREP # 543	
010068	05	201900Z	EN 1ST/2ND: A. B GO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1600H C. EN YD 202757 D. BUNKER STORAGE AREA. C. FLEW AHEAD 3 RDS W/P. & 32 EE FUSE DETAT.	Y
010069	06	201937Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: NAP/SAL SIEREP # 636	
010070	07	201935Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: KENTUCKY SIEREP # 1215	
010071	08	201935Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 11	
010072	09	201931Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
010073	10	201935Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 2	
010074	11	201931Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: AO REPORT	
010075	12	201930Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 3	
010076	13	202255Z	EN THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2255H C. PSL EN 960545 D. 12 REARD MOVEMENT AN ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARMY MISSION. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	3
010077	14	010600Z	EN THIRD MANDIV COG: KENTUCKY SIEREP # 1216	

01-2

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT

BUNDESMAC, MISIL, ORDERS

ACTION

RE CUC NO ALL CUCAS UP
 I STRIKE SECURITY TEAM JOURNAL REMAINS
 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN CUC AND
 ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
 MASTER LOG SHEET.

John J. McKeen CAPT USMC
 ASSIGNED THIS DUTIES AS CUC WATCH OFFICER

John J. McKeen CAPT USMC

341959Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 547	
341970Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 894	
010800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. RECD 352 & 25Z D. CUCAS C. NO 943642 D. FM OBS 15-25 NVA/VC IN AREA OF LANDING ZONE. NVA TRAIL. E. PILOTS RETURNED TO LAND. FM RESCHEDULED TO BE INSERED THIS AFTERNOON.	J
312400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 640	
312800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 639	
311352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 895	
311710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 896	
010600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 641	
011100Z	AD REPORT: NO 72-84-36-42 WORKED FOR 2/3" OF VR KINESAHI AREA. EIGHTH TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J
010130Z	FM TREA A. B/1/4 E. CUCAS C. 863462 D. RECD APPROX 6 CUCAS GRAB & RECD 10-15 RECD 642. E. EIGHTH TRAIL PIER 14-16 & 60MM. L. 1 KIA (C) K. 1 POW	JR
010430Z	FM TREA A. B/1/4 E. CUCAS C. 863462 D. FOUND 2 FM KIA. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA 1 & 2 H. 6 AK47, 10 AK47 MAG, 2 AUTO RIFLES, 18 CUCAS 1 RPG, 1 BOMB & ANTENNA, 1 COMPASS & ASSORTED MED GEAR & BIC, V. 6 INC 1 CUCAS	JE
011200Z	AD REPORT: XDC42652 - LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. XD9970 - W TO XD9569 - BUILDING ROAD HAS BEEN TRAPPED - TOOK GROUNDPIECE	J
011200Z	AD REPORT: XD8555 - 8953 PHOTO MISSION. XD9454 - GUN VR FOR 1/2 CHARLIS. XD926545 - FOR 2/3 HOTEL BAN 2 A/S. 2 (WHITE GUNS)	J
311755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 548	
312315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 549	
312830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 897	
312240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1217	
312241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 642	
312211Z	FM TREA A. B/1/4 E. CUCAS C. 863462 D. FOUND 2 FM KIA. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA 1 & 2 H. 6 AK47, 10 AK47 MAG, 2 AUTO RIFLES, 18 CUCAS 1 RPG, 1 BOMB & ANTENNA, 1 COMPASS & ASSORTED MED GEAR & BIC, V. 6 INC 1 CUCAS	JE
010215Z	FM KENT COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
010215Z	FM KENT COG: CONTINUERS DAILY SUMMARY	

01-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2
NORMAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

SECTION

010000Z FM 1ST MA: A. E/2/9 B. 1430H C. 892556 D.
 SWEET AREA OF ORJ, FWD 5 AK-47'S, 4SKS
 1 RPG'S, 5 RPG-2RDS & 1 RPG-7RD, 12CLAY-
 MORES, 1/50CAL MG BARREL, 11MG, 300RDS
 12, 300 AK-47RDS, 1 MG CARTRIDGE, 3 AK-
 47 MAGS, 55/60MM RDS, ASSORTED DOC'S, & MI
 NICS 782 GEAR, 24BUNKERS 6x4x4 F. 1 TOTAL
 G. 16 EVAC TOTAL 1 MEDIC TOTAL. 12 INC
 1 CSNG 1. 22 TOTAL

010000Z FM 1ST MA: X088557 END OF LARGE TRAIL,
 GOES BACK S FM HERE ALONG A STREAM TO
 887558 BELIEVE THIS IS WHERE THE NVA ARE
 MOVING AWAY FM ADVANCING PH'S

010000Z FM 1ST MA: ROAD S OF BEN HAI USED REC-
 ENTLY, FOLLOW TIRE TRACKS WHERE THEY WENT
 UNDER A GROUP OF TREES AT 995694 RAN 3
 A/S, 2 SEC EXPLS

010000Z FM 3D MA: A. H/3/3 B. 1030H C. 967601 D.
 MADE CONTACT W/6 THVA, NVA SPLIT INTO 2
 GROUPS, 1 FLED S OTHER SW, 1 OBS HIT E.
 AREA BEING CHECKED AT THIS TIME

010000Z FM 3D MA: A. E/2/26 B. 1455H C. 152557 D.
 SPOTTED 3 PERSONS IN BLACK CLOTHES MOVING
 SW E. FIRED 5/102MM RDS RES ONE

010000Z FM 3D MA: A. L/3/3 B. 1355H C. 955595 D.
 ELEMENTS OF L/3/3 MADE CONTACT W/3THVA E.
 FIRED SA'S, SEARCHING AREA

010000Z FM 3D MA: A. G/2/9 B. 1500H C. 887537 D.
 PTL END FRESH FIGHTING HOLES ON TRAIL FUR-
 THER SEARCH REVEALED 15-25BUNKERS AT 891548
 W/TABLES & CHAIRS & PERSONAL GEAR, FWD 1
 AK-47 & MISC 782 GEAR H. 1 INC

010000Z FM 3D MA: A. E/2/3 B. 1650H C. 045588 D.
 00107600 D. REC'D 5RDS UNK CAL ARMY FM RE
 1 RD IMPACTED 300M OUTSIDE PERIM, RES'D 4
 100M IN SAME AREA 20 SEC LATER, ABOUT 4 MIN
 LATER 2-3RDS IMPACTED 150-200M FM PERIM, 2
 MIN LATER 2-3RDS WERE REC'D 50M FM PERIM
 IN ARMY PERIM BEING FIRED

010000Z FM 1ST MA: A. L/3/4 B. 1430H C. 974348 D. PTL
 HAS 3 UNK AT TRAIL PER H. WILL KEEP DET UN-
 TIL HELO COMES L. 8

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SERIAL

3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H SEPT 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
85		011345H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1345H C. 927546 D. END 9 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING AWAY FM FR PSN AT 0715H SQD CHECKING TRAILS WAS AMB, PULL- ED BACK & G/S WERE USED AT 1130H 3INVA CAME UP TRAIL FM SE, SQD OPENED FIRE, EN MOVED OFF TRAIL, AT 1215H 2 MORE CAME UP TRAIL FM NW & SHOUTED CHIEU HOI THEY THEN MADE HOS- TIAL MVT & SQD OPENED FIRE, ALSO END 4 RE- CENTLY USED TRAILS LEADING FM HILL 503 RUN- ING NW, W, SE & NE E. CHECKING OUT AREA F. 1 G. 6 EVAC 1 MINOR I. 5NVA H. 1 SKS 1 LMB H. 1/57RR RD(DUD), 1 CHICOM, 2 BAGS W/FOOD & MEDICAL GEAR, DOC'S	J, B
011806	86	010515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 895	
011807	87	010530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 896	
	88	010617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 550	
011809	89	010131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
	90		FM DIV AO: XD883534 30-40BUNKERS HWY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RAN 4 A/S RES 10BUNKERS DEST	J
	91	011335H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1335H C. 955605 D. MADE CONTACT W/3NVA 75-100M FM POINT, DID NOT OBS WPN'S ON EN, ELEMENTS OF LEO APP- ROACHED CONTACT AREA & SMALL VOLLEY OF FIRE WAS REC'D, AFTER RETURNING FIRE, EN FIRE CEASED, FURTHER MVT INTO AREA REVEALED 1 INVA KIA(C) E. SAF & ARMY USED I. 1NVA	J, B
	92	011645H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1645H C. 927547 D. SQD PTL MADE CONTACT W/DUG IN REINFORCED NVA PLT WHO FIRED SA'S E. RET'D SAF & 60MM, REQ AO	J
	93		FM DIV AO: H/2/9 IN CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT RKN 2 A/S IN XD928545	J
	94	01 0515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 898	
	95	01 1050Z	FM XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE	ARCLIGHT
	96	311218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1218	
	97		FM DIV AO: XD832442 HILL 950 VR FORTIFICATIONS AT TREELINE, XD825465 ASSEMBLY POINT BUNKERS MANY FRESH TRAILS	J
15	98		FM DIV AO: ROAN 6A/S ON ACTIVE RKT SITE, 5SEC 5 BUNKERS DEST	J
	99	010516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 643	
	100	011630H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1630H C. 887538 EN 886- 538 D. FLANK ELEMENT REC'D 1 CHICOM GREEN & OBS 1NVA, RET'D W/SAF E. CALLED IN MORT & MOVED UP TO SECURE HILL G. 3 EVAC	J, B G-2, A
	101	011200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
	102	011925H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 1925H C. 065505 EN 061501 D. SIGHTED 2 PERSONS WEARING BROWN CLOTHES, RAN INTO WHAT APPEARED TO BE TUNNEL BUNKER IN TREE LINE E. FIRED 17/81MM RDS	J
20	103		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 SEPTEMBER 1968	

01-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

D-3 ad

REFAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM: 020001H
TO: 022400H

UT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 SEPTEMBER	
		01 1425H	FM MCB-7: 011425H C. 219636 D. 5TON DUMP TRUCK LOC AT CULVERT JOB SITE ON RT 1 N STRUCK AN AP MINE AFTER DUMPING LOAD, TURNING AROUND IN A DESIGNATED AREA ADJACENT TO RT 1 TOTALING TRUCK E. REQ ROAD SWEEP TM TO SEARCH FOR MINES DISPATCHED WRECKER	J
		012300H	FM CAC-4: B. 2300H C. 190589 D. CAP REC-IVING SPORDIC SAF SINCE 2200H AT 171593 PF UNIT REC'D 300 SAF AT 2200H, AT 2300H WHEN FIRE INCREASED AFTER LULL E. NOTIFIED 1/5 CAC-4 DOES NOT REQUIRE REACTION FORCE AT THIS TIME AT 2310H 1/5 REPORTS FIRE WAS FR VR FR HAS SECURED	J
		011805H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. A/1/11 B. 1805H C. A-3 EN 0800MILS & 4800MILS D. REC'D 10/82MM RDS (3DUDS) G. 2 EVAC 3 MINOR	J, B
		012230H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. DHBC B. 2230H C. 190-589 D. 2/12 REP'T SIGHTING A FIRE FIGHT AT THE ABOVE LOC ALSO SAID IT POSS INVOLVED A CAC UNIT	J
		012220H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. 1/11 B. 2220H C. 103698 D. 3 MAN EN GROUPS SPRUNG AMB E. FIRED CLAYMORE & RET'D TO A-4 WILL SWEEP AREA IN MORNING	J
200007	7	011434H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 898	
200008	8	011442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 549	
	9	011130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 1130H C. 052665 D. TM OBS 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILS, BUSH HAT, TM CALLED FIRE MSN & DEST WHAT APPEARED TO BE 50' OF TUNNEL COMPLEX, AT 1600H TM SAW ANOTHER EN AT A BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 6BUNKERS, THEY WERE TIN ROOFED & RUBBER COATED, FRESH TRAILS RAN UP TO THE COMPLEX TM CALLED FIRE MSN AT 058666 & GOT 150 SEC EXPTS 25 OF WHICH WERE FIRE BALLS, TM ALSO CALLED FIRE MSN ON A RKT SITE AT 052665 & 1 ON AN AA PSN AT 052670 THERE WAS GOOD TGT COVERAGE OF ALL TGT'S	J, B
		011830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C3 B. 1830H C. 048640 D. TM OBS 40-50EN WALKING IN A VALLEY, ALL WORE GREEN UTILS, PACKS & CARRIED UNK TYPE WPNS E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN IT WAS TO DARK TO SEE RES WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING	J
		012120H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 2120H C. 877442 D. REP'D MVT AROUND PERIM E. FIRED 60MM ON SUSP NVT, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J

02-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

N-3 ucr

RDIV COC

020001-022400H AUG 68

"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
12	011445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
13	011444Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 540	
14	011730H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1730H C. 961599 D. PLT HEARD HVT & SET UP AIB, THREE M-26 GRENADES & FIRED SA'S & M-79 EST 15 IN ENCOUNTERED E, CALLED IN B1 & 60MM MSH'S CONTACT B OKEN APPROX 011845H PLT WENT BACK TO CO FEN, WITH CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT I. 7 NVA 3,2	
15	011700H	FM TF H: A. B/1/9 B. 1700H C. 919523 D. RMD 5 M6 TUNG HOLES ON HILL, WELL CAMOUFLAGED E. DEST & SEARCHED AREA NEP RDS J	
16	012100H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 2100H C. 003475 D. OBS INVA IN CP E, ALSO HAD HVT AT 006489 E. B1 & 4.2 FIRED ON SUSP HVT, RDS UNK J	
17	012150H	FM 1/5 MESH: A. 1/77 B. 2150H C. C-3 EN 113605 D. 60MM RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER NR, PTL SAW MISSILE FLASHES E. CALLED 4.2 MORT MEN FIRE ON TGT WILL AREA CHECK AREA IN MORNING J	
18	011705H	FM 1/5 MESH: A. B/5/4 B. 1705H C. 156772 D. AT 1705H 12MM H R FO REPORTED 4MVA IN TREE LINE AT 156772 E. ARTY FIRED 167R RDS E. 2 NVA KIA 3,2	
19	012155H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2155H C. 955505 D. MARINE WHILE ON LP SHOT HIMSELF IN FOOT, APPARENTLY ASLEEP & HAD NIGHTMARE, MAN Woke UP SCREAMED & HIS RIFLE DISCHARGED HITTING HIM E. MAN GIVEN 1ST AID, EVAC AT 1ST LIGHT C. 1 NBC EVAC J	
20		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/III MAP	
21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WACVYR OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

22	011449Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 642
23	011447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87
24	021438Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83
25	011446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84
26	011441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1217
27	012000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 551
28	011443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 897
29	011430H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91

02-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL W3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H AUG 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
	020110	30	011431Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 643		
	020130	31	011432Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100		
	020131	32	011433Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1218		
	020132	33	012400H		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 644		
	020133	34	012400H		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1219		
	020134	35	011210Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 899		
	020135	36	011600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3RD RECON SITREP		
020215		37	020100H		FM 1ST/5TH: A. M/3/9 B. 0100H C. YD058655 D. OBS 10-12 EN. APPROACHED WITHIN 50 METERS OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, S/A, & 2 ARMY MISSIONS. WILL SWEEP AREA LATER. J		
020218		38	011541Z		FM III MAF COC DNG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	NORMAL	
	020325	39	011613Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 900		
020315		40	011800Z		FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS		
	020510	41	011704Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 4		
	020511	42	011703Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 9		
	020512	43	011702Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 14		
	020513	44	011701Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT #18		
	020514	45	011700Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 550		
	020515	46	011805Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 551		
	020516	47	011804Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT		
	020517	48	011803Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 899		
	020518	49	011802Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1219		
	020519	50	011801Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 644		
	020520	51	011820Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 552		
020400		52	020200H		FM TTH: A. 3RD RECON B. 0200H C. 846393 EN SAME D. TM WAS IN HARBOR SITE ON TOP OF HIDL 471 WHEN EN SURROUNDED TM. EN THREW GREN. TM ESTIMATED 20-30 EN. E. TM COUNTERED W/GREN ARMY & SPOOKY 1-2 AO'S WERE CALLED ON STATION. G. 2 MINOR I. 2 NVA	JB	
020200		53	011800H		FM TTH: A. G/2/9 B. 1800H C. XD886538 D. OVER TOOK ADJECTIVE. EN IN BUNKERS. TOOK AW FIRE & 60MM. COUNTERED W/ AW FIRE & 60MM. E. CALLED AO & AIR ON NVA IN OPEN. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE CONSOLIDATED & PREPARED LZ. G. 1 EVAC I. 5EN(C) N. 5 IWO N. 4 LBS DOCUMENTS, 4 DRUM MAGS, 3 BOXES 60MM FUSES, 4 NVA PACKS & 2 RANK INSIGNIAS. 3 AK47'S 2 SKS'S	JB	
020420		54	010030H		FM TTH: A. B/1/9 (106 ATTACHMENT FM H&S) B. 0030H C. 918517 D. MAN ON LINE HAD HEARD MOVEMENT ABOUT THEIR POSITION OVER A PERIOD OF TIME. ONE MARINE LEFT HIS POSITION TO CHECK OUT OTHER POSITION TO HIS LEFT WHICH WAS ON A DOWN HILL TRAIL & A GRASS AREA. MAN MOVED 10FT OR LESS & CALLED TO OTHER MARINE. HEARDING NO REPLY RETURNED TO HIS POSITION. AFTER A PERIOD OF TIME MARINE HEARD MOVEMENT TO HIS LEFT & OPENED FIRE. RESULTING IN 1 KIA, DIED LATER. E. UNIT SURGICAL CALLED & 1ST ADMINISTERED. MED EVAC IS REQUESTED AM. F. 1 KIA	J	

020530

02-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

N-3a 'MMS

STIAL

3D MAR DIV COG

020001-022400 AUGUST 68

JT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
20615	55	011840Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR BDA	
	56	012100Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 900	
	57	011700H	FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 1700H C. XD924544 D. AT 1530H SQUAD PATROL MOVED SE FROM POSITION & RAN INTO EST REINFORCED PLATOON. DUG IN W/AM COVERING TRAILS. AT XD928545 F/W MADE STRIKE ALONG WITH OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS. SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS DURING STRIKES. 1ST PIT PROCEEDED TO SWEEP AREA. AIR STRIKES MISSED BUNKER 50-100 METERS. TROOPS PULLED BACK & 2ND AIR STRIKE TOOK PLACE & ORDERED TO GET TO BUNKERS & NOW 30 METERS OF OPEN AREA HAS TO BE CROSSED. THE VNA OCCUPY HIGH GROUND TO FRONT. EN HAD OP ON HILL 503 W/ 6 BUNKERS. 3X6X4 W/DIRT & LOGS ON TOP. SQD FOUND LARGE DRESSING SOAKED W/BLOOD AT XD924546. G. 2 EVAC 2 MINOR. I. 5 EN (C) N. 3/ 57MM RDS, 1 US CLAYMORE.	JB
58	012125H	FM THIRD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 2125H C. XD966595 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID LP ENGAGED 4 EN. WITH S/A FIRE & 1 FRAG. E. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.	J	
59	020945H	AO REPORT: YD 234787 - FIRED 1 NGF MISSION BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED & 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. YD207744 - FIRED 1 NGF MISSION ON ACTIVE 50 CAL GOOD AREA COVERAGE 2 NVA RAN FROM POSITION. 1 RD IMPACTED ON EDGE OF POSITION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF GUN WAS DESTROYED. TOOK 200 TO 300 RDS FROM POSITION.	J	
60	021010H	AO REPORT: VR SOUTH OF KHE SANH AND RT # 926 NEG MOVEMENT OR VEHICLE TRAFFIC SIGHTED.	J	
61	021010H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH H/2/9 XD929545 - RAN 6 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. GROUND REPORTED 2 PLATOONS OF NVA IN COMPLEX. 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	J	
62	020830H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. M/3/9 B. 0830H C. YD058655 D. CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT AT 020130H. FOUND TRACKS, 2 PACKS, 2 CANTEENS, 1 PONCHO, 1 CANTEN COVER, 20 LBS RICE, 1 EATING UTENSIL 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 BALL OF STRING, 1 OFFICERS STAR INSIGNIA, 1 PR. GREEN SOCKS, 1 CONTAINER OF SALT. E. DES IN PLACE.	J	
63	020855H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 0855H C. EN YD155719 D. OBS 5 NVA IN BUSH. E. FIRED F/W MISSION. EST 4 NVA CAS, EXTENT UNK.	J	
64	200845H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. B/1/77 B. 0845H C. YD165679 & YD181674 D. DISCOVERED NUMEROUS WILL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. E. DES W/HELP OF ENG.	J	

02-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JAL 3E MARDIV COG

020001-022400H AUGUST 68

OUT	"J"	DW	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
14	65	021000H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 1000H C. YD105695 D. DISCOVERED 6 NVA BODIES. E. NEG I. 6	JB
15	66	020950H T0021000H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 0958 TO 1000H C. A-3 D. NEG'D 2 RDS 82MM. E. NEG	J
5	67	020925H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. C/1/77 B. 0925H C. YD90605 D. OBS 2 EN WEARING GREY UNIFORMS & CARRYING WEAPONS. E. NEG CONTACT.	J
15	68	020940H	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. RECON 103 B. 0940H C. YD 035641 D. TM OBS'S 3 NVA W/ WPNS, PACKS UTYS MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. TM OBS'S 3 MORE NVA WEARING SHORTS MOVING SAME DIR. TM OBS'D GROUP OF 14 TO NE ALSO SAME BKRS. TM OBS'D APPROX 9 NVA LEAVE THE BKRS. E. TM CALLED ARTY ON GRID YD034638, EXCELLENT COMMS BELIEVE AREA IS PLATOON SIZE BASE. TM CONTINUE MISSION	J
X	69	012211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	022125	70	020052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 553
	022126	71	020600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIX HOUR SITREP # 1220
	022127	72	012235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 901
15	73	021035H	FM TH: A. H/2/9 B. 1035H C. 924544 D. AIR STRIKES RAN ON ABOVE GRID. FIVE SEC EXPLOSIONS SMALL ARMS COCK AFTS. E. CONTINUE PEP FIRES & SWEEP OF AREA.	J
15	74	020730H	FM TH: A. B/1/4 B. 0730H C. 862468 EN 862462 D. OBS 10 NVA WITH WEAPONS IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY - 60MM MORTAR MISSIONS RESULTS UNK	J
	021230	75	020500H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 6 HOUR SITREP # 644
45	76	020830H	FM TH: A. GP 3/4 B. 0830H C. 974348 D. ADD 5 MORE MOUNTAIN YARDS WALKING INTO PRIMEFIRE THIS MORNING. TOTAL NOW 13 DETAINEES E. UNIT REQUESTED HELO EXACTION FOR INTER- I GATION AT S-2. L. 5	J
20	77	021045H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. B/1/61 B. 1045H C. 085598 D. REC'D AVF & SAF FIRE FROM VIC ABOVE GRID. E. REC'D FIRE & CHECKING OUT AREA. F. 1 G.2	JB
38	78	012200H	FM DE RIVER SEC GR: A. PBR-66 B. 2200H C. YD306679 D. REC'D TWO B-40 ROCKETS PORT SIDE. TWO MEN FROM PBR-66 IN THE WATER. 2215H ONE PICKED UP WIA(M). SEARCH CONTINUES AUGMENTED BY TWO ADDITIONAL PBR'S. ROCKETS FIRED FROM AMB POSIT. COULD NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO USMC FRIENDLIES. IN AREA. F. 1 USN KIA G. 1 WIA(E)	J
	021230	79	020331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 57
	021251	80	020330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 552
	021252	81	020231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 53
	021253	82	020230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 52

54

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FIAL

3D MARDIV CCG

020001-022400H AUGUST 68

F	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
---	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

83 020925H FM 3RD MAR: A, F/2/26 B, 0925H C, 149529.
D: F-CC 1ST PIAT PATROL FOUND 482MI RD PACKED
W/C-4. 2 TRAPPED WIRE ATTACHED W/PULL RELEASE
ADAPTER. E, DISARMED & DESTROYED IN PIAT OR
FIRING DEVICE SENT TO S-2

84 021035H FM THIRD RECON: RECON 144 B, 1035H C, YB052656
D: TM HAD MOVIE DURING THE NIGHT. E, BLEW
CLAYMORRE. THREW M26'S, & A SEARCH OF THE
AREA REVEALED TWO NVA PACKS, NAME RANK & SER
NO. APPROX 20 LBS OF RICE AND SMALL PERSONNEL
ITEMS. 1 PACK HAD AN OFFICERS EMBLEM. RED
WITH GOLD STAR FINISHED INSIDE OF GANTRY
POUCH. THE GANTRY DESTROYED THE GEAR.

85 021130H AO REPORT: WORKED WITH G/2/9 XD 883537.
FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION ON A MORTAR POSIT.
MARKED BY THE GROUND REG BDA. KP993694.
BAN 1 A/S ON NEW RD AND BUNKERS 100/100
2 LARGE BUNKERS DESTROYED & 4 SMALL BUNKERS

86 021245H AO REPORT: YD242761 - AN POSIT W/TRENCH 3
LARGE BUNKERS. YD258764 - AN POSIT FIGHTING
HOLES 1. LARGE BUNKER. YD247766 - AN POSIT
W/TRENCH FIGHTING HOLES. & 3 LARGE BUNKERS.
YD247763 - NEW AN POSIT FIGHTING HOLES. "2
LARGE BUNKERS. YD251762 - LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY
TO SOUTH PASSED THIS POINT. YD254810 - 4 NVA
IN AREA UY 5 IN BLACK PVS SUPPLIES & BUNKERS
IN AREA WITH ARTY FIRED 1 INF. MISSION REG BDA.
YD25764 - AN POSIT 3 LARGE BUNKERS AND MANY
SMALL ONES IN AREA. BAN 1 A/S 68/30 4 BUNKERS
DOWN. PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES. YD177763 - 2 AN POSIT
BUNKERS IN TRAILING APPARUS IN USE.
YD177763 - 3 BUNKERS TRAIL ACTIVITY POSSIBLE
AN POSIT. YD 8-1760 - WEAPON POSIT SUSPECTED
BUNKERS AND POSIT.

87 020245H FM 3RD MAR: A, F/2/26 B, 0925H C, 149529.
D: F-CC 1ST PIAT PATROL FOUND 482MI RD PACKED
W/C-4. 2 TRAPPED WIRE ATTACHED W/PULL RELEASE
ADAPTER. E, DISARMED & DESTROYED IN PIAT OR
FIRING DEVICE SENT TO S-2

88 020245H FM 3RD MAR: A, F/2/26 B, 0925H C, 149529.
D: F-CC 1ST PIAT PATROL FOUND 482MI RD PACKED
W/C-4. 2 TRAPPED WIRE ATTACHED W/PULL RELEASE
ADAPTER. E, DISARMED & DESTROYED IN PIAT OR
FIRING DEVICE SENT TO S-2

John J. Hester Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS CCG WATCH OFFICER

D. A. Hester CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AL

Admin

MARDIV COC

020001-022400H SEPT 68

"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
09	89	020500Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
	90	021110H FM TF H: A. A G/2/9 B. 1110H C. 866538 D. WHILE ON PTL END 10 BUNKERS 4' DEEP 5' WIDE 2 APPEARED TO BE AA PSN'S, & 2 DAMAGED E. CHECKED BUNKERS FOR GEAR FND 7 CHICOM GREH 7 AK947 MAGS & 4 BOXES 50CAL AMMO	J
	91	021245H FM TF H: A. I/3/4 B. 1245H C. 974348 D. HAD 5 MORE MONTAGNARDS WALK INTO THEIR PSN, TOTAL NOW 19 E. HOLDING FOR EVAC TO 4TH BAR L. 6	J
	92	020940H FM TF H: A. B/1/4 B. 0940H C. 862462 D. OBS 10MM W/ WPNS'S E. CALLED IN G/S TO WORK AREA	J
	93	021245H FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1245H C. HILL 950 E. REC'D 4/60MM RD OUTSIDE PERIM NO CAS	J, B
	94	021330H FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1230H C. 023564 EN 022571 D. SEEBERS REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS FM N, NO CAS E. OBS APPROX EN PSN & FIRING 60 MM MSN	J
	95	012300Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1221	
	96	021145H FM 1/5 MECH: A. B/1/77 B. 1145H C. 164675 D. FND 2 BUNKERS W/ 82MM AMMO, 15 BOXES W/3 RDS TO BOX, 1 BASE PLATE & BIPOD E. ITEMS DEST	J
	97	020455Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 258	
	98	020501Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 645	
	99	021015H FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1015H C. LZ AMY EN 967- 816 D. COMMENCED AIR ASSAULT TO PLANNED AREA PREP FIRES LIMITED BECAUSE AIR ARRIVED LATE 1ST GROUP LANDED ON LZ AMY, & CAME UNDER SAF & 50CAL FIRE, 1 CH-46 WAS SHOT DOWN IN LZ, 1ST PLN SIZE UNIT ON GROUND W/B/1/3 6 REMAINDER OF B/1/3 RETURNED TO PSN E. ARTY & A/S COVERING AREA, AS PREP CONTINUES BEFORE ASSAULT G. 3 EVAC	J, B
	100	021100H FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1100H C. 892537 D. S EAR CH OF BUNKER COMPLEX REVEALED 3 AK-47'S, 125 82MM RDS, 140/60MM RDS, 92/75MM RDS, 125/82 RR RDS, 150 ASSORTED AP & AT MINES, 7 CASES OF 12.72 AMMO, 8 CASES 7.62 RDS, 4 CASES 37 MM RDS, 1 CASE MK-36 RDS, 9 CASES 9mm PISTOL AMMO, 2 CASES TNT E. CONT SEARCH OF BUNKERS	J, B
	101	020530Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1219	
	102	020505Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR	
	103	020504Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 901	
	104	020503Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 553	
	105	020501Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1220	
	106	020502Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 644	
	107	021445H FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1445H C. LZ AMY EN 973614 D. EVAC COMPLETED, HELO REC'D 50CAL & SAF FM EN BUNKERS VIC 970614 E. CONT ARTY MEN'S & A/S+	J

02-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG:

020001-022400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
021545		108		FM DIV AO: KD831472 TOOK OVER ARTY MSN ON NVA IN OPEN, KD937468 BUNKER COMPLEX WORK-ED UP ARTY MSN RELIEVED	J G-2, AIRO
021620		109	020705Z	FM RIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
021745		110	020645Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 902	
021835		111	021400H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 1400H C. 170671 D. FND 500LB BOMB W/TIME FUSE & WIRE E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
021826		112	021455H	FM 1/5 B. M/3/9 B. 1455H C. 058645 D. SPOT-ED 3NVA AT 058645, HAD PACKS E. FIRED 1,000 RDS 7.62, 25/60MM RDS	J
021525		113	021530H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 1530H C. 170680 D. HAD CONTACT W/12VC, 1 VC BLEW HIMSELF UP W/MINE E. FIR'D SA'S & TANKS G. EVAC I. 9 VC	J, B
021840		114	021745H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1745H C. LZ AMY D. ALL ELEMENTS OF B/1/3 EXTRACTED E. ARTY CON-INTRATED FIRES ON ADJACENT AREAS OF OBJ CHECK-ED FIRE WHILE CHOPPERS LIFTED ELEMENTS OF B 1/3, G/F'S COVERED EXTRACTION, BY FIRING ON KNOWN PSN'S, EXTRACTION COMPLETED ALL CHOP-PERS REC'D 50CAL FIRE DURING EXTRACTION G. 3 EVAC PREV RPT'D I. 18 NVA	J, B
021835		115	021530H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1530H C. 105619 D. MAN WHILE DIGGING HIS OWN 60MM PIT DUG UP 20/82 MM RDS E. ALL RDS TO BE BLOWN	J
021910		116	021650H	FM 1/5: A. M/3/9 B. 1650H C. 058655 D. REC'D 9RDS 82MM, UNK DIRECTION NO CAS	J
021945		117	021705H	FM TF H: A. G 2/9 B. 1705H C. 887526 EN 884-553 D. SAW 3 EXPLS, 1ST VERY HVY & IT SHOOK THE GROUND, 2ND HAD LARGE MUSHROOM CLOUD UP TO 600' THROWING LOGS THROUGH THE AIR, 3D CAUSED 500' FIRE BALL E. CALLED AO ON STATION UNIT BELIEVES NVA BLOWING UP DUMPS	J
021942		118	021705H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1705H C. 882538 D. WHILE PATROLLING TRAIL, APPROX 400M TO W FND 9 BUNKERS ALSO FND 82MM PIT 2 DAYS OLD E. CHECK FOR GEAR FND 102/82MM RDS	J
021940		119	021145H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1145H C. 928544 D. REA-CHED BUNKERS, FND 5 HELMETS 1/57MM RD, 1/60 MMRD, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 KNIFE, 5 BUNKERS & 1ST LAD PACK E. SECURED BUNKERS & SENT OUT LOCAL PTL	J
021941		120	021645H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1645H C. 889538 D. SEAR-CHED BUNKER COMPLEX OF 24, FND GEAR, ALSO FND 1 GRAVE W/HEADSTONE, FND DOC'S, 9RPG RDS, 1/122MM RKT, 1 MINE, 2 CLAYMORES, 30 FUSES, 41 60MM RDS, 300-400/50CAL RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 6 DRUM MAGS, 14 CHICOMS E. WILL DEG UP BUNKERS & SEARCH FURTHER, GEAR TO DIV S-2 TOMORROW I. 1 NVA M. 1 IWC	J, B

022010

02-8

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

3D HARDIV COG
DOCN: HA 2WS
PROV: 020001H
TO: 022400H

WJN	DSG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
1		JOURNAL OFFERED FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 1968	
2	022255H	HL 1/3: A. 1/77 B. 2230-2255H C. 119001 D. RHO'D 4/81181 RDS, LANDED ON 0-3 E. FIRED OCCUPY 4.2 HOPT, OBS FIRE	J, B
3	022055H	HL 1/3: A. 1/3/3 B. 2035H C. 934399 D. RHO'D LIGHT PROBE P. B. RST 1-2 PERSONS W/ AK-47'S B. RPT'D SELF & ORTH'S	J
4	021915H	HL 1/3: A. 1/3/3 B. 1915H C. 934399 D. AIN OBS AWA MOVING TOWNS KINGS IN 2 MINUTES. ION B. TOOK VIA BATTLE, FIRE, VIA FIRE W/ STREAM AND RPT'D TO 1/3/3 P. B. 1 PERSON	J, B
5	022257H	HL 1/3: A. 1/3/3 B. 2257H C. 020335 H. 023362 D. RHO'D 4/81181 RDS, 1900 H OF P. B. APTY KIN B KING FIRED ON 20 GRID	J, B
6	022305H	HL 1/3: A. P. B. 2305H C. 2305H H. 323-345 D. G SECTOR ON LINES RHO'D 4/81181 RDS EST RDS GATE W/ 250 RANGER OF 300-400M SO QAS B. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE RDS GATE W/ VIG OF 2 PR VILLS	J, B
7	021120Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER STREPT 903	
8	021510Z	IN OG 24TH CORPS PEB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	
9	021214Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND STREPT # 239	
10	021000H	THIRD WAGON: A. RHOON 1A1 B. RHOON C. 2103666 D. TH (AILED FIRE MISSION ON BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. THEY OBS ONE UNOCCUPY EXPLOSION. TH OBS BUNKER KINGS 600 METERS FROM BUNKER COMPLEX. TH THINKS TUNNELS RUN THROUGH TOT AREA. B. TH IS STILL CALLING FIRE MISSIONS. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING	J
11	022130H	HL 1/3: A. 0/1/4 B. 2130H C. 947399 D. IF REPORT INCOMING IN FRONT OF POST. APPROX 4 PERSONS. B. THREW 2 WBS OVERHEADS & TO W/79 RDS W/UP RESULTS. IF FULLER BACK & CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. RETURNED TO POST WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.	J
12	022245H	HL 1/3: A. 2/2/4 B. 2245H C. IN 04234496 D. POSITIVE MOVEMENT EST 1 NVA PLATOON, B. FIRING 60 & 81MM.	J
13	021500Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREPT # 1222	
14	021901Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 120	
15	021502Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 123	
16	021503Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 124	
17	021504Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 128	
18	021505Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: KAP/SAL STREPT # 646	
19	020710Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 93	
20	021202Z	IN THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND STREPT # 239	

03-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FINAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG:

030001-032400H AUGUST 68

UT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	21	030400H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC. B. 0100H C. 287672 D. ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF IDENTIFIED PERSONNEL. E. FIRED S/A & M79. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RESULTS. AMB EXTRACTED WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT DAWN.	J C-2 AIRO
	22	021630Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA	
	23	021700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
30345	24	021701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 141	
30346	25	021702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 140	
30347	26	021703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 903	
30348	27	021704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 6	
30349	28	021705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 5	
30350	29	021700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 4	
30351	30	021707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 2	
30530	31	022400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIX HOUR SITREP # 1223	
30531	32	022000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 259	
30532	33	022400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 647	
	34	021807Z	FM III MAF COG: INCOMING * FOR * THE SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FOR IIIMAF	
	35	020200H	FM THH: A. THIRD RECON: B. 020200 REF "J" # 52 D. CONTACT OF 2 SEPT. RESTATED IN 25 NVA KIA. THIS WAS CONFIRMED BY AO. I.25 (2PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).	JB
	36	030525H	FM THIRD REGT. A. 1/3 TSL B. 0525H C. TSL 985545 D. REC'D 4 RDS OF SMALL ARTY INCOMING FROM 350DEGREES ROUNDS LANDED SECTOR ALPHA. E. REQUESTED AO AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
30735	37	030600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 648	
30736	38	030600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1224	
30737	39	021715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 556	
30738	40	021635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 904	
	41	030945H	AO REPORT: YD 271785 - 3 LARGE BUNKERS 70/80 1 BUNKER DESTROYED & 1 SEC FIRE. YD248826 - 1 LARGE BUNKER FIRED NGF 40M TRENCH DESTROYED YD254813 - SUPPLIES HAVE BEEN MOVED IN BOAT PULLED UP ON BEACH. FRESH TRAILS	J
	42	030930H	AO REPORT: XD899572- 100/100 1 MORTAR POSIT DESTROYED. XD897589- 80/80 NEG BDA	J
	43	030945H	AO REPORT: VR FOR 3/3 14. XD944623, XD951621 XD957618, XD943615- TRAIL ACTIVITY	J
	44	030655H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. DS 430 1ST AMTRACS B. 0655H C. YD368663 D. FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS - PITS W/STAKES ONE HAD TRIP WIRE TO BLOCK OF C-4 OTHER HAD 2 FRAGS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE	J
	45	030120H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. A-3 YD 173723 EN 030822 D. 3 RDS OF 82MM RECEIVED.	J
	46		03-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IAL

ID MARDIV COC

030001-032400H AUGUST 68

	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
47	024830H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1830H C. 957592	D. AT FIRST LIGHT TODAY THE AO CHECKED AREA FROM WHICH 60MM INCOMING WAS REC'D AO REPORTED NEG SIGHTINGS. 60MM WERE FIRED FROM 940613. E. NEXT	J
48	022000H	FM 1/12: A. A/1/12 B. 2000H C. CAMP CARROLL	D. REC'D 6 INCOMING - RESULTING IN 1 KIA-- 1 WIA-- ROUNDS WERE 130. D. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. F. 1 KIA G. 1 EVAC	JB
49	031153H	FM NGF: A. NGF B. 1153H C. 24308015 D. ACTIVE	50 CAL MACH. GUN POSIT. H. FIRING UNIT-- ST PAUL 5" 38 - 47 RDS OF HE - WISE QUICK-AIR SPOTTER (GATKILLER 40) GAVE GDA 1S 2 CONTINUED. KIA PLUS THE GUN POSITION DESTROYED. I. 2 NVA (C)	JB
50	030920H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 0920H C. YD 213728	D. DISCOVERED BY ROAD SWEEP TM, 1 ANTI-TANK MINE, CIRCULAR IN SHAPE, 12 IN DIA. & 6 IN LONG, WT. IS 15 LBS. MADE OF CASTING METAL & WRAPPED IN BAMBOO LEAVES & MARKED BY CIRCULAR STONES. E. WAITING FOR EOD.	J
51	031030H	AO REPORT: HILL 861 - SUSPECTED NVA RELAY	STATION CEILING VERY LOW NEG SURVEILLANCE RECON TM IN AREA TOOK SNIPER FIRE PULLED BACK	J
52	031030H	AO REPORT: XD 845485-- MOEFAR PIT CONNECTING	BUNKER 100/100 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED. XD835486-- INCREASING TRAIL ACTIVITY. FRESH MOSTLY FROM NW SUSPECT USING DRY STREAM BED TO NW.	J
53		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP		
54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 88-54	ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>John J. Meece Jr.</i>	CAPT USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER		
		<i>A. M. Am...</i>	CAPT USMC	
55	031100H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1100H C. 044585 EN	036593 D. H/2/3 REC'D 1/82MM RDS FROM ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION. G. 1 EVAC	JB
56	031030H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 1030H C. 065520 D. E	TO PATROL LOCATED 4 BUNKERS W/BAMBOO & DIRE COVERING. 3 TO 12 IN. THICK, W/COOKING UTENSILS & SLEEPING MATS. LIVED IN, IN PAST E. BUNKERS DESTROYED BY DEMO	J

03-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TD/TITLE

Admin

WAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H AUGUST 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	NOT
55	57	031210H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR W/3/9 VR YD0566 YD047673 - TROOPS SAW NVA RUN INTO THREE LINE OBS 4 NVA & POSSIBLE 60 MORTAR. FIRED 1 ARTILLERY MISSION NEG BDA HAD TO REE	
55	58	030215Z	FM MAIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
500	59	031210H	FM DIV REP: A. MT B. 1210H C. 0645708 D. TRUCK W/AMMO OVERTURNED AT CHECK POINT NR 75 E. 2 PERSONNEL LEFT FOR SECURITY CONVOY BEING SENT TO PICK UP TRUCK	
512	60	030745H	FM TF H. A. H/2/9 B. C745H C. 924549 D. WHILE ON PTL SURPRISE ELEMENT OF 3 NVA SQD SIZE PTL FM B/2/9 E. ENGAGED EN W/SAF CHECKED AREA END 2 AX-47'S, 6 CHICOMS, 1 RUSSIAN BLAYMORE, MISC 782 GEAR M. 2 IWC I. 1 NVA	
520	61	022230H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 905	
521	62	030945H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1D5 B. 0945H C. 803443 D. 1 OBS 4NVA IN GREEN UTILS TM SUSP EN RADIO M. LAY 803443. AT 1015H TM TOOK SNIPER FIRE IN CAS. AT 1200H TM REG'D SAF FM TOP OF HILL EXTRACTED AT 1204H E. G/S SERAFED & RKT EN PSN	
031323	63	030330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1223	
524	64	022200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 557	
031400	65	030332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 904	
550	66	021700Z	FM MAIV COG: FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 2 SETP	
031407	67	030331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 556	
031408	68	030333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1224	
031409	69	030334Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 648	
520	70		FM DIV AO: YD251799 RAN 2 A/S FIRED 1 NGF & 1 ARTY MSN ON NVA IN BUNKERS, 4BUNKERS DEST, YD225830 ACTIVE ARTY FIRED 1 NGF, ARTY CEASED YD241800 ACTIVE 50CAL PSN RAN 1 TPQ FIRED 1 ARTY & 1 NGF MSN 50CAL PSN DEST 2 KIA	
535	71	030130Z	FM MAIV COG: III MAFIFIR	
031440	72	030335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 647	
031500	73	030336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE	
031501	74	030337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
505	75	030338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1225	
530	76		FM DIV AO: XD882532 BUNKER COMPLEX, 856538 BUNKER COMPLEX, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, THERE IS WELL USED TRAIL THAT RUNS OUT OF THIS COM- PLEX DOWN RIDGE TO 885538 & BRANCHES OFF TO A BUNKER COMPLEX AT 884545	
545	77	031305H	FM 3 D REGON: A. 1C1 L. 1305H C. 895379 D. TM END 2 EN BODIES APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, NO GEAR, DGC'S OR WPTS WERE END	
545	78	022211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
548			03-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H SEPT 68

UT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
79		031430H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 1430H C. 815473 D. G/S OBS TUNNEL COMPLEX IN RZ ALSO FRESH DIRT IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF TUNNEL COMPLEX MSN ABORTED BY PILOTS, INSERTION WILL BE ATTEMPTED TOMORROW	J
80		031205H	FM TF II: A. G/2/9 B. 1205H C. 882538 D. PTL FND 4 FIGHTING & LIVING BUNKERS W/LOG & DIRT OVERHEAD, ALSO FND 3 CLAYMORES ATTACHED TO TREES, ALSO OBS 3 NVA RUNNING INTO BRUSH E. A/S DEST 2 BUNKERS, CALLED AO ON STATION & 60MM MSN	J
81		030535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 906	
82		030605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 558	
83		030815H	FM EIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
84		030552Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE	ARCLIGHT
85			FM DIV AQ: XD993694 1NVA COMOUTFAGES 3/4 TON FLAT BED TURCK W/3BUNKERS AROUND IT, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY & NEW BUNKERS ALONG ROAD	J
86		031538H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 1538H C. 057651 D. TM REC'D T MORT RD & OBS 4NVA IN BUNKER AT 056664 TM SPOTTED POSS MORT PSN AT 052644 AO SPOTTED NVA IN BUNKERS AT 058665 TM ALSO HAS REC'D SAF & AWF RPG & MORT E. LINKED UP W/FR'S, UPLLING BACK DISTINATION UNK AT THIS TIME G. 4 EVAC	J, B
87		030645Z	FM EIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
88		031600H	FM TF II: A. F/2/9 B. 1600H C. 89537 D. FND FOLL ADDITIONAL GEAR, 28 CASES 82MM RDS, 9 RDS PERCASE, 38 CASES 60MM 10RDS PER CASE. 40 CASES RPG RDS 3 PER CASE, 5/50CAL CASES, 1/7.62 CASE, 12 CASES AT MINES, 5 CASES TNT. 1 CASE DEMO, 3/82MM FUSES, 34/82MM RDS, 2 DRY CELL BATTERIES, 2 CANSISTERS LIX AMMO, & 28 BUNKERS	J
89		030803Z	FM EIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
90		031720H	FM 12TH MAR: A. G/2/12 B. 1720H C. 864468 EN 878466 D. REC'D 10-15/60MM RDS & SAF E. FIRED MSN, RES UNK	J, B
91		031810H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST ART B. 1810H C. 348694 EN 227-18594 EN 251822 D. REC'D 19 ARTY RDS NO DAMAGE OR GAS EST 130MM E. CALLED NGF & COUNTER BRTY	J, B
92		031845H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 CP B. 1845H C. 966616 EN 944647 D. REC'D APPROX 37RDS ARTY & MORT UNK CAL E. ARTY MEN FIRED & A/S RUN, RES UNK F. 2 G. 2 EVAC	J, B
93		031145Z	FM EIAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

AL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H SEPT 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
4	94	030945H	3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 0945H C. 824552 D. PTL WAS INSERTED ON HILL 558 AT 820452 THE PTL LEADER & RADIO MAN WERE MOVING OFF HELO WHEN EN OPENED FIRE W/50CAL & SAF BOTH WOUNDED, HELOS DEPARTED LEAVING MARINES WOUNDED ON GROUND, G/S RAN STRIKES ON EN PSNS & THE INSERT HELO RET'D & EXTRACTED THE TM MEMBERS, HELO'S REC'D HVY 50 CAL FIRE DURING EXTRACTION, RES 2 EVACS E. RAN FW ON EN PSN G. 2 EVAC	J, B
5	95	030930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D3 B. 0930H C. 803443 D. PTL WAS INSERTED ON HILL 861 PTL OBS 4 MAN EN RADIO RELAY NEAR THEIR PSN. I. 1 REF "J" 62	J, B
5	96	031630H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 1630H C. 369671-377665 D. FND 15/105MM DUDS, 2 WP & 2 SMOKE GRENS AT 369671 FND 2 MORE 105DUDS AT 377-665 D. BLEW IN PLACE	J
5	97	031950H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1950H C. 018593 EN 020640 D. REC'D 2RDS RR UNK CAL E. SPOTTED FLASHES & CALLED ARTY & 106RR MSNS	J, B
5	98	031250Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS FORECAST	COC
5	99	031251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 650	
5	100	031252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 649	
5	101	032045H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 2045H C. TSL EN 3640 MILS E. REC'D 3RDS MED ARTY UNK CAL FM 3640 MILS, IMPACTED ON SECTOR 3 E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY G. 2 EVAC	J, B
5	102	031253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1226	
5	103	021643Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GN DAILY FORECAST	COC
5	104	032130H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 2130H C. 035775-020-640 D. REC'D 9RDS 130MM ARTY, NO GAS, OP OBS FLASHES FM EN GUNS E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN PSN'S	J, B
5	105	032135H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 2135H C. C-3 FM 113603 D. REC'D 7/82MM RDS, FIRED 4.2 COUNTER MORT FIRE NO GAS, UNK RES	J, B
5	106	031915H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 1915H C. EN 268786 D. SNVA WALKING ON SAND DUNE, AREA BELIEVED LIVING AREA E. FIRED 85/155MM & TANKS & DUSTER RES UNK	J
5	107	031110H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 907	
5	108	031107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 559	
5	109		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 1968	

03-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M-3 *amw*

CAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 SEPT 68	
2	031400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
3	031400Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
4	031820H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 D. 1820H C. 045635 EN 035643 D. PTL OBS 6NVA IN BUNKER, TM ALSO OBS APPROX 4 MORE BUNKERS AT 035643, TM AL- SO OBS EN MOVING NS ON TRAIL AT REGULAR INTERVLS, EN WORE HELMETS & CARRIED AK-47'S AT 1815H TM MADE CON ACT W/6NVA AT 045635 TM FIRED SAF KILLING 1 NVA, WHEN TM OPENED UP THEY REC'D AWF, TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO AN LZ FOR EXTRACTION, G/S & SPOOKY MADE RUNS OVER AREA RES UNK	J, B
5	031430H	FM 1/5: A. 1430H B. 1430H C. 056662 D. MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT, EN USED MORT, RPG'S AWF&SAF, 1430H RET'D TO NITE PSN REC'D 60MM DURING MOVE E. RET'D SAF & 60MM, REQ FW, ARPY & G/S FW TOOK AWF FM 052667 & 057673 G. 9 EVA G I. 2NVA	J, B
6	040001H	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>D. Lums</i> CAPT USMC	
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
		<i>John J. Gillette</i> CAPT USMC	
8	031000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1227	
9	032310H	FM 3RD RECON: A. 1-1 B. 032310H C. YD 297637 D. TM SAW 3 OR 4 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH IN A ZIG ZIG PATTERN WEAPONS, CLOTHES, AND GEAR COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS E. TM WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK AREA	J
10	030950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RAP/SALINE SITREP 651	
11	031531Z	FM III MAF COG DNG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	COC
12	031530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 97	
13	031531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 95	
14	031532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT R PORT # 94	
15	031533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 557	
16	031534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 905	

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

g-3 admin

L

040001-042400H

68

MARDIV COC

SEPT

"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0	17	031535Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
1	18	031536Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
2	19	031537Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
3	20	031538Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1225	
	21	031800Z FM XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARCLIGHT
4	22	031539Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
5	23	031540Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
6	24	031542Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 558	
7	25	031543Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
8	26	031544Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
9	27	031545Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
	28	031850H FM THIRD MAF: A. L/3/3 B. 1850-2230H C. 954599 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID L/3/3 STARTED TO REC'D 172 RDS OF 82 & 60MM, FOLLOWED BY 25 RDS 130 ARTY FROM 0400 MILLS. 82 FIRED FROM XD953615 EST NVA CO ASSAULTED L/3/3 USING AW, RPG, GRENADES & SAF. ATTACK BROKE OFF AT 032230H. SPORADIC SAF STILL BEING REC'D. E. 81 ARTY FIRED IN COUNTER BTRY RESULTING IN 2 SEC EXPL. ARTY & 81MM ILLUM FIRED. ATTACK REPULSED WITH SAF & GRENADES. SPOOKY EMPLOYED TO WEST & FLARE SHIP ON STATION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 2 MINOR	J
30	29	031547Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1226	
31	30	031548Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 105	
32	31	031546Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 92	
	32	031730Z FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS	
33	33	031549Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 101	
45	34	031552Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 104	
46	35	031551Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 650	
47	36	031550Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 649	
40	37	031554Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
	38	040139H FM 1ST/5TH: A. B/1/77 B. 0139H C. YD133670 D. AMB PATROL FROM B/1/77 FIRED ON ITS OWN SECURITY. E. SENT TANKS TO RETREIVE WOUNDED MED EVAC COMPLETED 040358H. F. 1 KIA G. 1 EVAC	JB
	39	031915Z FM III MAF COC: VINH DIEN CITY 1 EMS OF DIE NBAN 9X92MM MORT. NO. CAS/DAH REPORT:	NORMAL
130	40	032015Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 24 CORPS MSG	
41		032000Z FM 24TH CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
42		040546H FM 1ST/5TH: A. M/3/9 B. 0546H C. YD058655 D. OBS 4 NVA BY LP 1 - SNW MOVEMENT BY LP 3 E. THREW 4x M26 . CALLED ARTY MOVEMENT STOPPED J	
43		032230H+ FM 2/12: A. 2/12 CP B. 2230H D. REC'D ONE RD 130MM. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	J

04-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TAL

MARDIV COG

040001-042400H

SEPT 68

"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION	
44	040205H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1-1 B. 0205H C. YD292632 D. TM REC'D 1 MORTAR RD BELIEVED TO BE 82MM RD. LANDED 150METERS FROM TM. NORTH. E. NEG CAS. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J	
45	031715H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2A1 B. 1715H C. YD 252550 D. TM WAS MOVING IN COLUMN. THE 2ND PLATOON DET'D A BOOBY TRAP. POSSIBLY AN M-26 GRENADE. MAN WOUNDED IN LEG BY FRAGMENTS. E. TM CALLED FOR MEDEVAC OF MAN. G. 1 WIA(E)	J	
1845	46	031745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 908	
1910	47	031730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 560	
1920	48	040600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1228	
1930	49	040600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 652	
	50	031759Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA	
	51	040750H	FM 1ST/5TH A. 1/77 ARMOR B. 0750H C. YD155635 D. APC IN COLUMN HIT MINE. E. MED EVAC CALLED, G. 4 EVAC	JB
52	041000H	FM THIRD MAR REGT: A. G/1/3 B. 1000H C. 971622 D. FOUND ONE 12.7 HML, G/AAG/ 1 SIGHT, 2500 RDS, 2 POUCHES, 6 CANTEENS, 1 SHOVEL, 2 PICKS & 1 MED KIT. E. FORWARDING TO 3RD MAR. HMG SIGHT & MED KIT. DESTROYED AMMO POUCHES CANTEENS & PICKS.	J	
53	031720H	FM 1TH: A. G/3/12 B. 1720H C. XD863469 EN XD878466 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS 60MM & UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF 50 CAL RDS FROM ABOVE EN GRID. E. ARTY FIRED. UNK RESULTS	JB	
54	040200Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHMUTH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.		
55	040515Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION.	ARC LIGHT	
56	032211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2, AIRO	
57		FM COCWO: ALL COMMS UP		
58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
		<u>John J. Zelle Jr.</u> CAPT USMC		
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER		
		<u>D. M. Adams</u> CAPT USMC		
59	040300Z	FM XXIV CORPS: FORECAST OF EPNS RPT	G-2	
1350	60	032048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 651	
1351	61	032049Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT ORT NR 4	
1352	62	032050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ARK BY FIRE	
1353	63	032052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
1354	64	032051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
1355	65	032047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 906	

04-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ITAL

3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H SEPT 68

PT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
1356	66	032046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 559
1357	67	032045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1227
1358	68	032044Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 907
	69	032215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 561
	70	032216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1229
	71	032220Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 909
	72	032221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 653
	73	031759Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW BDA
1540	74	040633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53
1541	75	040634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 51
1542	76	040130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 908
1543	77	040635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 652
	78	040538Z	FM FMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR
	79	040200Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY
1605	80	040631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 550
1606	81	040632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1228
1607	82	040630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 560
	83	041130H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3E1 B. 1130H C. 040640 D. TM REG'D SAF & AWF FM 6-8NVA IN TREE LINE, TM MOVED TO INSERT LZ, PTL CONT TO REC FIRE IN THE LZ, PTL REPT'D RUNNING LOW ON M-16 & M-79 AMMO, PTL COULD NOT CALL ARTY DUE TO CLOSENESS OF EN, EVAC (MALARIA) COULD NOT MOVE E. PTL CALLED ARTY BEYOND EN PSN, COULD NOT OBS RES, G/S CAME ON STATION, PTL EX- TRACTED AT 1400H G. 1 EVAC
	84	031850H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1850 LATE RPT C. 955- 599 D. L/3/3 WAS ATTACKED BY GROUND TROOPS AFTER APPROX 45MIN OF ARTY & MORT PREP FIRE L/3/3 LP RPT'D MVT TO W & N EST CO NVA ASS- AULTED L CO, EN WAS REPULSED BY SAF & GREENS FIRE COUNTER BTRY ON EN MORT EN'S E. AREA CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT, FWD WPNS'S & GEAR, WILL BE SENT TO S-2 G. 4 MINOR I. 9 NVA M. 3 SKS'S, 3 AK-50'S, 7 AK-47'S N. CHICOM GREN. DOC'S & MISC GEAR
	85	041230H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1230H C. 955601 D. SQD FM L CO SPOTTED 1NVA E. AREA TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA'S & GREN'S, SQD PULLED BACK & FIRED M-79, AREA SEARCHED NEG RES, 1 MARINE WOUNDED BY FR GREN G. 1 EVAC
	86	041630H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 1630H C. 058647 EN 063640 D. UNIT IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE, REC RPG'S & APC DEST, CO-6 WOUNDED, POSS FO WLA E. REQ EVAC & G/S, & AO G. 1 EVAC
	87	041600H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 1600H C. 058646 D. CONT TO MAINTAIN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE USING RPG'S & ARTY E. C/1/61 IS ON THE WAY TO REIN FORCE A CO T. 2 G. 25 EVAC I. 9NVA
	88	041030H	FM XXIV CORPS: AIRLIGHT CLEARANCE
	89	040538Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR

04-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL

Admin

3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H SEPT 68

DTG	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	90	041940H	FM 1/5: A. A/4/12 B. 1940H C. EN 285573 D. REC'D SAF FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, NO GAS E. RET'D FIRE CHECKED AREA RES NEG	J
042051	91	040902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 561	
042052	92	040903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1229	
042052	93	040904Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 909	
042054	94	040905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 653	
042055	95	040906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
042056	96	040907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
42215	97	041407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
	98	041450Z	FM III MAF COC: 1ST MAW BDA	G-2, J
	99	041452Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	COC
	100	040500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 794	
	101	041140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 911	
	102	042250H	FM QTCB: A. MAG-39 B. 2250H C. 313552 EN 317516-313508 D. REC'D 2/82MM MORT RDS, NO GAS E. FIRED 105 ARTY MSN, & WORKED AREA W/G/S'S	J, B
	103	040515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 562	
	104	040516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1230	
	105		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 SEPT 68	

04-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LAL

3D MARDIV COG
DOHQ HA RUE
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION	
1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 1960		
2	041145H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: A. 3E B. 1145H C. 040610 D. TH RECD AMT FM 3E-51VA B. 3E-51VA ESTIMATED ION, G/S WAT ON STATION AT 1300H N. TH STATION FIRE HSN BUT COULD NOT OBS RES	J	
050	3	041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
150	4	041800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1231	
		TC 042400H		
151	5	041800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP #6 HOUR #655	
		TO 042400Z		
152	6	041200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP #6 HOUR #654	
		TO 041800H		
235	7	041620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 912	
	8	042220H	FM MAG-39: A. MAG-39 B. 2220H C. QT CITY EN 3052 D. TOC COMPOUND QT CITY TOOK 12 RDS 82 MM MORTAR E. NEG RESULTS 2 ARMY GUNSHIPS ON STATION. CALLED COUNTER FIRE W/ARTY.	J
503	9	041730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
505	10	050200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 563	
	11	031645Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
	12	041600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 564	
	13	042225H	FM MAG-39: A. MAG-39 B. 042225H C. QT AIRFIELD D. TOOK 2 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR E. NEGATIVE DAMAGE REPORTED	J
605	14	041734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 102	
606	15	041733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 911	
607	16	041735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 562	
608	17	041736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1230	
609	18	041732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 86	
610	19	041731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 87	
730	20	042030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 563	
731	21	042031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 912	
732	22	041902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 654	
733	23	041901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 455	
734	24	041900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1231	
735	25	041737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 910	
830	26	050001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1232	
855	27	TO 050600H		
855	27	040001H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 656	
		050600H		
	28	042211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMA
	29	050113Z	FM III MAF COG: WEATHER WARNING	
	30	050125Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARG LIGHT VALID TIME	ARG

05-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H SEPT 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
00	051113	31	042200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 912	
		32	051000H	FM TFH: A. G/2/9 B. 1000H C. 885538 EN 884538 D. LP OBS 5 NVA WHO HAD APPARENTLY RECONNOED A POSITION. LP OPENED FIRE, NVA DISAPPEARED INTO BUSH. E. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA & FOUND FOOTSTEPS & ABANDONED GEAR. WILL CHECK OUT TAIL FURTHER. N. 1 BUSH COVER, 1 PAIR OF SANDALS	J
45		33		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH BOARD W/ 2ND ARVN.	
46		34		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Robert P. Helms Jr. CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

D. M. Adams CAPT USMC

47	35	050210Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHIMINH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I VTZ SPECIAL REPORT	
55	36	050450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LAONG RANGE PTL SIT	G-2
10	37	050025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 565	
	38	050059Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 268	
	39	050058Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1232	
	40	050030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 656	
00	41	051245H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1245H C. 899537 D. WHILE CHECKING TRAIL PTL FND 2 NVA BODIES 3-4 DAYS OLD, APPARENTLY BKA E. PICKED UP EN GEAR, 100' DET CORD, 1 CAN 12.7 AMMO, & 1/12.7 SIGHT I. 2 NVA	J, V
00	42	050200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 657	
03	43	050201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1233	
04	44	050202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 913	
	45	050701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 913	
	46	050700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 565	
	47	050815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
53	48	050520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 566	
	49	050900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 913	
	50	050901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1233	
	51	050902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 657	
	52	050903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 41	
45	53	051530H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1530H C. 884524 EN 878-536 D. PTL FND 6 BUNKERS & 12.7 LINK AMMO, 16 60MM RDS, & 5 BOXES 12.7 AMMO, PTL DEST BUNKERS & AMMO & CONT MSN & FND 20 MORE BUNKERS, FND 1 AK-47, COULD NOT DEST BUNKERS BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO, AK-47 & PTL RET'D TO BASE	J, B

05-2

CONFIDENTIAL

120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

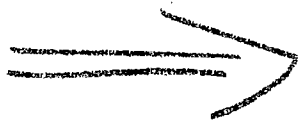
INITIAL

3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H SEPT 68

DT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

51954	54	051140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
	55	051415H	FM TF H: A. RECON B. 1415H C. 994483 D. TM WAS CROSSING RIVER WHEN 4 MEN WERE PULLED FM CROSSING ROPE BY CURRENT, 3 OF 4 MEN WERE UNABLE TO MAKE IT OUT, 4TH MAN HAD RADIO & WAS FORCED UNDER WATER E. SEARCH CONDUCTED ALONG RUVER TO VCB PERIM, 4TH MAR NOTIFIED, SEARCH AGAIN A 1ST LIGHT FM VCB TO CALU H. 1 NBC MIA	



	56	051140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1234	
	57	051050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 567	
	58	051051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 658	
	59	051250Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE	
	60	051245Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
	61	051417Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
52250	62	041445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
	63	051120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 914	
	64	051432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
52305	65	051431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1234	
52306	66	051432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 566	
52306	67	051433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
	68		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 SEPTEMBER 1968	

J.B

COG
ARCLIGHT

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
 30 MAR 68
 BONG HA RVN
 FROM: 060001H
 TO: 062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSCS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 SEPTEMBER 1968	
060002			2	051205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP #1235	
060003			3	051206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 659	
060010			4	051755H	EL 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1755H C. A-4 D. REC'D SHIPPER FIRE IN PERIM RET'D FIRE W/MORT H SAF, UNK RES C. 1EVAC	J, B
060045			5		FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/TF H	
060046			6		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D BY COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE JOURNAL LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
060200			7	060055H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 0055H C. YD195724 EN SAME D. AMB SIT OFF W/ 1 EN KIA. E. AMB RETURNED. M. 2 IWC N. 1 AK47, & 300 RDS 1 HPG2 / 3 RDS B40, 3 CHL CON GREN I. 1 EN(C)	JB
060113			8	060010H	EL OTED: A. PNO B. 0010H C. 317540 D. 2 BUNKERS ON LINES HAVE CONTACT W/SHALL EN FORCE EST 5-8 NVA/VC. EL FIRING SAF & ILLUM.	J
060310			9	051607Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST COC	
060240			10	052400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 568	
060241			11	051640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 915	
060242			12	051735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3RD RECON BN SITREP	
060250			13	051730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STORM DAMAGE REPORT	
060251			14	051734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 914	
060252			15	051701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 658	
060253			16	051732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 567	
060550			17	051934Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
060551			18	051933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1235	
060552			19	051932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 654	
060553			20	051931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 4	
060554			21	051930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FLOOD DAMAGE REPORT	
060715			22	060330H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/77 B. 0330H C. C-3 D. BUNKER CAVED IN AT C-3. F. 1 NBC G. 1 NBC	
060830			23	060600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1236	
060831			24	050600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 660	
060915			25	060830H	FM ELSC: A. ELSC B. 060830H C. CUA VIET & DONG HA. D. CONSIDERABLE WATER DAMAGE TO BUNKERS IN DONG HA. WATER CONTAMINATION AT CUA VIET FUEL FARM. WATER AT TOP OF FUEL BIRMS. E. 15,000 GAL NO GAS & 15,000 GAL DIESEL CONTAMINATED.	J

06-1

CONFIDENTIAL

060918

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

060001-062400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
060920		26		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 2ND ARVN	
060921		27		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>D. M. Jones</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				6 <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
061020		28	051900H	FM 1ST/5TH A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1900H C. YD 348694 D. AT APPROX 051900H 1ST AMTRAC'S BN WAS FOTIFIED BY NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY THAT AN LCU WAS CRIPPLED & DID NOT KNOW IT'S POSITION. E. 1ST AMTRAC FIRED ILLUM TO THE NORTH & SOUTH OF SPECIFIED GRID IN HOPES OF IDENTIFYING SHIP POSITION APPARENTLY LCU WAS TO FAR SOUTH TO OBS ILLUM FROM IT'S POSITION. 1 ST AMTRAC ALSO FIRED HE AIR BURST TO GAIN POSITION OF LCU BY SOUND. THIS ALSO WAS UNSUCCESSFUL.	
	061030	29	052230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 916	
061055		30	052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
061055		31	050140Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHMUTH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT	
061110		32	060115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 569	
061133		33	060450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 570	
061500		34	060435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 917	
061501		35	060436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1237	
061502		36	060437Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 661	
061730	061635	37	060815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
061730		38	060825Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT	
061850		39	060606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FLOOD DAMAGE RPT	
	061850	40	060521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 660	
	061851	41	060520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HQ 1-1	
061910		42	061545H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 1545H C. 258549 D. TM RPT'D A VC SUSP 50M FM THEIR PSF, TM ATTEMPT- ED TO CAPTURE VC, IN PURSUIT OF VC. TM IN- COUNTERED INVA W/AK-47, TM FIRED SA'S RES IN 1 INVA KIA, 1 CAPT'D AK-47 & DOC'S I. 1 NVA	
				<i>[Signature]</i>	
061950		43	060524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 568	
061951		44	060522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 916	
061952		45	060523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 915	
061953		46	060526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
061954		47	060527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FLOOD & DAMAGE RPT	
061955		48	060529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 7	
061958				06-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400HSSEPT 68

TIME				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG		
	061959	49	060528Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE ORTNR 22	
	062000	50	060904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 570	
	062001	51	060903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 569	
	062002	52	060902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1237	
	062003	53	060901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANE ASTER SITREP 917	
	062004	54	060900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 661	
062155		55	060901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1238	
062156		56	061100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 918	
062157		57	061101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 662	
062100		58	061300Z	FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1300H C. 955599 D. FND 1 AK-47, AK-47 AMMO, 1 POUNCHO & 1 NOTEBOOK, ALL IN GOOD CONDITION E. AK-47 & NOTEBOOK TO S-2 M. 1 IWC	J, B
062315		59	061645H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 1645H C. 110551 D. 25 TON TRUCK FM W/1/12 HIT MINE DAMAGING RIGHT WHEEL & ENGINE E. TRUCK LEFT AT PSN, DUE TO TIME & LOCATION G. 2 MINOR	J
062400		60		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 SEPTEMBER	
062400				06-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 070004H
TO: 072400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
70001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 SEPTEMBER 1968	
70002		2	061600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARGUMENT	
70003		3	061430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1238	
70004		4	061025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 570	
070005		5	061431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 662	
070006		6	061432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 918	
070007		7	061433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
070008		8	061434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: FLOOD DAMAGE RPT	
070009		9	061620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3D RECON SITREP	
070045		10	061625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARG LIGHT	ARG LIGHT
070046		11	061703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
070047		12	061702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 570	
070103		13	061659Z	FM FIRST MARINE AIR WING COG: FMAW COG WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 5 SEPT 68	G-2, AIRO
070537		14	061643Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
070539		15	062015Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENT	
070538		16	061700Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA	
070538		17	061510Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PH: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	
070600		18	062400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 919	
070725		19	070600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 664	
070726		20	062400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 663	
070730		21	070600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1240	
070731		22	062400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1239	
070950		23		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP	
070951		24		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
070952		25	061800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 571	
070953		26	070800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 572	
070012		27	062225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 920	
071100		28	062211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
0711200		29	070050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1232	
071145		30	070225Z	FM 24TH CORPS PH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CIZ SPECIAL REPORT	G-2
071205				07-1	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL A DIV WARDIV COG

070001-072400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	UNIT	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071215		31	071030E	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 1/3 BUNKER COMPLEX R/N 1 A/S	3
071216		32	071045E	AO REPORT: XD995693 -- 2 NVA ON ROAD -- R/N OUT -- DID NOT SEE ANY MORE R/N 1 A/S R/N TO MARBLE WEATHER CLOSING IN FROM N.	3
071220		33	071130E	AO REPORT: YD258805 -- SAMBAN- TYPE BOAT IN APPROX GOOD CONDITION PARTIALLY CAMOUFLAGED YD2179-2279-2379-- BUNKERS THAT WERE THROUGH OUT THIS AREA ARE COMPLETELY UNDERWATER. VR ENTIRE AREA OF DIZ AND COAST. NO ACTIVITY OF ANY TYPE SINCE RAIN.	3
071225		34	071000E	AO REPORT: XD8753-- GENERAL VR FOR 2/9 14 GOLF NEG RESULTS. XD995693-- VR FOR (3RD MOS) 4 BUNKERS SOME RECENTLY REWORKED TRENCHES HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY.	3
071255		35	070230Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 919	
071256		36	070235Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 572	
071257		37	070235Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1239	
071258		38	070230Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: FLOODING & DAMAGE REPT	
071259		39	070238Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 664	
071300		40	070231Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 920	
071301		41	070234Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 571	
071302		42	070237Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 663	
071303		43	070236Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1240	
071304		44	070234Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 665	
071305		45	070335Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1241	
071306		46	070700Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
071307		47	070510Z	FI THIRD WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 919	
071308		48		FI DIV AC: XD9969 VR 1 NVA TRUCK AT 993554 IS DAMAGED BUT STILL THERE	
071310		49	071545H	FI TE H: A. 8/2/9 B. 1545E C. 894556 D. PTL HID BUNKER COMPLEX OF 9 BUNKERS HAD DIRT OVERHEAD, CONNECTED BY TRENCHLINE, FUD WHIT- ING ON 8 TREES, & 1 CLAYMORE, & 3/85MM MUSES 1 SMALL BAG OF PILLS E. GOLF PTL CHECKED TRAIL FOR POSS GEAR, W/2' OVERHEAD, 2MS OLD, FUD 75- ING ON TREES TO S-2 & DISARMED EXPL DEV. ALL GEAR TO S-2	
071309		50	070935Z	FI III IAF COG: ARCLIGHT	
071310		51	070900Z	FI IMAV COG: III IAF PHOTO IPIR	
071311		52	071100H	FI TE H: A. 8/2/9 B. 1100E C. 876536 D. IAF 6BUNKERS, W/2' OVERHEAD, 2MS OLD, FUD 75- 100RDS 60MM E. BHMW P/S	
071312		53	071100H	FI TE H: A. 8/2/9 B. 1100E C. 882537 D. IAF DEST BUNKERS, TRIPPED EXPL DEV RES 2 EVAC E. CHECKED TRAIL & BUNKERS, COMPLETED EVAC, BUN- KERS WILL BE BLOWN TOMORROW G. 2 EVAC	
072000				07-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

070001-072400H SEPT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
072020		54	070300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1242	
072021		55	070301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 666	ARCLIGHT
072020		56	070935Z	FM III MAF COG: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	
	072045	57	071139Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1241	
	072046	58	071145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 665	COC
072057		59	071140Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: STORM DAMAGE RPT NR 2	
072048		60	071600H	FM TF H: A. A/1/3 B. 1600H C. 953621 D. CONSTRUCTING LZ AT ABOVE GRID E. NAME OF ZONE LEE, 20% NOW COMPLETE	J
	072250	61	071330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 919	
072252		62	071900H	FM AD RECON: A. 1B1 B. 1900H C. 266548 D. PTL SAW 1 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N AT ABOVE GRID, EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED AN AK- 47 EN MADE CONTACT W/TM E. CALLED ARTY BUT CLOUD NOT OBS RES, TM COIT USN	J
072253		63	071409Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS FOR 8 SEPT	
072247		64	071800H	FM TF H: A. M3/3 B. 1800H C. 959602 D. NVA TRAIL FM 951600 TO 959602, SIGNS OF RECENT USE, FIGHTING HOLES NEXT TO TRAIL, ALSO FND 8 DAMAGED WATER CANS W/2/9 WRITTEN ON THEM & 1 NVA HELMET E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST BUN- KERS	J
072245		65	071600H	FM TF H: A. A/1/3 B. 1600H C. 957618 D. FND FOOTPRINTS HEADING N, 1 DAY OLD ALSO FND NIGHT PIT AT LZ LEE, & 4 BUNKERS 1 DAY OLD E. DEST BUNKERS	J
072246		66	071600H	FM TF H: A. 1/3 B. 1600H E. EN 957617 D. FND 4 BUNKERS & 1 FIGHTING HOLE, AT 956616 FND 2 MORE FIGHTING HOLES E. BUNKERS TO BE DEST TOMORROW	J
072247		67	071645H	FM TF H: A. A/1/3 B. 1645H C. 950621 D. PTL SPOTTED 2NVA, HIDING BEHIND TREES ON TRAIL, EN FIRED SA'S & AMF, NO CAS E. FND'D SA'S, 81MM & ARTY, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
072258		68	070605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 573	
	072330	69	071445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
	072330	70	071100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 574	
	073359	71	071333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
	080022	72	071332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1242	
	080003	73	071331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 666	
072400		74		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 SEPT 1968	
072400				7-5	CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

TO: MARDIV COG
 FROM: 080000H
 TO: 082400H

REG INCIDENTS, INGS, ORDERS ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 SEPT 68

071400H ELTEH: A. D/1/9 B. 1400H C. 901500 D.
 END TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SE, END MARKER IN
 TREE, ALSO END FOX SHAPED TRENCHES, ALSO
 END 5 BUNKERS W/ LCG OVERHEAD, AT 900506
 END 4 SMALL BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEXES E.
 JINTEH: TO BE DEM BY ARMY & AIR J

071050Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 920
 071531Z FM III MAF COG: DNO: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST
 072400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 667
 072400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1243
 071831Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1243
 071630Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 575
 071632Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 667
 071631Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 574
 071633Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
 071632Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 573
 071745Z FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA
 071625Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 921
 071700Z FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS
 072130Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 921
 080400H ELTEH: A. A/1/3 B. 0404H C. 953621 D. HAD IN
 CONTACT W/ EST SQUAD. IN THREW NUMEROUS GREN.
 & CHANGED S/A FIRE CONTACT CREASED APPROX 0430.
 B. FIRED ARMY 81MM & S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AT
 1ST LIGHT. F. 3 J. 3 MINOR J8

080525H ELTEH: A. A/1/3 B. 0525H C. 953621 D. FIRED
 01 MISSION HAD 2 SHORT RDS. E. RESULTS WERE
 7 G-1. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED
 INFORMATION FORWARDED TO ADMIN. G. 7 NDC J8

071631Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 575
 080600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1244
 080600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 668
 080745H EL 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 0745H C.
 OCEANVIEW EN YD262803 1. SPOTTED 6 NVA ON
 BEACH. NEUTRAL GUNFIRE CALLED. NVA MOVED TO
 WHEELINE. E. GOOD COVERAGE OF WHEELINE AREA.
 10 RDS. EXPENDED.

080815H EL 1ST/5TH: A. A/5/4 B. 015H C. A-3 EN
 TO 13657573 D. FO OBS 4 EN IN OPEN. E. FIRE
 MISSION CALLED. AFTER FIRST RD, 12-14 EN
 WERE OBS RUNNING. 56 RDS (V HE. I. 2 KIA (C) J8
 40 REPORTS WORKED WITH 2/9 PROVIDING TROOP COVER
 08071535- RAN 1 A/S AS OBJECTIVE PREP. TRAIL
 RUNS FROM XD873540 SSV UP A RIDGE LINE TO
 XD872538. ANOTHER TRAIL RUN EAST FROM XD864539
 BELIEVE THIS TRAIL LINKS UP WITH ONE ABOVE.
 UNABLE TO TELL DUE TO HEAVY ANOXY. J

C9-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-082400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
081033		25	080915H	AO REPORT: XD942625- RAN 4 A/S ON 1 NVA AND BUNKER COMPLEX. 100/100 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED 1 KBA NEG HDA	JB
081035		26	080950H	AO REPORT: YD 243796- BUNKER COMPLEX BEING DRAINED. YD233773- NEW LA RGE MOUND TYPE BUNKER. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RAN 1 A/S. NEG HDA. YD243783- RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FROM AREA WITH TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED 1 NGF. MISSION NEG HDA. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. YD125745- NEW BUNKER BUILT INTO SIDE OF BOMB CRATER.	J
081040		27	080040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 576	
081100		28	072211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
081135		29	080215Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
081200		30	081115H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. C/1/77 B. 1115H C. YD 180618 D. DAYLIGHT PATROL SPOTTED 5 NVA AT THE ABOVE GRID. E. THE PATROL TOOK THE NVA UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 3 KIA(C) & 2 POW. I. 3 EN K.2 POW	JB
081235		31	080930H	FM TFI: A. E/2/9 B. 0930H C. 885572 D. FOUND 6 BUNKERS, ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD, 5-6 FT LONG, 4-6 FT WIDE & 3-4 FT DEEP. 5 PAGES OF NOTES & WRITING ON TREE. MENTION QT, DONG HA, LZ STUD & OTHER NVA UNITS. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH OUT BUNKERS.	J
081240		32	081130H	FM TFI: A. D/1/3 B. 1130H C. EN 944614 D. D. SPOTTED 3 NVA, 1 DRAGGING A BODY NORTH. E. FIRED MACHINE GUN W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
081415		33	081310H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1310H C. 912562 EN 87-6644 D. REC'D 5RRKTS UNK CAL & 15/82M RDS E. AO ON STATION, FIRED CONTR MORT & ARTY MSN'S CALLED FW G. 7 EVAC	J, B
081500		34	080234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 923	
081501		35	080235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1245	
081526		36	081345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 1345H C. 996468 D. TM OBS 3/VG/NVA SITTING IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OP OVERLOOKING LZ SUTD OR CALU E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN BUT RES UNK, TM CONT MSN	J
?	081527	37	080526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
081400		38		FM DIV AO: XD943626 SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX, XD 933658 APPEARS TO BE BASE CAMP, TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA UP TO BEN HAI & DOWN TO 9461-9561 XDB67648 2A/S ON TOT	J
081335		39	081330H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1330H C. 952604 D. FND 25 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, 1 RPG-2 & 100M COMWIRE E. ALL HOLES DEST BY HAND, RPG HD & COM WIRE WILL BE BURIED	J
081600		40	080745Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT (U)	ARCLIGHT
081530		41		FM DIV AO: CAMOUFLAGED PIT EITHER MORT, OR 50CAL, UNABLE TO RUN AIR DUE TO WEATHER	J
081800				08-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H SEPT 68

time		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
081525	42			FM DIV AQ: INVA IN BUNKER 6 BUNKERS CONNECTING TRENCHES FIRED ARTY, OCCUPIED BUNKER DEST	J
081635	43			FM DIV AQ: ACTIVE RKT SITE AT XD878636 2 BUNKERS DAM RELIEVED ON STATION	J
081905	44		081854Z	FM 1/5: A. A/1/1 B. 1854H C. EN 162753 D. OBS INVA IN OPEN E. FIRED MORT & ARTY, RES UNK	J
082005	45		080801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCA TER SITREP 923	
082006	46		080800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1245	
082007	47		080415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 924	G-2, AIRO
082012	48		081140Z	FM FIAW COG: III MAPPHOTO IPIR	
082055	49		080802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
082009	50		081815H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 1815H C. 963526 D. PTL MA DE CONTACT W/EST 5VC/NVA PTL REC'D SAF IN 180° AROUND THEIR DEFENSIVE PERIM NO CAS, AN AO CAME ON STATION AT 1820H HE FIRED WP RDS AT EN PSN, HE SAID THAT THE TM WAS TO CLOSE FOR A FIRE MSN, PTL BROKE CONTACT AT 1832H, THE HELIO'S TOOK 50 CAL FIRE ON EXTRACTION E. NO DAMAGE OR CAS TO TM OR HELIO'S	J, B
082045	51		081450H	FM 12TH MAR: A. K/4/12 B. 1450H C. 959618 D. 6/155MM RDS IMPACTED IN D/1/3 PWS E. INVIST IN PROGRESS G. 6 EVAC	J, B
082115	52		080803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
082116	53		080804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1244	
082117	54		080805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 668	
082118	55		081145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 920	
082119	56		081130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 576	
082120	57		080806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
082121	58		080807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
082122	59		080808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
082123	60		080809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 17	
082124	61		080810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1246	
082201	62		080425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 577	
082203	63		080426Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 669	
082204	64		08-427Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 670	G-2, AIRO
082215	65		081335Z	FM FIAW COG: III MAP IPIR	ARCLIGHT
082216	66		081335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE	
082310	67		081600H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1600H C. 912562 D. REC'D 10/122MM RKT'S & 20/82MM RDS G. 9 EVAC	J, B
082036	68		081930H	FM TF H: A. VCB B. 1930H C. VCB D. VCB REC'D 25 RKT'S UNK CAL, NO CAS, NO DAMAGE E. NEG	J, B
082200	69		082130H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 2130H C. 310722 H 296705 D. MOD SHIFTED SAMLL GROUP MOVING S CONTACT LOST AT 295701, E. RPT'D TO S-2 1ST AMT	J
082400	70			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 SEPTEMBER 1968	
082400				08-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HAVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 SEPTEMBER 1968	
090002			2	081915H	FM 1ST MA: A. C/1/3 B. 1915H C. REC'D 12/75 OR 15MM ARTY RES. NO CAS E. CALLED ARTY MSN	J, B
090003			3	081530H	FM 1ST MA: A. L/3/3 B. 1530H C. 953600 D. WHILE ON PTL END 3 AK-47'S & MISC GEAR E. DEST ALL GEAR EXCEPT AK-47'S & 2 PLAYING CARDS M. 2 TWG.	J, B
090004			4	081540H	FM 1ST MA: A. 1/3 OP B. 1540 D. MONITORED NVA STATION ON THE 73.1 BAND. INTERFER-TER STATES NVA STATION COULD NOT BE UNDERSTOOD. ENDS	J
090005			5	081850H	FM 1ST MA: A. H/2/9 B. 1850H C. 910564 EN 872638 D. REC'D 4/107MM RKT'S, NO CAS E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED, UNK RES	J, B
082220			6	081900H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1ST SEARCH LIGHT BTRY B. 1900H CAG-2 1959 CRTD B. WOUNDED MARINE WOUNDED IN HAND BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE E. EVACED TO QUANG TRI C. 1 EVAC NBC	J
090007			7	081515Z	FM THIRD RECON BN: RECON SITREP	
090030			8	082400H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 2400H C. 192725 EN 190717 D. 1ST 2 IN PITS MOVING SW E. FIRED 84 & 4.2 MORT & ARTY MENS UNK RES	J
090050			9	081551Z	FM III MAP COC DNG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST.	NORMAL
090025			10	081520H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/61 B. 1520H C. 065652 D. REC'D 2 RD 82MM, E. NEG G. 3 EVAC	JB
090120			11			
090135			12	082210H	FM THIRD RECON: A. THIRD RECON B. 2210H C. 976559 EN 976559 D. PERIMETER GUARD ON TOP OF ROCK BTRY TOOK S/A BTRY. POSSIBILITY 2 OR 3 en in case. Also report of movement to their west. E. FRIENDS: RETURNED FIRE W/UNK RESULTS	JB
090145			13		FM COC NO. 411 COMMS UP	
090146					I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-13 are actually correct as rec'd in qcc and ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

09-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H SEPT 68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
090140	14		082025H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 2025H C. 098542 EN 103523 D. UNIT HEARD SHOOTING AT ABOVE TIME & GRID & REPORTED TO CP. FURTHER INVESTIGATION WHEN LIGHT. SET & RS AMB. AMB WAS SPRUNG. RS & EN RETIRED. EN MOVING EAST. E. UNIT HAVE A-4 IN POSITION TO SUPPORT E A-1.	J
	15		082400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1247	
090209	16		081640Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: FIRST MARDIV FIRE INCIDENTS	
090130	17		082330H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2330H C. YD339703 EN YD329701 D. FOUND 1 FRAG GREEN., 1 WOUNDED PERSON IN HOUSE, WOUNDED PERSON ESCAPED. ALSO FOUND AMMO & MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. CAPTURED 3 DET. E. SEARCHED AREA. N.1 FRAG GREEN, 1 CARTR RIDGE BELT L. 3 DET.	JE
090233	18		081704Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: FIRST MARDIV BDA	
090131	19		081505H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. A/1/3 B. 1505H C. 952612 D. REC'D 1 RD FRIENDLY 155MM. THIP SPOT REPORT IS ACCURATE WITH REGARD TO FRIENDLY INCOMING & CASUALTIES. DELETE JOURNAL ENTRY # 51 CONCERNING D/1/3 AS ERRONEOUS. E. WOUNDED MEDEVAC F. 1 G. 6	JE
	20		081602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 50	
090321	21		081605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 51	
090322	22		081604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 669	
090323	23		081603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 670	
090324	24		081602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 577	
090325	25		081601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1245	
090326	26		081600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 924	
090400	27		090200H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. A/1/3 B. 0200H C. 959616 D. HEARD MOVEMENT & TALKING IN FRONT OF A/1/3 LINES. E. THREW 6 M26 GREN & 1 M79 RD. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
090410	28		081055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 925	
090420	29		081751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
090421	30		081750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 5	
090422	31		081753Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 2	
090423	32		081754Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 3	
090424	33		081755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 68	
090425	34		081756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 67	
090426	35		081757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 10	
090427	36		082400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIX HOUR SITREP # NAP/SAL 674	
090512	37		082033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 19	
090513	38		082032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1247	
090514	39		082034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT #17	
090700	40		081100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 578	
090715	41		090708H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/11 B. 0708H C. A-4 IN YD 13687281 D. 6 NVA IN OPEN. 0700 ABOVE GRID. WHEN FIRED ON EN WITHDREW TO THE NORTH. E. FIRED 81MM.	J
090818	42				

09-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H SEPT 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	090945	42	090600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1248	
091010		43	082211Z FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
091030		44	090140Z FM XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
091045		45	FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP	
091046		46	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J. J. DeLee</i> CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>R. M. Lane</i> CAPT USMC	
091100		47	090215Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
090217		48	090217Z FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
091225		49	081720Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 926	
091230		50	091000H AO REPORT: XD903588- LZ PREP NEG BDA.	
			RELIEVED ON STATION. YD249810-2 NEW BUNKERS	J
091235		51	091000H AO REPORT: YD005681-2 OLD 50 CAL POSITIONS	
			MANY FRESH TRAILS. XD903588- LZ PREP (TACA-81)	J
091220		52	090945H FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 0945H C. 873537 D. PTL MOVING DOWN TRAIL RAN INTO 1 COMMAND DETON-ATED MINE & ALSO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM BUNKER E. LINKED UP W/C/1/9 SWEEPING AREA GAS EVACED G. 2 EVAC	J, B
091217		53	091040H FM TF H: A. D/1/3 B. 1040H C. 952610 EN 945644 D. OBS NVA AT ABOVE GRID, UNK NR E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RES	J
091310		54	091050H FM 3D REGON: A. 1E1 B. 1050H C. 223534 D. TM OBS MVT IN BRUSH TM COULD NOT DETERMINE NATURE OF MVT E. TM HAS ARTY MSN ON STAND BY TM COMT 1E1	J
091215		55	091100H FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1100H C. 904588 D. REC SA & HPG FIRE AT ABOVE PSN E. REC'D FIRE I. 2	J, B
091330		56	081730Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 579	
091310		57	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR A&B/1/3 WHO ARE IN CON-TACT XD945623 RAN 1 A/S ON ACTIVE 50CAL NEG BBA	J
091318		58	090005Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 580	
091330		59	FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1130H C. 898588 D. REC'D SAF, NO GAS E. REC'D SAF & CALLING IN ARTY MSN	J
091355		60	091131Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1249	
091425		61	090429Z FM THIRD MAF COC: OPERATIONS SUMMARY	COC
091432		62	082345Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 927	
091430			09-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091225	63	090850H		FM TF H: A. 2/26 B. 0850H C. 078521 D. E 2/26 REPORTED TRUCK W/MINE SWEEP TM DETONATED A MINE, PRESSURE TYPE, 20LBS & HOME MADE, TRUCK SEVERELY DAMAGED, PERSONAL INJURED FM SHRAPNEL & THROWN FM TRUCK E. ENG OFFICERS TO INVEST & CALL WRECKER TO GET TRUCK G. 10 EVAC 1 MINER	
091331	64	091130H		FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 1130H C. 885572 EN 884572 D. POINT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA'S & A COMMAND DETONATED MINE E. HET'D SAF & CA CALLED ARTY MEN F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J,B
091332	65	091045H		FM TF H: A. A/1/3 B. 1045H C. 952621 D. LEAD ELEMENTS MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR NVA, IN TREES & SPIDER HOLES E. USING SUPPORTING ARMS TO DEST EN F. 2 G. 6 EVAC	J,B
091430	66	090150Z		FM FMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	J,B
091400	67	091236H		FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1236 TO PRESENT B. 055645 D. REC'D MIXED INCOMING, UNK CAL UNK NR E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY & A/S ON 011-689 F. 2 G. 5 EVAC	G-2, AIRO
091350	68			FM DIV AO: XD884584 RAN 1 A/S ON 3 LIGHT STRUCTURES, 1 STRUCTURE DEST, 2 DAMAGED, XD883574 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP NVA UNIT 1 SEC EXPL	J,B
091545	69	082330Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 673	J
091546	70	082331Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 672	
091550	71			FM DIV AO: XD900638 3 NEW, MDT ASNS HVY TRAIL & BUNKER ACTIVITY IN AN AREA BOUNDED ON THE UPPER LEFT BY 8965 & THE LOWER RIGHT BY 9163 RKT'S WERE COMING OUT OF THIS AREA YESTERDAY	J
091630	72	091415H		FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 1415H C. 897587 D. ARMY G/S IN SUPPORT OF 3/9 FIRED MG FIRE INTO 3/9 E. EVAC COMPLETED G. 3 FM 3/9 1 FM 2/12 ALL EVACS	J,B
091843	73	090803Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
091844	74	090800Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
091845	75	090804Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1249	
091846	76	090801Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
091847	77	090802Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
091848	78	090805Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 927	
091849	79	090806Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 580	
091850	80	090807Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 579	
091851	81	090808Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 921	
091852	82	090809Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
091853	83	090811Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 671	
091854	84	090812Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 678	
091855	85	090813Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 41	

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H SEPT 68

time	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090814	86	090814Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1248	
091900	87				FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TF W/TF H & III MAP, & SWITCH W/TF H, 2ND ARVN, 1ST MAR DIV	
091900	88				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL REVERIES 46-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>D. M. Jones</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
091940	89	090816Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: S OT REPORT NR 52	
092000	90	091520H			FM TF H: A. M/3/3 B. 1520H C. 941604 D. B. GAN RECEIVING MORT & SAF AS H CO BEGAN DIGGING INTO NEW PSN, RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIM E. RET'D FIRE ON EN PWS G. 25 EVAC	J,B
092001	91	091655H			FM TF H: A. D/1/3 B. 1655H C. 951613 D. OBS INVA NEAR LINES, WORE CAMOUFLAGE & UNIF, E. KILLED SAME I. 1	J,B
091515	92	082330H			FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 2330H C. 329701 D. 5 VC SUSP PICKED UP AROUND HOUSE, 1 SUSP SHOT BY CORPSMAN WHILE TRYING TO ESCAPE E. SUSP TURNED OVER TO 1ST AMT BN L. 5 DET N. NVA FLAG, & UTILIS	J,B
091925	93	091800H			FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1800H C. A-4 B. 141726 D. 6NVA MOVING SE, IN OPEN TOWARD BUNKER, AT 1845H SPOTTED ANORE NVA E. ARTY FIRED 2 BUNKERS DEST	J
092004	94	091330H			FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1330H D. REC'D SA & AWF FM EST NVA PLAT E. RET'D FIRE CALLED IN G/S & ARTY F. 2 G. 6EVAC I. 3NVA	J,B
091930	95				FM DIV AQ: 172817 SUPPLY AREA BUNKERS FIRED NGF 1 NOT DEST 2 DAMAGED, 021785 2 ACTIVE ARTY PIECES FLEW COVER FOR ANOTHER AO	J
091956	96	090415Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 581	
092007	97	090416Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 674	
092008	98	091600H			FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1600H C. 895880 EN 893588 D. CONT TO REC SAF FM EN SQD UNIT CONT TO ATTACK	J
091940	99	090740Z			FM 1ST MAR COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	J
092140	100	091630H			FM B/1/3 B. 1630H C. 948620 EN 948624 D. MADE CONTACT W/2NVA IN BUNKER, NVA WERE ARMED W/AK-47'S E. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S LAWS & 106MM F. 2 G. 6EVAC	J,B
092141	101	090315Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 926	
092142	102	090810Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 925	
092143	103	090811Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1250	
092140					09-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H SEPT 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
092144	104	092005H			FM 3D REGCH: A. 4E1 B. 2005H C. 32045211 D. PPL REC'D SAF INSIDE THE ARVN COMPOUND AT QT BRIDGE FTL CALLED FIRE MSN OF 14RDS W/GOOD COVERAGE	J	
091820	105				FM DIV AQ: XD901638 BUNKERS ALONG HBY TRAIL AW PSN, XD851647 REC'D SAF & 1 KIA MI ARMY HLD, XD880585 APPROXIMATELY 20NVA, REC'D SAF. 1 NVA	J	
092146	106	091300H			FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1300H C. 938608 D. REF "J" 94 ADD 4 EVAC, 2 IWC & 1 CSWC G. 4EVAC H. 2 IWC 1 CSWC	J,B	
092207	107	091945H			FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1945H C. 896588 D. UNIT CONT RECEIVING SAF & 60MM MI WELL EN-TRENCHED FORCE, DEST 1/60MM MORT & CREW E. CONT TO CONSOLIDATE PSNS F. 2 G. 17 EVAC I. 12NVA	J,B	
092208	108	090140H			FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 0140H C. CUA VIET D. 12VC SUSP BROUGHT TO 1ST AMT & 1 RUSSIAN GREN, 2NVA CARTEENS & 2 PARI UTILS & 1 NLF FLAG E. 11 CLASSIFIED AS VC SUSP BY S-2, TURN-ED OVER TO 15TH CIT, 1 FEMALE EVACED W/BULLET WOUND L. 11 & 1 FEMALE EVAC	J,B	
092229	109	090550Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 928		
092250	110	091130Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LZ LOCATIONS		
092251	111	091131Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 672		
092252	112	091132Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 673		
092253	113	091430Z			FM T IED MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 581		
092254	114	091431Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93		
092255	115	091432Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72		
092336	116	091500H			FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1500H C. 880542 D. END 39 OF AN EST 300BUNKERS, ALSO FND 2200LBS OF RICE, 38 RPG-7RDS, 105 RPG-2RDS, 39/107MM RDS 159/82MM RDS, 204/60MM RDS, 4400/12.7RDS, 118 AT & AP MINES, 300LBS TNT, 1500 AK-47RDS LARGE AMOUNTS OF CLOTHES & MEDICAL SUPPLIES (RUSSIAN, CZECH, & FRENCH) E. DEST 18 BUNKERS	J,B	
092337	117	091945H			FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1945H C. 896588 D. REF "J" 107, CONTACT PHASED OUT TOTAL GAS 3 FOX 19EVAC, 23NVA(C), 1 CSWC	J,B	
092340	118	091430Z			FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORE CAST OF OPNS	COC	
092400	119				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 SEPTEMBER 1968		

09-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 SEPTEMBER 1968	
100002			2	091500H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. K/3/3 B. 1500H C. 942607 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT, REC'D LMG FIRE & SAF E. REF'D FIRE W/SA'S, K-79 AVF & 81MM F. 2 G. 4EVAC I. 11NVA	J,B
100003			3	091630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 & 2C1 B. 1630H C. 938- 403 D. AFTER INSERTION 3D3 & 2C1 WERE IN- STRUCTED TO RETURN TO INSERT LZ DUE TO LACK OF COMM. AS BOTH PTL'S REF'D TO INSERT POINT THEY MADE CONTACT W/4NVA/VC PRIOR TO EXTRACT- ION PTL'S HAD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR PSN, THEY ALSO SIGHTED 9NVA/VC PTL FIRED SA'S PTL'S WERE EXTRACTED AT 1650H W/NEG CAS, PTL CONFIRMED 4EN KIA'S E. TM REF'D TO QT I. 4	J,B
100004			4	091508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
100005			5	091507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
100006			6	091306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
100007			7	091505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
100008			8	091504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
100009			9	091523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
100010			10	091502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
100011			11	091501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WAP/SAL SITREP 674	
100012			12	091500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1250	
100015			13	091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP #	
100015			14	092400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1251	
100015			15	091010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 582	
100015			16	092035H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 2035H C. 195732 D. UNK NUMBER OF NVA SPRUNG AMB E. KILLED 1 NVA, I. 1 NVA (C)	JB ARCLIG
100124			17	091635Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARE LIGHT	
100145			18	091001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 2	
100146			19	091700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 3	
100147			20	091633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 117	
100148			21	091532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 115	
100149			22	091631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 928	
100225			23	091100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 929	
100315			24	100202H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 0202H C. A-4 EN 132715 D. 3 NVA MOVING N & S. E. ARTYFIRED FIRECRACKER HDS.	J
100316			25	092348H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 2348H C. YD308680 D. PBR TAKEN OF FIRE BY B-40 ROCKET & S/A. 1 BOAT HIT BY ROCKET, NO SERIOUS DAMAGE. WILL CONTINUE MISSION. E. RETURNED FIRE. NOTIFIED PATROLS IN AREA.	J
100300			28			

10-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

100001-102400H SEPT 68

TIME	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
26	091800H	FM TEL: A. B/1/3 B. 1600H C. 948620 D. ENCOUNTERED NVA W/ SUB MACHINE GUN & SEVERAL LIGHT MACHINE GUNS. DEPARTED BY AK47'S. POSIT AT ABOVE GRID. E. MIN A/S & ARTY & S/S. F. 5 G4.7 M.2 1CSMC L. 74		
27	091800H	FM TEL: A. G/1/9 B. 1800H C. XDS20542 D. WHILE ON PATROL RT 1ST PLT CAME UNDER FIRE APPROX 2 ELEMENTS WITH AK47, REC'D 26 SHORT BRUST OF AK47 FIRE, NEW CAS. E. PROCEED TO SEARCH AREA RECON WITH FIRE M79 & M16. DROPPING FRAG GREN IN HOOD BEFORE CHECKING, NEG CONTACT, CONTINGED TO CHECK AREA. N. EQUIP & DOCUMENT CAPTURED, 300 BELTS, 200 SWEAT SHIRT BLUE IN COLOR, 6 SETS UTILITIES, 70 E TOOLS, 10 1ST AID KITS, AMMO POUCH & MESI GEAR, 4 PACKS, 40 BLANKETS, PURPLE & GRAY IN COLOR, MED DRESSING, 30 CANS GAUGES, ASSORTED BOTTLES LAYING AROUND AREA. 50/100 LBS BAGS ROCK SALT 22 BAGS 100 LBS A PIERRE EACH HIGE, RUSSIAN C-RATIONS, 1 CASE REC RDS, RPC -2-RDS. 107MM ROCKET RDS AT LEAST 37, 10 VIALAD NOVICANE, 12 CHLORAPOTIC QUININE PHOSPHATE MADE IN ENGLAND, 1000 RUSSIAN GREEN BATTLE DRESSING, 12 BOTTLES WATER PURIFICATION MADE IN FRANCE, 82MM MORTAR RDS 32 CASES, 60MM MORTAR RDS 47 CASES, 50 CAL AMMO 22 CASES, 37 ANTI TANK MINES, 61 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES. TNT 10 BOXES, 1500 RDS AK47 AMMO.		
28	091730Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENT		
29	10017 OH	FM 1ST/5TH A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 0110H C. OCEAN VIEW IN 280728, 265755 D. SPOTTED 9 NVA AT 280278 MOVING NW. E. CALLED FIRE MSMS. WHICH WAS NEVER CLEARED, 3RDS EAMES & 3 81MM.		
30	100170H	FM TEL: A. B/1/3 B. 0150H C. 952610 D. REC'D GREN INSIDE OF LINES. E. FIRED 2/A & 81MM. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT 02. 2		
31	091600Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA		
32	091715Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST		
33	100330H	FM QTRD: A. 3RD M.T. B. 0330H C. 314527 D. 53RD MAINT/LINENCE 82W OBS LP FROM 3RD M.T. SECTOR OF PERIMETER & ASSUMED THEY WERE EN. THEY FIRED M79 RESULTING IN 1 WIA. E. WIA WAS EVAC'ED TO 18TH SURICAL. G. 1 NBC		
34	091750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 24HRS SITREP KENTUCKY # 1215		
35	092000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 929		
36	092001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1251		
37	092002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #382		
38	092005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 16		
39	100600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1251		
40	100600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NA/SA SITREP # 1251		
41	092400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NA/SA SITREP # 1251		

10-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

100001-102400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101000			42	100930H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH E/2/9 XD887573 - RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX 90/90 2 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 MAN BUNKERS 15 TO 20 RUNNING IN A LINE ALONG FINGER 10M X 50 TO 75M.	J
101007			43	100915H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 1ST AMTRACS WHO REPORTED SIGHTING A PERSON CARRYING A BODY. VR YD2675 OBS A FRESH GRAVE WITH FOOTPRINTS AROUND IT. NEG S SIGHTINGS OF INDIVIDUALS.	J
101005			44	100900H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR B/1/3. XD945624- BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 2 A/S. BUNKERS WERE 2 MAN TYPE WITH APERTURE FACING DOWN THE TRAIL AND ENTRANCE IN BACK. MULTIPLE FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA & MANY SPIDER HOLES. DIMENSIONS OF COMPLEX 100M X 75M. XD896670- LIVING AREA THAT HAD HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA LAST NIGHT.	J
101025			45	092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENT'S LOG	NORMAL
101130			46	101055Z	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 4TH MAR. VR KHE SANH AREA XD810365-HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH FROM RT # 9 ABOUT 150M TO 2 HOUGHES & ANOTHER SHELTER IN A WOODED AREA. XD 943476-(HILL# 715) VR AREA NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
101135			47		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
101136			48		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 88-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
101220			49	101005H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2D2 B. 1005H C. XD973646 D. TM OBS'D COMM WIRE RUNNING N & S ACROSS A TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. WIRE THEN SPLIT IN TWO DIRECTIONS, ONE RAN DOWN HILL INTO A VALLEY, THE OTHER WAS NEATLY ROLLED UP ON A WOODEN REEL & PLACED IN A TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLE AT XD971645 WIRE APPEARED TO BE QUITE NEW. TM OBS FRESH BOOT PRINTS & MANY FRESH TRAILS IN THE AREA. E. TM CONTINUED TO OBS THE AREA.	J
101300			50	101230H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 1230H C. 094645 D. END 1 CLAYMORE MINE E. BLOWN IN PLACE	J
101410			51	090400Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY STREP 1253	
101412			52	101100H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1100H C. 938602 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORDS ELEMENTS OF 1/3/3 CAPT'D 1NVA E. POW SENT TO 3D DIV S-2 K. 1NVA	J, B
101415			53	100535Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2, ADRG
101420			54	100300Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
101421					10-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
101445	55		100300Z	FM XXIV CORPS: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	NORMAL
101600	56		101310H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 1310H C. 866360 D. TM WAS INSERTED INTO ABUNKER COMPLEX, TM HEARD HEARD COUGHING & TALKING, TM OBS 3/50CAL PSNS AT 878367 TM HAD MVT 25M TO THE N, ALSO ANOTHER 50CAL PSN 50M SW OF TMS PSN E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN, AO ON STATION	J
101601	57		101325H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 1325H C. 978559 EN 978558 D. TM OBS 2EN, THE EN WERE RUMMAGING THROUGH ORDNANCE THAT HAD BEEN DROPPED OVER THE SIDE OF THE ROCK PILE BY CHOPPERS, TM LEADER & 1MAN WENT DOWN TO CHECK & EXCHANGE GREEN'S & SAF W/EN RES IN 1 US MINOR WIA G. 1 MINOR	J,B
101602	58		101515H	FM TF E: A. G/2/26 B. 1515H C. 991545 EN 945545 D. REC'D 5RDS EST 82MM MORT, NO CAS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE, RES UNK	J,B
101620	59		100731Z	FM III MAF COG: ARCLIGHT	J,B
101630	60		100745Z	FM MAW COG: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIRO
101650	61		100645Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING 092400H SEPT 68	COC
101750	62		100645Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION 2 OF 2	NORMAL
101750	63		100735Z	FM MAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
101754	64		091730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 930	
101755	65		100455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 932	
101756	66		100445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 931	
101330	67			FM DIV AO: XDS21451 HILL 558 RPT'D 50CAL PSN NEB SIGHTINGS, HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY	J
101758	68		101407H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 1407 C. 866360 D. TM OBS 8-10 EN TO NW ALSO 1 LARGE UNK TYPE AW WPN EN WERE MOVING AROUND IN BUNKERS E. TM FIRED ARTY & AIR IS NOW ON STATION	J
101759	69		101535H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 1535H C. 982658 D. TM OBS INVA 600M TO THE R N MOVING ALONG SLOPE OF RIDGE, WPN & EQUIP UNOBS E. TM CONT TO OBS	J
101800	70		100015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 584	
101801	71		091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 583	
101802	72		100830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPSN	
101810	73		100925Z	FM III MAF COG: NOTICE OF INTENT	
101925	74		101828H	FM 12TH MAR: A. W/1/12 B. 1828H C. 99256842 D. REC'D 8/130MM RDS, FM COBOMILS E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, UNK RES F. 1 G. 2 EVAC	J,B
101950	75		101115Z	FM MAW COG: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIRO
101945	76			FM DIV AO: 214778 BUNKER COMPLEX FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 2BUNKERS DEST 1 DAMAGED, YD0278 ACTIVE ARTY FIRED 1 ARTY MSN	J
102030	77		101150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 676	
102031	78		101151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 675	
102032	79		101152Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1252	
102045					

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

POTENTIAL 3RD MARDIV COG

100001-102400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102100	80			101158Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
102101	81			101154Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
102102	82			101155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
102103	83			101153Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1253	
102104	84			101156Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
102105	85			101157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CO : SPOT REPORT NR 52	
102106	86			101830H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 4/12 B. 1830H C. 0654 D. REC'D 15RDS EST 130M, LANDED IN AREA OF 4/12 & B2/94 CP'S, 1/5TON TRUCK DAMAGED E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY FIRE G. 1 EVAC	J,B
102137	87			100800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1254	
102235	88			101350Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS	GOC
102219	89			101100H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1100H C. 937604 EN 935- 604 D. REC'D 32/82MM RDS E. FIRED 60MM STRIKE & CALLED IN AIR & G/S'S, EN FIRE CEASED G. 22 EVAC	J,B
102218	90			100730H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 0730H C. 937604 EN 937- 604 D. PLT IN CONTACT W/EN UNIT, REC'D SAF & GREN'S FM EN IN 2BUNKERS E. FIRED SA'S, GREN & LAWS, DUE TO PSN OF FR TROOPS TO BUNKERS, AIR & ARTY NOT USED, BUNKERS DEST G. 3 EVAC K. 1 POW H. 2 IWC, 1 CSWC	J,B
102217	91			101515H	FM TF H: A. G/2/26 B. 1515H C. 991545 EN 94- 5545 D. REC'D BRDS MORT EST 82MM E. COUNTER MORT HERE	J,B
102216	92			101345H	FM TF H: A. B/1/3 B. 1345H C. 945632 D. FND 6HVA BODIES E. S SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES I. 6	J,B
102221	93			101515H	FM TF H: A. G/2/26 B. 1515H C. 982545 EN 927- 547 D. THON SON LAH REC'D 12RDS LIGHT ARTY POSS 75MM BACK HOW E. ARTY MSN FIRED, RES UNK	J,B
102220	94			101715H	FM TF H: A. 2/9CP B. 1715H C. 880542 D. CONT SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX, FND 35 OF EST 300 E. BLEW 16BUNKERS, BROUGHT BACK SAMPLES OF GEAR & DOC'S, DEST OTHER GEAR N. 12/60MM RDS, 32 100LB BAGS OF RICE, 21/100LB BAGS OF ROCK SALT, MISC DOC'S & 782GEAR	J,B
102305	95			101 302Z	FM THIRD MARD V COG: LANCASTER SITREP 931	
102306	96			101300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 930	
102307	97			101301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 932	
102308	98			101401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
102309	99			101303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 583	
102310	100			101304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 584	
102311	101			101400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: K TUCKYSTINE 1254	
102224	102			101740H	FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 1740H C. 883573 D. FND 20BUNKERS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 RPG RD, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 3 CHICOM GREN'S, 3 RKT CANSISTERS, 1HVA BODY I. 1HVA	J,B
102272	103			101700H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1700H C. 937607 D. REC 10/82MM RDS E. CALLED ARTY & PW G. 2 EVAC	J,B
102400	104				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 SEPTEMBER 1968	

10-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 110001H
 TO: 112400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DES	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A ON ON
110001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 SEPTEMBER 1968	
110002	2	101710H	FM 3D REGT: A. 202 B. 872644 D. PTL REPT'D NVT IN CLOSE T: THEIR PTH, ALSO SOME THING BURNING PTL ALSO HAD POOR COMM, AD GAVE ON SATION, PTL ASKED FOR EXTRACTION, WH N EX TRACT HELLO'S SAT DOWN IN LZ THEY TOOK FIRE PTL GOT 1 NVA (G) I. 1 NVA	J,B
102215	3	101100H	FM 11TH REGT: A. 11/3/3 B. 0930-1100H C. 944603 D. UNIT REC'D 35RDS EST 820H, 1ST HRS REC AFTER RESUPPLY, & 2ND HRS AFTER EVAC E. FIRED ARTY & M-79 G. 1 NVA	J,B
102340	4	101445H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST ARTY B. 1445H C. 284674 D. PTL & CP'S HEAR MAI XZ THI HAVE NOT SEEN CIV, THERE ARE NORMALLY MANY CIV IN THIS AREA E. NOTIFIED ALL UNITS TO BE ALERT	J
102345	5	100900H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST ARTY B. 0900H C. 291750 H 283750 D. SIGHTED MAN CARRYING BODY IN SITE OF PREV CONTACT E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/AVF & 60MM HAN DROPPED BODY & FIRED HE & DROPPED AS FIRE CONT	J
110006	6	102130H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 2130H C. ROCKPILE D. REC'D 5RDS 75MM E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED G. 3 NVA	J,B ARCLIGHT
102400	7	101509Z	FM 11TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 2200H C. 982545 H 985669 D. REC'D ADDITIONAL 9RDS EST 1300H E. CONDUCTING FIRE MSN	J,B
110008	8	102200H	FM 11TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 1530H C. 1530H C. 8725- 23 D. FID ABANDONED CAMP SITE ON RIVER, HAD 3 SHEDS & NUMEROUS CAMP FIRE SITES, ALSO FND 52 CHICOMEN'S, 1 IS CAND, DOG'S & PIC- TURES, 82 NVA HELMS, 1 AM'D POUCH E. BROUGHT GEAR IN TO 1/9 CP	J
110020	10	101247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 933	
110120	11	102400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1255	ARCLIGHT
110121	12	101530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
110130	13	110127H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/61 B. 0127H C. G-2 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL. INDIRECT FIRE. 300 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER. E. ATTEMPTING TO FIND OUT IF FR. OR HOSTILE.	J
110225	14	101540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT NDA REPORT	G-2
110226	15	101600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD REGT HN SITREP	
110227	16	101535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT INITIAL NDA REPORT	G-2
110300	17	101731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
110301	18	101732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 3	
110302			11-1	CONFIDENTIAL

H. 3 admin

110001-112400H SEPT 68

TIME	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110505	19	101733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 102	
110506	20	101734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 94	
110507	21	101735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 99	
110508	22	101736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 90	
110509	23	101737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 3	
110510	24	101738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 6	
110511	25	101739Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 3	
110512	26	101740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 91	
110513	27	101741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 93	
110514	28	101742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 103	
110515	29	101743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 92	
110516	30	101744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 933	
110517	31	101745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1255	
110518	32	101746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	
110519	33	101747Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	
110520	34	110210H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 0210H C. YD048637 D. REC'D 20 TO 30 UNK CAL. ARTY. APPEARS TO BE COMING FROM SEVERAL DIRECTIONS. E. REQUEST ED AO ON STANDBY. FIRED ARTY.	JB
110530	35	101842Z	FM FIRST NAV COG: FIRST NAV RDA	
110530	36	101613Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
110400	37	101711Z	FM FIRST NAV COG: FIRST NAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
110714	38	102400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 677	
110553	39	102130H	FM 121ARS: A. K/4/12 B. 2130H C. 984544 D. ROCK PILE TOOK 20 RDS 75 FM OK HOW. NEG DAMAGE E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY.	JB
110505	40	101600H	FM 1TH: A. I/3/3 B. 1600H C. 935603 D. 1ST PIR MOVED TO OBJECTIVE & REC'D S/A FIRE & CHIN COMS. E. RECORDED BY FIRE. 1 MAN MISSING IN ASSAULT. H.1 J	
110528	41	110110H	FM 1TH: A. G/2/26 B. 0110H C. TSL D. REC'D 5 RDS 130M ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BATT. UNK RESULTS NEG CAS	J
110525	42	101800H	FM 1TH: A. I/3/3 B. 1800H C. 937604 D. REC'D 20 RDS 82M. E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION FIRED ON EN POSITION W/UNK RESULTS. P. 1 G1. 9	JB
110500	43	101915H	FM 1TH: A. M/3/3 B. 1915H C. 944603 D. AT FIRST UNIT REC'D 18 RDS 82M. UNIT ALSO REC'D 23 RDS 82M. NEG CAS. E. ARTY & F/W CONDUCTED ON EN POSITION W/UNK RESULTS.	JB
110500	44	102330H	FM 1TH: A. G/2/26 B. 2330H C. TSL D. REC'D 3 RDS 130M FROM DUE NORTH. E. UNIT FIRED ARTY ALL ABOUT EN GRID. 985669 P. 1 G1. 1	JB
110730				

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3 admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H SEPT 68

TIME		J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
110508		45	102305H	FM TTH: A. 3D MAR: B. 2305H C. CAMP CARROL D. CAMP CARROL REC'D 22 RDS OF 130MM ARTY. NEG GAS E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	JB
110507		46	102345H	FM TTH: A. 1/3 REAR B. 2345H C. TSL D. REC'D 4 RDS ARTY FROM 6400 MILLS. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED F. 1 KIA G1. 2 EVAC	JB
110506		47	102145H	FM TTH: A. 1/3 REAR B. 2145H C. TSL D. REC'D 8 RDS ARTY FROM 6400 MILLS. NEG GAS. E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED.	J
110745		48	110525H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRCRAFT B. 0525H C. 349695 D. F/W AIRCRAFT MADE SEVERAL PASSES OVER CUA VIET BASE. DROPPING PHOTO RECON FARES. NO FRIENDLY PLANES HAD BEEN REPORTED IN THE AREA. E. CHECKED FIRE & CONTACTED. MSG.	J
110530		49	102240H	FM TTH: A. E/2/26 B. 2240H C. 094520, 098528, 084544 D. TWO SPECIAL FORCE'S AMB SITES REC'D S/A FIRE AT SAME TIME AT LAST TWO WR. CHDS. OBS & FIRED ON TWO INDIVIDUALS W/UNK RESULTS. E. E/2/26 ALERTED IT'S ELEMENTS.	J
110320		50	110130H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 4/12 B. 0130H C. 058542 D. 4 RDS EN ARTY. EST 130MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. F.2	JB
110325		51	101700H	FM TTH: A. B/1/3 B. 1700H C. EN 945625 D. B/1/3 MADE CONTACT W/AN UNK NUMBER OF EN IN BUNKERS & REC'D SAF, AWP, & 60 MORTAR ROUNDS. THEY RET'D FIRE & MOVED THROUGH THE BUNKER POSIT. AT 1730 B CO WAS COUNTER ATTACKED BY AN EST PLT TO CO (-) OF NVA. THE ATTACK WAS REPULSED AT APPROX 1800. AT 1900 B CO REPORTED OBS 30 TO 40 NVA MOVING NORTH IN GROUPS OF 3 & 4. THEY FIRED SAF & CALLED IN ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. E. CALLED SUPP ARMS & SAF. UNK RESULTS. F. 4 G1. 6 M. 6 I.13	JB
110847		52	110830H	FM 11TH ENG: A. A CO. 11TH ENG. B. 0830H C. YD 219636 D. BRIDGE 1/4 BLOWN POSSIBLY BY SATCHEL CHARGE. ONE VEHICLE AT A TIME CAN PASS THROUGH. E. SWEEP TM PROCEEDED ON NORTH.	J
110915		53	101738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 984	
110943		54	110600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP # 678	
110944		55	110600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1256	
110950		56		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 2ND ARVN, PHU HAI PSCE, 1ST MAR COC, 1ST AIR CAV TELETYPE W/ TTH	
110951		57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J.J. Pierce J. CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

D.M. Sam

CAPT USMC

111000

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
111000H	58		110145Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF IR IPIR, FLYING ORG	G-2 AIR
	111040	59	110022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 42	
	111041	60	110023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 39	
	111042	61	110017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 46	
	111043	62	110020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 677	
	111044	63	110016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 50	
	111045	64	110015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 51	
	111046	65	110019Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 34	
	111047	66	110018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 45	
	111048	67	110021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 44	
111049	68		110945H	AO REPORT: XD938627- 1/3 TAKING INCOMING MORTARS. LIGHT CONTACT RAN 3 A/S. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED 1 MORTAR UNCOVERED, FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. NEG BDA. SIGHTED 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES. XD960616- 3RD MAR TROOP LIFE GOING.	J
111050	69		110950H	AO REPORT: YD225810- RAN AIR ON BUNKERS. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	J
111051	70		110900H	AO REPORT: SPOT FROM THE 10 SEPT. ARTY PIECE- UNABLE TO GET AIR TO RUN ON TARGET.	J
	111140	71	101058Z	THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 585	
111145	72		102211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
	111150	73	101620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 586	
111151	74		111115H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 3/9 XD890587 TO XD897587 - HEAVY TRAIL, ACTIVITY & FIGHTING HOLES XD884582 - 2 HOCHES IN WOODED AREA. 2 HOCHES BADLY DAMAGED. WORKED WITH 2/9 XD878576, XD878583 HEAVY TRAILS, FIGHTING TRENCHES. RUN ALONG FINGERS	J
111155	75		111120H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 2/3 ON THEIR TROOP LIFE.	J
	111205	76	110010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 587	
111207	77		111150H	AO REPORT: XD821451- VR FOR 2/3 OF TPO LAST NIGHT ON HILL 558 DID NOT SEE ANYTHING. DIVERTED TO 1/3 AT XD938628 -15-20 NVA RAN 3 A/S. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED. FLEW COVER AGAINST INCOMING AND MARKED TARGET.	J
111200	78		111125H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1125H C. 133722 EN 133725 D. OBS EN PERSONNEL IN OPEN E. CALLED ARTY, MORTARS, TANK FIRE.	J
111201	79		111040H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1040H C. YD134725 D. DISCOVERED HEAVY USED TRAIL. RUNS NW TO SE. TRAIL WAS TRAVELED LAST NIGHT BY FAIRLY LARGE UNIT. E. TRAIL IS BEING CHECK.	J
111204	80		111140H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1140H C. A-3 D. 4 RDS INCOMING 62MM. E. ARTY FIRED COUNTER BATTERY.	JB
111220	81		110235Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHAUH: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS REPORT FOR WEEK ENDING 29	
111221					

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111245			82	110430H	FM TF II: A. E/1/3 B. 0430H C. 495625 D. NVA FROM N & S BEGAN HEAVY PROBE OF LINES. APPROX 5-7 FROM WEST W/ CHIN COM GREEN & AK47'S. APPROX 4 FROM NORTH W/ 2 LIGHT MACH GUN. E. RETURNED BACK PROBE FROM WEST W/GREEN & S/A FIRE. BOTH IN MACH GUN ARE DUG IN CLOSE & STILL ACTIVE. F. 2 KIA G1. 3 EVAC I. 1 NVA(C)	JB
111250			83	110945H	FM TF II: A. M/3/9 B. 0945H C. EN 895589 D. MID COMPLEX OF 6NVA BUNKERS, 12 FIGHTING HOLES & ASSORTED RATION CANS, PSN RECENTLY USED E. CONT TO SEARCH PSN	J
111247			84	110715H	FM TF II: A. G/2/26 B. 0715H C. TSL EN 985669 D. UNIT REC'D 3/130MM ARTY RDS E. REQ AO.	J, B
111330			85	110335Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
111330			86	110435Z	FM III MAF COG: IMZ OPNS	COC
111305			87		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 3/9 & 2/9 WHO WAS IN CONTACT, BRIKE CONTACT, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN ON AREA OF CONTACT, NO AIR IN STATION, RAN 2 HURRY GUNS NEG BDA	J
111350			88	111125H	FM TF II: A. I/3/9 B. 1125H C. 909589 D. REC 1 SHORT RD EST 155TH OBS MSN FIRE BY K/4/12 & ADV BY M/3/9 FO AT 879595 D. INVEST TO FOLL G. 1 EVAC	J, B, DIV
111405			89	111310H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1310H C. 133727 D. REC'D UNK NR OF RDS, UNK CAL, NO CAS E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY	J, B
111450			90	100500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1257	J
111450			91		FM DIV AO: XD982584 RAN 2 A/S & FIRED 1 ARTY MSN ON BUNKERS, 3 BUNKER DEST	J
111430			92		FM DIV AO: XD985655 SUSP ARTY PSN ALONG NEW ROAD EST 152MM	J
111445			93		FM DIV AO: YD234765 3 BUNKERS & 1 AW PSN FIRED NGF, 2 FIGHTING HOLES/BUNKERS DEST, YD237-783 EW TREELINE W/BUNKERS FIRED 1 ARTY MSN 1 BUNKER DEST	J
111500			94	110930H	FM TF II: A. G/2/26 B. 0930H C. 982545 EN 008642-014673-985669 D. REC'D 21RDS IN LAST 12HRS, EST 85&130MM ARTY FM ABOVE IN GRIDS E. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED UNK RES	J, B
111500			95	110930H	FM TF II: A. E/2/9 B. 0930H C. 882577 D. POT T TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY COMMAND DETONATED MINE & AWF E. RET'D FIRE & CALLED ARTY MSN G. ZEVAC	J, B
111530			96	110720Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G. 2, ATRC
111530			96	110720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1256	ARCLIGHT
111537			97	110230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
111535			98	110706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
111535			99	110701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
111540			100	110231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 678	

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

110001-112400H SEPT 68

JOURNAL TO MARDIV COC

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111541			101	111300H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3P3 B. 1300H C. 923462 D. PTL HEARD IVT 751 TO THEIR NW, PTL FIRED ARTY & HEARD GROANING, PTL THEN CALLED FOR FIRE FOR EFFECT & THEN ADJ 2 MORE FIRE FOR EFFECTS, PTL COULD NOT OBS MSN, CONT MSN	J
111542			102	111245H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1245H C. 132724 D. D 1/11 HAS MADE CONTACT W/AN UNK SIZE EN UNIT ENTRENCHED IN BUNKERS AT THE ABOVE TIME & COORDS, THEY ARE STILL IN CONTACT AT THIS TIME E. D/1/11 HAS BEEN REINFORCED W/1PMT OF TANKS FM A-4, THEY HAVE CALLED FOR FW I. 35 K. 7 POW 1EVAC	J, B
111530			103		FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/3/3 IN THE XD9460, THEY WERE TAKING SNIPER FIRE, RAN 1 A/S AT XD 927616 & FIRED 1 ARTY MSN NEG BDA	J
111604			104	110945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
111605			105	110601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
111606			106	110232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 934	
111607			107	110604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 80	
111608			108	110603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
111609			109	110605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 587	
111610			110	110606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 585	
111611			111	110600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 586	
111645			112	110800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: I-I MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
111735			113		FM DIV AQ: YD233785 2NVA DRESSED IN KHAKI FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 1BUNKER DEST, 1 DAMAGED 1 KHA(C), YD240782 4LARGE BUNKERS RAN 1 A/S 2BUNKERS DEST, OBS 2NVA RUN TO YD242782 FIRED 1 ARTY MSN NEG BDA I. 1NVA	J, B
111700			114	111645H	FM 7TH REG: A. 1ST 7TH ENG B. 1645H C. A-4 D. REC'D 5/82MI RDS FM UNK LOC E. RET'D ARTY G. 1 EVAC	J, B
111656			115	111520H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 HQ B. 1520H C. A-4 D. REC'D 3/82MI RDS FM 270° E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 4.2	J, B
111700			116	111630H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1630H C. 057633 D. REC'D 8/82MI RDS FM 340° E. CALLED ARTY F. 7 G. 5 EVAC	J, B
111827			117	110200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 679	
111735			118		FM DIV AQ: XD98186838 SPOTTED 2 MUZZLE FLAMES FIRED 1 ARTY MSN & RAN 2 TPQ, UN-ALBE TO OBS PIECES	J
111821			119	111600H	FM TF E: A. F/2/3 B. 1600H C. 944625 D. CAPT'D 1NVA IN A BUNKER, NVA WAS WOUNDED IN LEG E. POW TO BE EVACED TO DIV S-2 K. 1	J, B
111820			120	111715H	FM TF E: A. E/2/26 B. 1715H C. 114534 FM 128532 D. REC'D LMG EST 30CAL & 2/60MM RDS, SPOTTED 3NVA, NO CAS E. RET'D W/SAP & AWF, LAWS, M-79 & 4.2 MSN	J, B
111945						

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111822	121	111800H			FM TF H: A. 3D MAR B. 1800H C. CAMP GARR- OLL D. REC'D 1RD EST ARTY, UNK DIRECTION NO GAS	J,B
111950	122	110900Z			FM THIRD MA DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
111951	123	110912Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
111952	124	110914Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
111953	125	110918Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
111954	126	110920Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 88	
111955	127	110916Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1257	
111900	128				FM DIV AO: XD981683 2 DEFINATE ARTY PSNS CAMOUFLAGED, 5 POSS ARTY PSNS, CALLED IN ARTY MSN, UNK RES	J
111925	129	111319H			FM TF H: A. M3/9 B. 1319H C. 897588 D. END 2 DL-10 LINES, 14RDS 60MM, 16/60MM FUSES, 5 CANS INCINERANTS, 5 BUNKERS, 1 INVA BELT, 1 SET OF CLEANING GEAR, 1 AK-47, 1 INVA GAS MASK INVA BODY E. DEST BUNKERS & ORDNANCE I. 1 M. 1 IWC	J,B
111900	130	111830H			FM 1/5: A. 5/4 HQ B. 1830H C. 13642167 EN 14367329 D. OBS NUMEROUS NVA IN OPEN, FIRED ARTY 2 KIA(C), WHITE FLAGS FLOWN, CHECKED FIRE EN RAN, RESUMED FIRE, 6 KIA(C), 9 SEEN BEING CARRIED OFF I, 8 NVA	J,B
111926	131	111600H			FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1800H C. 953544 D. END 4 BUNKERS, BELIEVED USED RECENTLY ALSO END 1 HUMAN HAND	J
112070	132	111140Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
112073	133	111148Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
112054	134	111147Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
112055	135	111145Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FM DIV AO	
112056	136	111145Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 697	
112150	137	110600Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1258	
112145	138	111845H			FM TF H: A. 2/3 CP B. 1845H C. EN 943634 D. REC'D 6/60MM RDS E. FIRED ARTY MSN G. 2 EVAC	J,B ARCLIGHT
112147	139	111330Z			FM XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
112230	140	111331Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 680	
112230	141	110815Z			FM THIRD MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	NORMAL
112230	142	110815Z			FM THIRD MAF COC: SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL
112300	143	111407Z			FM XXIV CORPS: NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	COC
112334	144	111247Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
112335	145	111246Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	
112346	146	111245Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
112347	147	111500Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
112348	148	111433Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
112349	149	111432Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
112350	150	111431Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
112351	151	111430Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1258	
112400	152				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 SEPTEMBER 1968	
112400					11-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

H-3 admin

3D MARDIV COC
COMB HZ RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
120001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 SEPTEMBER	
120002		2	111400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 677	
120003		3	111401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 678	
120004		4	110550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 588	
120050		5	112200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1259	
120052		6	112150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 683	
120130		7	111720Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: CHANGE TO ARC LIGHT MESSAGE	ARCLIGHT
120150		8	110115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 935	
120151		9	110630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 936	
120130		10	111700H	FM TTH: A. B/1/3 B. 1700H C. 945625 D. CLEARED N & W FLANKS OF ALL NVA THAT ATTACHED AT 0430H WHILE CLEARING PANKS. UNIT MADE HEAVY CONTACT ON N & W EST EN PIT AT EACH PSN, UNIT REC'D SPORADIC MORT & ARTY. THROUGHOUT THE DAY. E. PIT PTL TO N CLEARED BUNKERS & PUSHED BAC 2 MG PSN'S, POSTED SQD OP TO N, EN TRIED TO SURROUND OP, OP RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF E/2/3, PLT WAS SENT TO CLEAR BUNKERS TO W USING LAWS, 60MM & ARTY. F. 4 G. 19 M. 141WC 3 CSWC 1. 18 NVA(C) N. 1 AA BARRELL (DEST) 14 AK47'S 1 RPD, 1 30CAL 1 60MM MORT.	JB
120220		11	111705Z	FM FIRST MAV COC: FIRST MAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
120306		12	111330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
120315		13	111730Z	FM FIRST MAV COC: FIRST MAV BDA	G-2 AIRC
120325		14	111100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 589	
120350		15	111930Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARCLIGHT
120351		16		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP	
120352		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CPT LT. USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
120512		18	111803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 10	
120513		19	111804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
120514		20	111801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 936	
120515		21	111802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1259	
120516		22	111701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 680	
120517		23	111702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 683	
120518		24	111703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 588	
120519		25	111704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 677	
120520		26	111705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 678	
120521		27	111800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 935	
120522					

12-1

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H SEPT 68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	120600	28	112400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 590	
	120601	29	112400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 938	
	120602	30	111347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 937	
	120735	31	120600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 684	
	120736	32	120600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1260	
	120737	33	112203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 590	
	120738	34	112200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 938	
	120739	35	112201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 937	
	120740	36	112202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 590	
120800		37	120748H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 0748H C. A-4 EN YD 136729 D. OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN E. 81MM BEING FIRED. FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ PHN BAI FSCC, TOC, 1ST MAR, 4TH MAR, 12TH MAR TRH, 2ND ARVN. TELETYPE W/TH I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-39 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TA EN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
120915		38			
120916		39			
				<i>P. J. Allen Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
120920		40	120915H	FM S-2 11TH ENG: A. A-2 ENG. B. 0915H C. 219634 D. FOUND T-41 MINE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
120904		41	111941H	LATE REPORT: FM 1/5: A. 5/4 B. 1941H C. A-3 EN YD 136726 D. OBS NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED FIRE MISSION. I. 3 NVA(C)	JB
120901		42	111502H	FM 1/5: LATE REPORT: A. 5/4 B. 1502H C. A-3 EN 233785 D. OBS EN FORCE NEAR BUNKERS. E. FIRED 20 RDS HE. I. 1 NVA(C)	JB G-2 AIRD
120955		43	120115Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF IN IPIR	
120900		44	111830H	FM 1/5: LATE REPORT: A. 5/4 B. 1830H C. A-4 EN YD 139739 D. OBS NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 52 RDS F/C & 56 RDS HE. I. 6 NVA (C)	JB
120902		45	111845H	FM 1/5: LATE REPORT: A. 5/4 B. 1845H C. A-3 EN 232780 D. OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 2 RDS HE. I. 4 NVA(C)	JB
121000		46	120930H	AO REPORT: YD207805-REC'D 5 RDS OF SAF. YD148682-6 CIVILIANS CUTTING WOOD. DISPERSED THEM WITH SMOKE. THERE ARE CIVILIANS ALL ALONG THIS RD CUTTING WOOD.	J
121001		47	120930H	AO REPORT: XD947627-RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKERS LOCATED IN AN AREA 10M X10M 1 BUNKER DESTROYED 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	J
121000		48	120115Z	FM III MAF COC MSG: ARCLIGHT STRIKES	ARCLIGHT
121003				12-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H SEPT 68

TIME		JN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT					
121005	49	120940H		FM 1/5: A. 5/4 B. 0940H C. A-4 EN YD140738 D. OBS EN MOVEMENT ALONG TRENCH LINE. E. FIRED 218-HE & WP MIXED. I. 6 NVA(C)	JB	
121015	50	112211Z		FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL	
121055	51	111500H		FM TRH: A. B/1/3 B. 1500H C. EN 944624, 945625 D. FOUND TWO EN GRAVES SITES. CHECKED & FOUND 17 NVA BODIES IN GRAVES. I. 17 NVA	JB	
121058	52	120950H		FM TRH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0950H C. 887587 D. WHILE OBS A/S OBS 50 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SMALL & LARGE. E. CONTINUED TO OBS & CALLING IN ADDITIONAL A/S.	J	
121105	53	121045H		AO REPORT: XD887588-RAN 2 A/S ON NUMEROUS BUNKERS NEG BDA. NUMEROUS SECONDARIES. ON LEAVING AREA THEY WERE STILL BURNING BRIGHTLY. XD956663- CHECK AREA FOR HELLO. NEG SIGHTINGS.	J	
121106	54	121040H		AO REPORT: COMPLETED PHOTO MISSION OF HILL # 881 SOUTH. VR XD7839 TO XD8442 & XD8739 TO XD8035 LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY. NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS. WORK FOR 2/3 XD843455- HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. WEST SIDE OF HILL # 950	J	
121200	55	112330Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 939		
121203	56	121035H		FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 3E3 B. 121035H C. XD924463- D. TH OBS'D 10 MORTAR BOUNDS IMPACTING 300 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION.	J	
121216	57	121130H		AO REPORT: RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSIT. NEG BDA. XD934612. XD883585- MADE OV-10 RUN. EXPENDED ALL ORDNANCE ON 20 BOXES OF AMMO & 7 HOCHES NEG BDA.	J	
121230	58	120212Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIX HRS SITREP KENTUCKY # 1260		
121231	59	120210Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIX HRS SITREP # NAP/SAL #684		
121230	60	120255Z		FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHTTH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.		
121240	61	120255Z		FM XXIV CORPS: SECTION II OF II	G-2	
121230	62	120945H		FM TRH: A. 1/2/3 B. 0945H C. 946625 D. END LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX LOC 8 FIGHTING BUNKERS SO FAR E. SEARCHED AREA END 1 AK-47. WILL DEST BUNKERS H. 1 IVC (1 AK-47)	J, B	
121250	63	120216Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 42		
121251	64	120220Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 45		
121252	65	120218Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 44		
121253	66	120214Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 41		
121350	67	112340Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 591		
121441	68	121300H		FM TRH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1300H C. 892586 D. PLT WAS HIT BY COMMAND DESIGNATED MINE, & KILL BY SAP B. RET'D SAP. AO ON STATION G. 4EVAC	J, B	
121442	69	121300H		FM TRH: A. F/2/9 B. 1300H C. 852459 EN 850- 550 D. SPOTTED 2NVA RUNNING UP TRAIL & OPEN- ED FIRE. MINE DEFORMED RES FR GAS E. CHECK- ING OUT AREA. MORE TO FOLL F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J, B	
121600						

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121600			70	120930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B. 0930H C. 981355 D. PTL HEARD HVT 25M TO THEIR S, G/S OBS EN HVT TOWARD THE PTL IN THE S, PTL WAS EXTRAC- TED W/NEE EN CONTACT	J
121245			71		FM DIV AO: XD887588 SEVERAL TRAILS CONVER- GING ON TOP OF TERRAIN FEATURE, AIR HAD BEEN HUN EARLIER SIGHTED 20-30 CASES LOOKED LIKE ARTY, SA'S, ALSO 6 HOOCES FIRED ARTY RES UNK	J
121545			72	121400H	FM TP H: A. E/2/3 B. 1400H C. EN 947627 D. WHILE CONTINUING OPNS, FND 24 BUNKERS ALSO FND 4 IVA BODIES E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA & DEST BUNKERS I. 4 IVA	J, B G-2, AIRO
121550			73	120630Z	FM MAW COC: SYNOPSIS	
121630			74		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TH 1ST MARDIV, 2ND ARVN & TT W/TH	
121630			75		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
CAPT USMC						
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER						
121626			76	101710H	FM 3D RECON: A. 212 B. 1710H C. 872644 D. REF "J" 2 CHANGE LINE INDIA TO READ 4(1 PREV RPT'D) I. 4(1 PREV RPT'D)	J, B
121635			77	121610H	FM 1/5: A. A/4/12 B. 1610H C. 187732 D. TANK HIT AT MINE, TRACK BLOWN OFF NO GAS E. TANK BEING TOWED TO A-3	J
121750			78	120625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 940	
121751			79	120604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 592	
121745			80	120800Z	FM MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPTIR	G-2, AIRO
121811			81	120940H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
121812			82	120630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 591	
121823			83	120635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 939	
121830			84	120526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1261	
121830			85	121055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARCLIGHT
121906			86	121036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 684	
121957			87	121034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 940	
121900			88		FM DIV AO: XD981684 ARTY PIECE OBS, FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 2 BUNKERS DEST, YD039741 BUNKERS & LIVING AREA FND ID ARTY UNK RES	J
121645			89		FM DIV AO: YD032638 IVA MOVING ACROSS TRAIL W TO E FIRED ARTY, KIA 1, IVA	J, B
121730			90		FM DIV AO: YD255778 2 LIVING BUNKERS 1 IVA , 2 BUNKERS DEST TOOK INTENSE SAF & AVF	J
122010					CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121930			91		FM DIV AO: YD233774 2-3NVA WENT INTO HLT FIRED 1 ARMY MEN, 1 HUT PARTIALLY DEST, 1 BUNKER DEST, EST SQD LIEVING THIS AREA	J
122036			92	121730H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1730H C. 853544 D. DEST 24 BUNKERS, FM EST 200 BUNKERS END 11 SEPT	J
122057			93	121700H	FM TF H: A. H/2/9 B. 1700H C. 913563 D. FIRED ON EN, & CHASED EN FOR SHORT DISTANCE END 1 PACK W/C RATS, 2 CHICKENS & 1 M-33 GREEN	J
122035			94	121700H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 1700H C. 943623 D. END & CAPT'D INVA E. POW WILL BE EVACED TO DIV S-2 K. 1 POW	J, B
122050			95	121400H	FM TF H: A. F/3/9 B. 1400H C. 895595 D. MADE CONTACT W/REINFORCED NVA SQD WELL DUG IN W/MG'S, NVA DETONATED DEL-10 MINE E. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, SWEEPED AREA END 1 SLEEPING BUNKER FIGHTING HOLES, ALSO END WRITTING ON TREE INTERPRETER STATES WRITTING SAID, 6 MONTHS & SHORT TIER F. 2 G. 6 EVAC I. 2 NVA	J, B
122130			96	112300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1262	
122110			97	122100H	FM QTB: A. MAG-39 B. 2100H C. 315551 EN 324564 D. REC'D 3/60MI RDS, ALONG LINES, NO CAS E. REQ COUNTER MORT ON EN GRID, DENIED BY QT-TOC, SUSP FR FIRE, CHECKING FURTHER	J, B COG
122220			98	121410Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED HKT EXERCISE	
122236			99	120705Z	FM III MAF COG: OPNS SUMMARY ONE OF TWO	NORMAL
122210			100	122105H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 2105H C. 942626 D. LP HEARD MVT & NOISIES & MVT THROUGH BRUSH FM W E. PULLED LP IN, MVT MOVED TO DEFENSIVE PSN FM ALL SIDES, REC'D 2/60MI RDS, NO CAS	J, B
122359			101	121223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 941	
122400			102		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 SEPTEMBER 1968	
122400					12-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

ACTION

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1968

130001	1		
130002	2	120705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FINAL SECTION NO TWO
130003	3	121337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: S OT REPORT NR 76
130004	4	121236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72
130005	5	121235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68
130006	6	121234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 49
130007	7	121233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 51
130008	8	121232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62
130009	9	121231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69
130010	10	121230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 685
130011	11	121032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 592
130012	12	121030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1261
130013	13	121031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1263
130014	14		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 1ST MARDIV, 2ND ARVN, TF H
130015	15		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

ARCLIGHT

130125	16	121550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS
130153	17	121647Z	FM 24TH CORPS PEB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS.
130258	18	121630Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA
130259	19	121715Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS
130410	20	121800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 593
130425	21	121504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 94
130426	22	121501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHOUT DOG TEAL'S
130427	23	121503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 97
130428	24	121502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 95
130429	25	121500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # KENTUCKY # 12621
130545	26	121700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 942
130725	27	121747Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
130425	28	121801Z	FM III MAF COC INS: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST
130726	29	121430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP
130727	30	122033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 598
130728	31	121746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1263
130729	32	121651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 100
130730	33	121550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 941
130731	34	121431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT # 69

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H SEPT 68

TIME		JY	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
130450	130800	35	122043Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 942	
		36	130740H	FM 1/3: A. 1/2/12 D. 0740H C. 194723 D. APC	
				HIT MINE. 3 LOAD WHEELS, 1 TRACK BLOWN.	
				TRACK OUT OF ACTION E. M-578 REDOWNED TRACK.	J
130855		37	122200H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. MCOON 2-1 B. 2200H C. 337656	
				D. TM OBS 2 NVA GOING S/E TOWARD A BUNKERS.	
				TM FIRED ARTY WITH A DIRECT HIT ON THE BUNKERS.	
				W/ UNK IN CAS. TM THEN OBS LIGHTS IN THE	
				SAME TREE LINE AS BUNKERS. TM FIRED ARTY.	J
				W/ UNK BUNKERS. E. TM CONTINUES MISSION.	
130900		38		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/	
130901		39		TEL, PHU BAY TOO & FOUR, 2ND ARVN, 12TH FDC	
				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-39	
				ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND	
				ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE	
				MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>JJ. Preece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>DM Sam</i> CAPT USMC	
130940	130940	40	130600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1264	
	130941	41	132259Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 943	
	130942	42	121600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 594	
130950		43	130900H	AO REPORT: WORKING FOR 3RD MAR. LZ PREPS	J
				100/OT NEG NDA.	
131010		44	130845H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. MCOON 305 B. 0845H C. 0909337	
				D. TM FOUND A CRVE & ONE MACHINE GUN POSIT.	
				APPROX 2 MILES OLD. E. TM WILL CHECK OUT	J
				AREA & CONTINUE MISSION.	
131005		45	130825H	FM TEL: A. 2/2/9 B. 0825H C. 093337 D.	
				INDIVIDUAL FIRED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.	
				RESULTING IN INDIVIDUAL WOUNDING HIS OWN HAND.	
				E. APPLIED 1ST AID & CALLED MEDEVAC. INVESTIGAT-	JB
				ION WILL FOLLOW ON G2. 1 NBC	
131100		46	130945H	AO REPORT: A. BASIC MRRAND VICTOR (ARVN)	J
				TAKING INCOMING ARTY-UNK SIZE FROM RECV	
				GRID YD8783. WEATHER PREVENTED ACTION.	J
131102		47	130930H	XD883584 STORAGE AREA, 2 small secondaries	
				XD846550 PREP (OBJECTIVE) NEG NDA. XD835636-	J
				HIDGE OBJECTIVE. MISSED TARGET.	
131105		48	130950H	AO REPORT: XD6747-4 NVA ON TRAIL IN KHAKI-1	JB
				WITH PACK MOVING SOUTH. TOOK GROUND FIRE.	
				ALL ORDNANCE ON TARGET. 1 KBA	
131045		49	122211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
131110		50	122350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 595	
131111				13-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
131154		51	131040H	FM TFH: A. F/2/9 B. 1040H C. 850550 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EST. NVA SQUAD. E. EXPLOITING CONTACT.	J
131235		52	131055H	FM 1/5: A. A/4/12 B. 1055H C. YD184733 D. APC HIT ANTI TANK MINE. DAMAGE ROAD WHEELS & TRACK. E. WILL ATTEMPT RECOVERY.	JB
131345		53	130239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 594	
131346		54	130237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 943	
131320		55	130320Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIRO
131245		56		FM DIV AO: IZ PREP AT XD902609 RAN 2 A/S UNK H'S, TROOPS WERE INSERTED & STARTED TAKING LOCAL FIRE FM 898620 RAN 3 A/S UNK RES	J
131235		57		FM DIV AO: YD224857 ACTIVE ARTY, RAN 2 A/S 6 BUNKERS DEST 100M TRENCH DEST, 1 ARTY PIKE DEST	J
131520		58	131300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 342 B. 1300H C. 234525 D. TM OBS 3/W/NVA IN OPEN, THEY APPEARED TO DIGGING OR OBS THE AREA, WPWS & EQUIP UNOBS E. TM CALLED ARTY, UNABLE TO RES RES, CONT MSG	J
131445		59		FM DIV AO: YD225810 ACTIVE 50 OR 300AL PSN TOOK SEVERAL RDS HVA 1 A/S UNK RES	J
131530		60	122300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1265	
131545		61	130610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 944	
131627		62	131100H	FM TF H: A. C/1/3 B. 193661 D. FND 15 BUNKERS, TRAILS LEADING NW & SW, OBS 1 NVA E. FIRED SA'S ON NVA, RES UNK, DEST BUNKERS	J
131625		63	131220H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 1220H C. 940626 D. WHILE MOVING W FND 50/82MM RDS IN BUNKER E. DEST RDS & BUNKER	J
131628		64	131040H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1040H-1200H C. 850550 D. MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA SQD THEY WERE USING SA&AWP E. REP'D FIRE WILL RETURN TOMORROW & SWEEP AREA G. 4 EVAC	J, B
131630		65		FM DIV AO: YD001550 RAN 2 A/S, 1 AW PSN DEST UNABLE TO DETERMINE FURTHER BDE	J
131656		66	131100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 383 B. 1100H C. 912353 D. REP'D AWP FM BUNKER & WAS SURROUNDED BY 15-20 EN AO & G/S CAME ON STATION TM CALLED IN ARTY MSG UNK RES, E. TM EXTRACTED	J
131648		67	131440H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 1440H C. EN 934628 D. REP'D AWP FM W, 1ST 3-4 NVA, FND GREEN & BLACK WIRE LEADING TO BUNKER E. CALLED ARTY MSG, 81MM & A/S DEST BUNKER	J
131646		68	131330Z	FM TF H: A. 2/9 CP B. 1330H C. EN 888536 D. LOCAL SECURITY PTL FND CACHE E. WILL BLOW CACHE AFTER CHECKING OUT AREA N. 35/82MM RDS 8 CLAYMORES, 8 AT MINES	J
131809		69	122300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 687	
131810		70	122301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 688	

13-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	CUT	'J'	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131642			71	131350H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 1350H C. 946631 D. FND 18BUNKERS, TRAIL LEADING TO N NOT USED RECENTLY, NO GEAR FND E. CONT SEARCH, WILL DEST BUNKERS	J
131644			72	131300H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 1300H C. 947627 D. FND 12BUNKERS, ALONG TRAIL, 2/82MM SIGHTS, 8/82MM RDS, E. CONT SEARCH, DE T RDS, SIGHT TO S-2	J
131647			73	131400H	FM TF H: A. 1/3 B. 1400H C. THON SON LAM EN 927564 H. REC'D 5RDS 85MM E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY UNK RES	J, B
131710			74		FM DIV AO: XD938625 RAN 3 A/S ON AREA WHERE 2/3 HAD CONTACT EARLIER TODAY	J
131815			75	130630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 596	
131815			76	130631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 686	
131645			77	131300H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1300H C. 886587 D. PTL HAD 2 COMMAND DETONATED MINES EXPL ON THEM AT SEPARATE TIMES, REC'D SNIPER FIRE, ALSO FND 3 FIGHTING HOLES E. RECONING AREA BY FIRE G. 2 EVAC 2 MINOR	J
131818			78	131456H	FM 3D REGN: A. 1E2 B. 1456H C. 001590 D. TM INITIATED CONTACT W/24VE/NVA IN TREE-LINE AO ADJ FW, TM COULD NOT OBS MSH	J
131800			79	131530H	FM TF H: A. C/1/3 B. 1530H C. 940610 EN 940613 D. PTL FND 50-60BUNKERS, 3 WKS OLD E. DEST BUNKERS N. 4 CLAYMORES, 2AK-50 DRUMS W/AMMO, 2 GREN'S, 30/60MM RDS, 91/82MM RDS, 200 AK-47 RDS	J
131640			80	131300H	FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 1300H C. 886544 D. FND 2BUNKERS, ALSO FND GEAR, BROUGHT BACK 2 M-16 13 SKS'S, 2 AK-47'S, 1 RPG, 14 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 PERISCOPE, 2 TOOL CASES & DOC'S, 2 CLAYMORES, 29 GREN'S, 9 BLASTING CAPS, 8 CASES 12.7 AMMO N. 17 IVC, 1 CSWC	J, B
131845			81	130600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 689	NORMAL
131920			82	130741Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	
131900			83	131655H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1655H C. EN 884585 D. FND 15BUNKERS, SOME DEST BY AIR & ARTY, ALSO FND 30/82MM RDS, 3 CANS 82MM FUSES, 5 LBS RICE 1 DL-10MINE, ALSO FND GRAVE W/12 BODIES E. DEST BUNKERS & ORDNANCE W/DEMIO I. 12 NVA	J, B
131945			84	131620H	FM 1/5: A. A/4/12 B. 1620H C. 195743 D. FND 168/82MM RDS, 1 RPG-2RD, 1CORDS SA'S, 4 CLAYMORES, ALL DEST IN PLACE	J
132055			85	130741Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL
132156			86	130800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1266	
131910			87	131715H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1715H C. EN 885584 D. FND 2/82MM FUSES, 1BUNKER, 12/82MM RDS, 7 CANS 82MM FUSES, 3 DL-10MINES, 4 GREN'S E. DEST ORDNANCE & BUNKER W/DEMIO	J

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
132200		88	131129Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIGHT
	132209	89	131032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	132210	90	131035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1265	
131855		91	131720H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 1720H C. EN 936624 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH FND EN EQUIP, 1 RBD-56, AK-47 MAGS, 1 DIARY, 1 LETTER, 782 GEAR, E. WILL TURN IN INFO TO S-2 M. 1 CSWC	J,B
132220		92	131940H	FM TF H: A. H/3/9 B. 1940H C. 894572 EN 300° D. REC'D 2/82MM RDS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT V/81MM G. 1 EVAC	J,B ARCLIGHT NORMAL
132250		93	131129Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	
132250		94	130741Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	
132230		95	131900H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 0700-1900H D. NUMEROUS BUNKERS & FOXHOLES VIC OBJ T (140-735), ARCLIGHT HDA, NUMEROUS CRATERS NO SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE TO EN BUNKERS, AREA USED AS INFILTRATION FOR SMALL UNITS, IN ARCLIGHT AREA (1776) FND MAGS OF RICE & SALT, 14/82MM RDS, COOKING GEAR, OBS 6-10 NVA, KILLED 3 NVA, ON OBJ T KILLED 20NVA DEST 10BUNKERS, CAPT'D 300/82&60MM RDS, KILLED 4NVA BETWEEN OBJ'S SIERRIA & T, MAIN EN ACTIVITY W OF OBJ T, 1 TANK & 3 APC'S DAMAGED BY MINES, 1 DAMAGED BY RPG-2 RDS G. 4 EVAC 11 MINOR I. 27 NVA	J,B ARCLIGHT
132300		96	131129Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT	
132230		97	131620H	FM 1/5: A. A/4/12 B. 0700-1620H C. 195743 D. FND 168/82MM RDS, 1RPG-2, 100 SA'S RDS, 8NVA KIA, 3 MORT TUBES DEST, 1 APC DAMAGED BY MINE G. 7 EVAC I. 8 NVA, H. 3 CSWC	J,B
132330		98	131600H	FM 3D TANKS: A. A CO(-) B. 1600-0900H C. LAH SON 263 D. A CO(-) IN SUPPORT OF 2ND ARVN REGT OPN LAH SON 263, KILLED 73 NVA & DEST 1/57 RR, 3D TANKS SUFFERED 1 M-48 DAMAGED 12 73NVA	J,B
132400		99		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1968	

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

H. 3 Admin

3D MARDIV COC
 HING HA RVN
 FROM: 140001H
 TO: 142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 SEPTEMBER 1968	
140045		2		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR, TF H, 2ND ARVN	
140046		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
140045		4	131540Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE- FORECAST OF OPS	COC
	140115	5	131027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 73	
	140116	6	131230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 68	
	140117	7	130235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1264	
	140210	8	132400Z	FM MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1267	
	140155	9	131700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIRST MARINE AW HIRE INCIDENTS G-2 AIRO	G-2 AIRO
140150		10	131640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIRST MAW BDA	
	140245	11	131034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 944	
	140246	12	130836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 595	
	140247	13	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 48	
	140248	14	130834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 52	
	140249	15	130832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 45	
	140250	16	131800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 597	
	140245	17	132400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 598	
140255		18	131730Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF IR IPIR	
	140300	19	131028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 688	
	140315	20	131025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 596	
	140316	21	131026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 686	
	140430	22	131800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 945	
	140600	23	131725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 946	
	14061024		131900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARLIGHT
140610		25	131725Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
	140800	26	132235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 947	
140845		27		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/PH, PHU BAIFSG, 4TH & 12TH MAR. TELETYPE W/NO COM	
140846		28		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
140900				<i>[Signature]</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admission

TIAL

3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H SEPT 68

T	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
41010	29	140600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 126	
	30	140943H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 0943H C. 052675 D. ENCOUNTERED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES & RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE. G1. 1 & 1 CHU HOI	JB
	31	140830H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1E3 B. 0830H C. 183441 D. RECON TM MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE UNIT OF NVA. TM CALLED FOR EXTRACTIN. E. EXTRACTION COMPLETED BY 0930. G1. 2 EVAC	JB
	32	140930H	FM 1/5: A. C & B/1/11 B. 0930H C. 052672 EN 058668 D. BOTH CO LANDED IN LZ & THEY REC'D FIRE FROM THE ABOVE GRID. THERE WERE NEG CAS	J
	33	131745H	LATE REPORT: FM 3D RECON: B. 1745H C. XD977574 D. RECON OBS 2 EN STANDING IN A TREE LINE. E. RECON FIRED ARTY MISSION. RESULTING IN 2 NVA/VC KIA (C). I. 2 NVA (C)	JB
	34	141030H	AO REPORT: YD188757-FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGH BOMB CRATERS ALONG RAILROAD. YD130757-POSSIBLE MORTAR POSIT. 3-4 BUNKERS. 1 L-SHAPE BUNKER BX10EF.	J
	35	141015H	AO REPORT: YD890652-2 BUNKER COMPLEXES 40M130M 8-10 BUNKERS IN EACH. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM THE N & W. XD989704-APPEAR TO BE 2 CABLES ACROSS RIVER AT THIS POINT. THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR OVER 24HRS. VEHICLE TRACKS IN AREA. COULD NOT DETERMINE WHETHER WHEEL OR TRACK VEHICLE. XD994703-SINGLE STRAND OF ROPE ACROSS RIVER. XD997706-SAME AS ABOVE.	J
	36	141140H	AO REPORT: XD887589- RAN 1 A/S ON 2 HOOCHES W/ BUNKERS UNDERNEATH THEY APPEARED OLD & NOT RECENTLY USED. 2 HOOCHES DESTROYED. VR GR DS XD969683 & XD980696- NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
41215	37	132345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 599	
41330	38	140100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE ORT NR 98	
41331	39	140112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 97	
41332	40	140110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: S OF REPORT NR 97	
41333	41	140114Z	FM THIR MARDIV COC: SPOT R P O R T NR 92	
	42	141150H	FM TF H: A. E/2/3 B. 1150H C. 946624 D. PTL END 3/M-16'S, & 500RDS M-16 AMMO, 3 M-26 GREN'S, 1 HELMET, FLAK JACKET & CARTRIDGE BELT W/30CARTRIDGES & 2 POUCHES (US GEAR), 1 CHICOM, 1NVA PACK, 1 NVA KNIFE W/BELT, 1 BLET OF RPD AMMO, & DOC'S E. WILL SEND GEAR TO S-2 (US GEAR TO BE USED BY 2/3, M-16'S (WILL BE EVACED))	J
	43	131800H	FM TF H: LATE RPT A. A/1/9 B. 1800H C. 026- 561 EN 031615 D. 8" ARTY MEN FIRED ON 15-20 NVA, OBS 5NVA KIA, ALSO GEAR IN AREA I. 5	J, B
41340	44	140116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1261	

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN +	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
141322			45	141000H	FM TF H. A. 1/3/9 B. 1000H C. IN 885568 D. FWD COMMAND DETONATED DG-TO MINE, ALSO OBS 4 SEC EXPL FM A/S E. TEST MINE W/DEMO	J
141211			46	141141H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1141H C. A-4 D. REC'D 1RD UNK CAL E. NEG GAS OR DAMAGE	J
141435			47	140252Z	FM XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
141453			48	140615Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
141530			49	140915H	FM 3D RECON: A. 103 B. 0915H C. 188446 D. TH REC'D SAF UPON INSPECTION & 1 MORT RD EXTRACT BIRDS MADE 3 ATTEMPTS BEFORE EXTRACT WAS COMPLETED, HELO TOOK FIRE UPON EXTRACTION RES IN 1 VIA EVAC, & 1 MINOR G/S'S STRAFED AREA AFTER EXTRACTION G. 1 EVAC 1 MINOR	J, B
141535			50	132211Z	FM III MAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
141535			51	140145Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAP IPIR	G-2, AIRO
141535			52	141145H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 1145H C. 235543 D. TH OBS 1 IN COMING FM THE E, TH FIRED SA'S & IN RAN E, TH CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES, TH THEN REC'D SAF FM THEIR NW & RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES TH THEN MOVED TO 238548 TH WAS SHOOTING UP A 360° WHEN POINT MAN DETONATED A EXPL DEV, M. 79 MAN THEN DETONATED AN AT MINE, EVAC WAS CALLED AS TH WAS BEING EXTRACTED, 6 VC/NVA FIRED SAF ON HELOS, RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES, EN WAS IN THE OPEN, EVAC ARRIVED & TH WAS EXTRACTED 1 MAN DIED ON RT TO HRAVE MED, F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J, B
141520			53	132310H	FM 1ST AMT: A. B GO 1ST AMT B. LATE RPT C. 298623 D. APPROACHED HOUSE W/LIGHTS ON, ENTERED HOUSE, THE PERSONS ACTED SUSP ORDERED THEM OUTSIDE, MALE WOUNDED & GRABBED A RIFLE & OPENED FIRE WOUNDING 1 CHILD RET'D FIRE & KILLED MALE SEARCHED HOUSE & FWD NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, MAGS & 1 M-2 CABINE E. GEAR TO S-2 G. 1 VN CHILD I. 1 NVA	J, B
141600			54	140707Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
141555			55	140300Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
141610			56	141545H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1515H C. A-4 D. REC'D 11 82MM RDS, 1 HIT BUNKER AT OR-2 NIGHT DAMAGE E. FIRING COUNTER MORT G. 1 MINOR	J, B
141245			57	141220H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1220H C. 053671 D. REC INCOMING MORT 5-6/60MM RDS & AWF E. CALLED ARTY UNIT DISMISSED ITSELF F. 1 G. 6 EVAC	J, B
141545					14-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141625		57		141230H	FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 1230H C. 892452 D. PTL FWD GEAR IN 2 CACHES, BLOWING GEAR EX- CEPT SAMPLES, CONT TO SEARCH AREA N. 438 82MM RDS, 5/57MM RDS, 27 AT MINES, 85RPG 2 RDS, 64 RPG-7RDS, 26 BOOSTERS FOR RPG-7 5/122MM RDS, & 2 BOOSTERS, 171/60MM RDS, 168 CASES 12.7 MM RDS 85RDS PER CASE, 675 LBS TNT, 5000 CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 1000' TIME FUSES, 6 RUSSIAN GRENS, 11 BAGS 100LB EACH OF RICE, 60 BAGS 200LBS OF RICE	J,B
141626		58		141330H	FM TF H: A. F/2/3 B. 1330H C. 937628 D. FWD 2 FRESH GRAVES & 2 NVA BODIES, 20 BUKERS, 8/82MM RDS, 2 RPG RDS E. DEST 82MM RDS, RPG RDS TO S-2 I. 2NVA	J,B
141640		59		141600H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1600H C. 050675 D. B 1/11 ON SWEEP IN CONJUNCTION W/ARTY HAVE 9 NVA(C) & OBS 4-5 SEC EXPLIS E. CONT SWEEP I. 9NVA	J,B
141650		60		132300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 691	
141651		61		132301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 692	
141652		62		132302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 693	
141653		63		140543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 600	
141800		64		140533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1269	
141835		65		140633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
141836		66		140631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
141844		67		140614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
141930		68		140731Z	FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	NR OMAL COC
141900		69		140731Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION ONE OF TWO	
141950		70		141002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
141951		71		141000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTREPORT NR 59	
141952		72		140640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 947	
141953		73		140612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND 599	
141954		74		140630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1268	
141900		75		141240H	FM TF H: A. H/2/26 B. 1240H C. 898615 D. MARINE MOVING FM H/2/26 THROUGH HVY BUSH WPN CAUGHT ON BRUSH & DISCHARGED WOUNDED MAN IN ARM E. EVACED TO QT, INVEST UNDER WAY G. 1 NBC EVAC	J,B
141905		76		141150H	FM TF H: A. 1/3 B. 1150H C. 983545 D. TSL REC'D 3 ARTY RDS UNK CAL, NO CAS OR DAMAGE	J,B
141904		77		131545H	FM TF H: A. E/2/9 B. 1545H C. 890448 D. FWD GEAR WHILE SEARCHING AREA, 24 CASES TNT, 20 AT MINES, 995/82MM RDS, 20/82MM B-10 AMMO. 60RPG-7 RDS, 50 BAGS RICE 200LBS EACH, 102 CASES 7.62 AMMO E. BLEW GEAR, EXCEPT FOR SAMPLES	J,B
141830		78		141330H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1330H C. 050676 D. REC 1/82MM RD, REC 1 VIA G. 1 EVAC	J,B
142015		79		141008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR CONFIDENTIAL	

Admission

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142020			80	141006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
142001			81	141004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP (RT NR 57	
141901			82	141440H	FM TF H: A. 2/26 B. 1440H C. 898621 D. 2 MARINES INTERCEPTED 1 NVA, NVA WAS MOV- ING N TO S, NVA DROPPED WPN & SHOUTED CH LEU HIO WHEN HE SPOTTED MARINES E. SENT POW TO 3D MAR S-3 M. 1 IVC H. 2 GREN	JB
141906			83	141430H	FM TFH: A. 1/2/26 B. 1430H C. 898620 EN 897620 D. FND TRAIL RUNNING N&S FND LIV- ING AREA FOR 10MEN, 3 PUNG EITS & 6BUN- KERS E. SEARCHED AREA, DEST BUNKERS & BOCKY TRAPS	J G-2, AIRO
142015			84	140745Z	FM FMV COC: III MAF IPIR	
142000			85	1935H	FM 1/5: A. OP-2 B. 1935H C. 115700 D. REC'D 2RDS EST 82MI, OUTSIDE MERIM NO CAS	J, B
142106			86	140525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LESTER SITREP 948	
142116			87	142024H	FM TF H: A. H/2/26 B. 2024H C. 897620 EN 895618 D. LP HEARD MVT TOWARD THEIL, OBS 25-50NVA IN VALLEY E. ENGAGED W/SAS & FIRED ARTY IN AREA NVA W/DREW P. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J, B
142117			88	141710H	FM TF H: A. I/3/3 B. 1710H C. 026562 EN 035636 D. REC'D 3-4/82MI RDS, NO CAS E. ARTY MSH CALLED	J, B
142145			89	140643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1270	
142230			90	141012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
142231			91	141010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: B COIST AMT	
142200			92	142115H	FM TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 2115H C. 903588 D. HEARD MVT & THREW 1 HAND ILLUM, OBS 1 NVA & THREW 5 FRAG GREN'S E. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
142340			93	141400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 142 142A2 B. 1400H C. 096- 625 D. PTLS HEARD VOICES TO NE & OBS 10EN 30M FM THEIR PSN MOVING TWARD TH, PTL MOVED 50M TO SW & SET UP 360, AT 1415H PTL SAW 3 EN MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN PTL BEGAN SAF & GREN'S, AT 1430H C GO OF THE 1/61 BEGAN TO MOVE IN & REINFORCE THE PTLS AT 1445H FW RAN A/S AROUND PTLS PSN AT 1700 G/S'S DROPPED AMMO TO RECON PTLS, AT 1800H C/1/61 LINKED UP W/TTS, PTLS WERE EXTRACTED AT 1845H C/1/61 WILL STAY & OBS AREA. 4 EVAC	J, B
142330			94	142220H	FM TF H: A. H/2/26 B. 2220H C. 893602 EN 82622 D. HEARD 60MM AT ABOVE COORDS E. FIRED 81MM MSH UNK RES	J
142400			95		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 SEPTEMBER 1968	

A 3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1968	
150002		2	141745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 949	
150003		3	141746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1271	
150004		4	141549Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 15 SEPT	COC
150005		5	142320H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 2320H C. 902613 904512 D. G-LP HEARD MOVEMENT. THREW 1 M26 GREEN. E. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
150006		6	142335H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 2335H C. 897620 EN 892692 D. H-LP HEARD EN MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 24 RDS 81MM. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
150007		7	141450Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MP IR IPIR	G-2 AIR
150008	150345	8	141014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 43	G-2 AIR
150009		9	141715Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
150010		10	141800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS IN SUP OF GROUND OPNS	ARCLIGHT
150011		11	141607Z	FM III MAP COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIGHT
150012	150350	12	141723Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 950	
150013		13	141631Z	FM III MAP COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
150014		14	141645Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA	
150015		15	141925Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: TOT AND VALID TIME OF TARGETS IN SUPPORT OF 3RD MAR DIV	ARCLIGHT
150016		16	150020H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0320H C. A-4 D. 5 RDS S/a FIRE FROM NE. E. CONTINUED OBS OF AREA.	J
150017		17	150030H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 0030H C. A-3 BRIDGE EN 185590 D. OBS 5-6 PEOPLE CROSS RIVER & RE- GROUP AT 185587. & MOVE SE. E. INFORMED DONG HA BASE DEFENSE.	J
150018		18	142000H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1ST BN. B. 2000H C. 894617 D. E/1/12 ALLEGEDLY FIRED 1 RD OF TGT DURING FIRE FOR EFFECT ON DANGER CLOSE MINE, OBSERVER WAS ADJUST ED BY SOUND, RESULTS UNK CAS TO 2/26 E. CHECKED FDC FIRING DATA LAY OF PIECES. ALL CORRECT FORWARD OBS WILL NOT DISCLOSE OF CAS AT THIS TIME FOR SECURITY REASONS, INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. T IS IS AN SIR CFFF REPORT: G2. 1(H) JB	
150019		19	141102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 601	
150020		20	141016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT #44	
150021		21	141018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 45	
150022		22	141620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 602	
150023		23	141538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT #88	
150024		24	141531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1269	
150025		25	141532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 94	
150026		26	141028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 600	
150027		27	141539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 769	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

15000-152400H SEPT 68

TIME	OFF	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150635	28	141933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DME TEAMS		
150636	29	141534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 82		
150637	30	141026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 692		
150638	31	141024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 693		
150639	32	141022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 691		
150640	33	141020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 49		
150641	34	141535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 77		
150642	35	141536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 75		
150643	36	141537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 87		
150644	37	141530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP		
150730	38	141540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 78		
150731	39	141541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 85		
150732	40	141632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1271		
150733	41	141631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 949		
150734	42	141630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1270		
150830	43	141631Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST		
150840	44	141900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 93		
150841	45	141902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT		
150800	46	150715H	FM 1/5: A. 0/1/61 B. 0715H C. 085632 D. REC'D SAF FROM 2 NVA. E. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE.		
			G. 2 EVAC I. 2 NVA KIA(C)		JB
150900	47	150840H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 0840H C. A-4 EN 130721 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM. E. FIRE MISSION W/155MM ON EN LOCATION. OBS 3 SEC EXPLOSION I. 1 KIA(C)		JB
150950	48	150900H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 0900H C. A-3 EN YD204725 D. FOUND 1 A/T MINE SET W/ANTI-PERSONNEL FUSE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.		J
150900	49	142115H	FM TEL: A. K/3/9 B. 2115H C. 893588 D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM GREN & FRAGS. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. MOUND FRESH TRAIL & NEG BLOOD OR BODIES.		J
151050	50	142200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 950		
151050	51	142211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG		
151145	52	142230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 951		
151146	53	150600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1272		
151050	54	150715H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 0715H D. REF "J" 46. CONCERNING 2 VIA EVAC ARE NOW 2 FOXHOUND DEAD ON ARRIVAL. F. 2		JB
151055	55	151010H	FM TEL: A. L/3/9 B. 1010H C. 884585 D. AT ABOVE POSITION L/3/9 CONTINUES TO REC'D S/A FIRE. & 60MM MORTAR FIRE. UNABLE TO GET FIX ON 60MM POSITION. E. CALLING ARTY & COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AO ON STATION. F. 1 G1. 1		JB
151000	56	142350H	FM TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 2350H C. 979615 D. HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50M SOUTH OF THEIR POSIT. EST APPROX 5 PEOPLE AT ABOVE GRID. E. ELEMENTS ALERT TO SUPPORT BY FIRE. 60MM FIRED. FIRE MISSION CALLED IN ON AVENUE OF APPROACH TO NE & W.		J

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO HANDEY COG

150001-152400H JUNE 68

IN	OUT	TIME	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
151025	57	150945H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 D. 0945H C. 884589 D. AT ABOVE POSIT. 1/3/9 WAS HIT BY D4-10 COMMAND DETONATED MINE. ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE. E. EXPLOITED POSITION. F. 1 01.1	J3
151030	58	150945H	FM 1/3: A. 1/11 D. 0940H C. A-4 D. REC'D 1 TO DEPT. E. REC'D ARTY FIRE RESERVE UNIT.	J
151005	59	150915H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 D. 0823H C. 894585 D. FOUND 1 CAN SMTH PUSH W/ CHIM OOH MARKINGS. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA.	J
151210	60	151000H	AO REPORT: X0731621- HVA HOOCH. DOES NOT APPEAR LIVED IN MASH STRAPPING HUN & FIRED ARTY MISSION REG EDA. HARD TO SEE. WORKED UP AIR BUT IN 1.5 HRS IT DID NOT SHOW.	J
151210	61	151020H	AO REPORT: X0928626- 2/3 G. HAD SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX (50X50M) SAW 3 2-MAN FIGHTING TYPE BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY MISSION GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA REG EDA. X0916674- 2 LOCAL POSITS UNOCCUPIED SAW NO WEAPONS. SAW 1 OR 2 BUNKERS NEAR POSITS.	J
151215	62	150915H	AO REPORT: X0930626- SUB HVA POSIT - MANY FRESH TRAILS. 2/3 HEARD TALKING- MECHANIZED NOISE LAST. HEARD SAW 3 A/S. GOOD COVERAGE OF TANKS AREA REG EDA. X0931621 - 1 HOOCH MANY TRAILS APPEAR FRESH SUB LIVING AREA SAW A/S 1 HOOCH DWN. FIRED 81 MORTARS - GOOD COVERAGE HOOCH STILL STANDING.	J
151220	63	150930H	AO REPORT: YD17-20 65-69 HAS UNITS IN AREA USING TRAILS - CAN'T TELL IF FRESH. YD181779 NO TPQ W/COOH IN LAST WEEK. YD259007- AREA CHAINED UP- COULD NOT BE CERTAIN OF TPQ. COULD NOT DETERMINE EDA. YD105745- 6 HVA HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. SAW NO WEAPONS RUNNING WED E. ON TRAILS JUAN INTO COMPLEX OF 25 BUNKERS (50X50M) FIRED 1 ARTY MNN. GOOD COVERAGE. SO TO 100M TRENCH UNCOVERED. 8 BUNKERS DES. 1 SEC FIRE.	J
151310	64	150857Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
151311	65	150825Z	FM THIRD IVAN IV COG: SCOTLAND BETHP 601	NORMAL
151312	66	150820Z	FM THIRD IVAN IV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 18	
151315	67	150900H	FM AD REGION: A. 3A1 D. 0900H C. 050412 D. INSERT HILC TOOK FIRE IN SE & E. INSERT WAS COMPLETED. FM THEN HEARD MVT ALL AROUND THEM & OBS 1 N. HELO HIT'D & PICKED UP THEN TM HELOS TOOK FIRE ON EXTRACTION RES IN 1 MINE WIA. HELOS HIT'D FIRE REG 2 IN KIA G. 1 MICHOR X. 2 NVA	J, B
151310	68	150825Z	FM 1/3: A. 1/1/11 D. 1825H C. A-3 D. C 38 BNV E. FIRED 81M. AREA BEING SWEEP	J
151311			15-3	CONFIDENTIAL

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151335	69	151245H	✓	EL TF II: A. E/2/26 B. 1245H C. 901616 EN 802617 D. FO OBS 17 IVA E. AO ADJ ARMY 13TH I. 1 IVA	J,B
151331	70	150920H	✓	EL TF II: A. E/2/26 B. 0920H C. 905624 D. MADE CONTACT W/ 2ND IVA, MID 1 AK-47, BLOOD TRAIL & 2 IVA BODIES E. CONT TO MOVE UP TRAIL I. 2 IVA H. 1 INC	J,B
151255	71	151115H	✓	EL TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1115H C. 884505 D. CONT TO REC SAF EN REINFORCED PLT TELL DUG EN E. RQ 106R1 & A/S W/ SOFT ORDNANCE F. 1 G. 6 EVAC	J,B
151330	72	151140H	✓	EL TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1140H C. 884585 D. OBS 12 IVA IN OPEN E. FIRED SAF & EN I. 4 IVA	J,B
151315	73			EL DIV AO: X0924616 RAN 2 A/S ON RIGHT PIT 1 MORE PIT DEST	J
151250	74			EL DIV AO: X0877584 SIGHTED 12-15 IVA IN A BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 2 A/S, RES 2 BUNKERS DEST	J
151332	75	150910H	✓	EL TF II: A. H/2/26 B. 0910H C. 902624 D. PTL OBS 1 IVA & MID FIGHTING HOLES E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA & DEST FIGHTING HOLES	J ARCLIGHT
151430	76	150607Z		EL III IAF COC: ARCLIGHT	
151437	77	150500Z		EL THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1273	
151435	78	151405H	✓	EL 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1405H C. 115700 EN 153719 D. OBS 4 IVA IN THE OPEN E. FIRING 81MM, RES UNK	J
151515	79	151320H	✓	EL 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 1320H C. 901588 D. MAN REC'D HAZED WOUND EN FLYING WOOD EN DEHO EXPL E. SENT TO A IED AT CT G. 1 INC EVAC	J,B
151505	80	151425H	✓	EL TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1425H C. 883583 D. AO SPOTTED 15 IVA IN OPEN E. FIRED SAF & REQ FW	J
151610	81	151415H	✓	EL TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1415H C. 895588 D. MID 1 IN-100MM RIGGED AS EXPL DEV, W/ TRIP WIRE 20' EN 3/9 CO'S NOT E. DEST BY DEHO	J ARCLIGHT ARCLIGHT
151718	82	150835Z		EL CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
151726	83	150845Z		EL XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
151855	84	150040Z		EL THIRD MAR IV COC: SCOTLAND SIT REP 603	
151830	85	150810Z		EL THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
150618Z	86	150820Z		EL CG XXIV CORPS III IAF PHOTO IPRI	G-2, ATRC
151837	87	150800Z		EL THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
151850	88	150822Z		EL THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1272	
151851	89	150820Z		EL THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 951	
151840	90	151715H	✓	EL TF II: A. L/3/9 B. 1715H C. 884585 D. OBS 12 IVA IN OPEN FIRING 81MM, 106MM & SAF I. 6 IVA	J,B
151900	91	150750Z		EL THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1273	
151901				15-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COC

150001-152400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	REG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151850			92	151500H	MI TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1500H C. 883547 D. PLT PTL'S COVERED PTL AREA, FID SIGNS OF RECENT SEARCH E. BLEW 72 BUNKERS	J
151700			93		MI DIV AG: WORKED FOR F/2/4 XD926462 FOR BDA ON 81 MSH FIRED EARLIER TODAY IEG BDA, ROCKPILE WAS TAKING INCOMING VR POSS GRIDS, XD943552-926527, NEG SIGHTINGS	J,B
151940			94	150230Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 602	
151915			95	151610H	MI TF H: A. H/3/3 B. 1610H C. TSL(903564) D. REC'D 2/82H RDS E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, REQ EVAC G. 1 EVAC	J,B
151830			96	151837Z	MI TF H: A. I/3/3 B. 1837H C. MI MOUNTAIN OP D. EVACED IAN W/FEVER, COMPLETED AT 1830H G. 1 NBC EVAC	J
151930			97	151630H	MI 1/5: A. B&C/1/61 B. 1630H C. 097625 MI VIC 0962 D. OBS 6-8HVA, THEY RAN INTO TREE LINE E. SEARCHED AREA & FID WELL USED TRAIL CALLED ARTY & REQ AIR SUPPORT	J
151932			98	150721H	MI 1/5: A. C/1/61 D. 085630 D. FID BIPOD FOR 120H MORT INSIDE BUNKER COMPLEX E. BIPOD EVAC'D TO MI S-2	J
151931			99	151715H	MI 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1715H C. 115700 MI 13- 827233 D. OBS 4HVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 26/105 RDS RES UNK	J
152000			100	150630Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
152001			101	150828Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
152002			102	150826Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
152003			103	150824Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
152004			104	150816Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
152005			105	150814Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
152006			106	150812Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
151940			107	151815H	MI TF H: A. C/1/3 B. 1815H C. TSL MI 984- 546-943552 D. TOOK 2/82H RDS 45MINS APART E. FIRED SUPPORTING ARTY, FIRING CEASED G. 1 EVAC	J,B ARCLIGHT
152225			108	151127Z	MI III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT	
152010			109	151900H	MI TF H: A. I/3/9 B. 1900H C. 884585 D. L CO HAS BROKEN CONTACT & IS IN NIGHT PSN, ALL CAS EVACED EXCEPT 2 KIA & 1 WIA WHICH ARE STILL IN LZ AWAITING EVAC E. CONSOLID- ATING PSN F. 3 TOTAL G. 8 TOTAL I. 16 th va	J,B ARCLIGHT
152053			110	150845Z	MI XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	
152050			111	151915H	MI TF H: A. H/2/3CP B. 1915H C. 945624 MI 926614-940616 D. REC'D 50/82H RDS, NO CAS E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY, 81/60H MSHS OBS SEC EXPLS AT 926615	J,B
152130			112	151050Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 694	
152133			113	151051Z	MI THIRD HARDY COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 695	
152130					15-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 160001H
TO: 162400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 SEPTEMBER 1968	
160002	2	151700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 698	
160003	3	151701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 697	
160004	4	151702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL 696	
160005	5	151703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENT CKY SITREP 1274	
152245	6	151355Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: NARRATIVE FORECAST FO OPTS	COC
152320	7	151300H	FM FMAV COC: III MAF TTR	G-2, AJRO
152320	8	150645Z	FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	BIRMAK
152320	9	151440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
152400	10	150645H	FM III MAF COC: SECTION ONE OF TWO	COC
160021	11	151730H	FM 3D REGION: A. 203 B. 1730H C. 26549Z D. PTL RES'D 12 HDS SAF, PTL SHOT BACK AT 2 VC/NVA W/M-79 1 EN LOOKED CAUCASIAN PTL ALSO TOOK 4 INCOMING MORT HDS E. PTL WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
152330	12	152100H	FM TF H: A. E/2/26 B. 2025-2100H C. 947631 D. UNIT HEARD NVT WAS OF LINES, EST NVA PLT, AFTER DEFENSIVE FIRED UNIT HEARD MOANING AROUND LINES E. CALLED IN SPOOKY & NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES, WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
160005	13	152100H	FM TF H: A. I/3/3 B. 2100H C. KHE GIO BRIDGE D. RESID 2200H HDS ALL OUTSIDE PERIM E. FIRED ARMY AT 031500 UNK RES	J, B
160001	14	150900H	FM TF H: A. E/2/26 B. 0900H C. 906624 D. CON- TACT W/EN, AND FIGHTING HOLES, OBS 1 NVA HEARD NVT NE & NW E. FIRED ON NW, CALLED FIRE SUPPORT MEN ON NW, FND 1 NVA BODY 2 AK-47'S & MISC 782 GEAR F. 1 G. 6 EVAC 1. 3(2 PREV RPT'D) H. 2 IWC	J, B
160002	15	151730H	FM TF H: A. G/2/3 B. 1730H C. 906607 D. OBS 2 NVA ON S BANK OF RIVER E. OPENED FIRE W/60&81MM, SUPPORTING ARMS & G/S'S RES 2 KIA(C) I. 2 NVA	J, B
152320	16	151530H	FM TFH: A. M/3/9 B. 1530H C. 800825 FOUND 10 BUNKERS, 20H-10 MINES, 8 POUNCHO'S 2 HELMETS, 1 E TOOL, 1 NVA PACK & CARTON, 1 RKT PIT, 2 MORT PITS, 1 ROSE CASE FOR RKT'S 1 LB OF SALT, 1 LB OF RICE, CORTI WIRE CONNECTED BUNKERS & PITS. E. BUNKERS & GEAR DESTROYED.	
160040	17	152300H	FM TFH: A. E/2/26 B. 2300H C. 905622 D. SPOOKY FIRED WITHIN 200M OF FR POSIT. EN MOVEMENT DECREASED, UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO PRESENT OPERATIONAL ORDER.	J
160120	18	150630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 952	
160121	19	151110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 953	

16-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160128			20	151438Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 107	
160129			21	151437Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 95	
160130			22	151436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 90	
160131			23	151435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 111	
160132			24	151500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #	
160133			25	151433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
160134			26	151434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 109	
160135			27	151431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # 695	
160136			28	151432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 694	
160137			29	151430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 603	
160210			30	152400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1275	
160211			31	120630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 591	
160130			32	152320H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 2320H C. 897620 EN 897618 D. UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING EAST PAST THEIR POSITION & HEAR OTHER MOVEMENT. E. REQUEST SPOOKY & ARTY.	JB
160230			33	160225H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS D. 0225H D. 1ST AMTRACS ARE UNABLE TO SENT SITREPS BECAUSE BREAKDOWN OF GENERATOR. E. WILL SENT THROUGH NAVAL CIRCUIT.	J
160400			34	151655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 954	
160513			35	150620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 604	
160514			36	151200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 605	
160515			37	151620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 606	
160516			38	151830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1274	
160517			39	151831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 698	
160545			40	151551Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
160610			41	151844Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 13	
160611			42	151843Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 32	
160612			43	151842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 14	
160625			44	160600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1276	
160645			45	151650Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF IR IPJR FLYING ORG	G-2 AIRC
160645			46	151745Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF BDA	G-2 AIRC
160645			47	151715Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2 AIRC
160630			48	151841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 15	
160631			49	151840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
160632			50	151833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 697	
160633			51	151832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 696	
160700			52	160700H	FM 1/51: A. 1/11 OP2 B. 0700H C. A-4 EN 13677291 D. 6 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. CALLED ARTY NEG RESULTS.	J
160740			53	151945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 952	
160741			54	151946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1275	
160742			55	150040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 607	
160828			56	151948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 591	
160829			57	151947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 953	
160900			58	152211Z	FM IIX MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL ARCLIGHT
160930			59	160031Z	FM IIX MAF COC DTG: ARCLIGHT STRIKES	

16-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160805			60	162300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2300H 160100H C. KHE GIA BRIDGE EN YD030583 D. AT ABOVE TIME & ABOVE SUS GRID 1/3/3 REC'D 30 RDS 82MM. NO CAS. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION NEG RESULTS.	JB
160940			61	160037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
161000			62	152130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 605	
161004			63	152004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 954	ARCLIGHT
160957			64	160115Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
161030			65	160945H	AO REPORT: 12TH MARINES AO. YD262802- NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX (75MD25M) RAN 1 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DEST. 1 MSA YD 275778- UNCOVERED SUPPLY CACHE STORAGE AREA. FRESH TRACKS FROM BEACH.	JB
151050			66	152111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 604	G-2 AIRO
160156			67	160136Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF IR IPR FLYING ORG	ARC LIGHT
161104			68	160210Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	
161135			69	152132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 606	NORMAL
161135			70	160210Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	ARCLIGHT
161350			71	160415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
161351			72	160310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 65	
161352			73	160312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 607	ARCLIGHT
161350			74	160510Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	
161400			75	160314Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENKUY SITREP 1276	
161330			76	161205Z	FM TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1205H C. 937631 D. DURING ARTY PREP FIRE FOR E/2/3 COMBAT PATROL, 2 ARTY RDS FELL SHORT. LANDING NEAR PATROL CAUSING ONE CAS. E. CALLED FOR MED EVAC AN INVESTIGATION BY ARTY BATTERY G. 1 NBC	JB DIVIS
151328			77	160910Z	FM TEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 0910H C. 955599 D. FOUND 2 NVA APPROX TWO WEEKS OLD. KILLED BY ARTY OR MORT. E. WEAPONS AN GEAR FORWARDED. M. ONE IWC & ONE CSWC I. TWO NVA (C) II. ONE RPG-2, TWO RPG RDS, ONE AK-47, FOUR AK-47 MAGZINES 7 CHICOM GREEN, FIVE BELTS, SEVEN PAIRS OF BOOTS, ONE HELMETS, TWO PACKS, FIVE BOTTLES MARGOTICS (MED)	JB
161320			78	161107Z	FM TEL: A. M/3/9 B. 1107H C. 880580 D. AT ABOVE POSIT FOUND COMPLEX OF 6 BUNKERS, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BOOSTERS, 1 ROCKET (122MM) MISSING NOSE CONE. 2 MORE CONE POUCHES, CORN WIRE CONNECTING BUNKERS. E. DESTROYED ORDINANCE BY DEMO.	J
161324			79	161045H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1045H C. 884585 D. END 1 DE-10 MINE RIGGER FOR COMMAND DETONATION E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
161420						

Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARIIV COC

160001-162400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161322			80	161040H	FM TF H: A. 1/2/26 B. 1040H C. 899615 EN 882517 D. OBS 6 NVA E. NOTIFIED 3/9 & CALLED 81M1 & MORT MEN RES UNK	J
161315			81	161135H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 1135H C. 883585 D. END FRESH BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 8 BUNKERS 10CH100H GRENES & 4 COMMAND DETONATED DE-10 MINES E. BLEW IN PIA ON COPT TO CHECK AREA	J
161310			82	161140H	FM 1/5: A. 3D MAR: B. 1140H C. EN 070633 D. EN DIGGING IN & MVT ALL OVER AREA VIC ABOVE GRID E. FIRING ARTY & AO ON STATION	J
161424 161235			83 84	160907Z 142000H	FM III MAP COC: AFEN OCT-2 FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 142000H C. 894617 D. REF "J" 18 ON 15 SEPT 1/1/82 ALLEGEDLY FIRED 1RD OFF TPT RES IN 1 VIA E. INITIAL RPT WAS AN ERROR INFO FM 2/26 SAID RDS WERE ON TPT & THAT NO PR CAS RES FM PR FIRE MEN	J NORMAL
161050			85	160915H	FM TF H: A. 2/3 CP B. LZ SIERRA D. BURNING ENGROOP LEFT TO ABOVE PSN, 1CH-46 CRASHED IN THE LZ, NO FIRES OR SERIOUS INJURIES E. REQ EVAC FOR INJURED & CH-46 CREW, ALSO CRANE OR CH-56 TO EXTRACT DOWNED HMMO, 8 EVAC ALL REQ PERSONNEL G. 8 HBC EVAC	J, B DIV INF
161250			86	161200H	FM 12TH MAR: A. C/3/12 B. 1200H C. 014455 D. PRIOR TO LOADING 105 HOW V/1-ED HIS W/ FUSE MTSQ. FUSE MOSE CAME EXPLODED THROW- ING FRAGS INTO THE ARM & NECK OF LOADER WHO WAS L/OPL GARCIA E. CLEANED WPN & SAND BAGGED THE RD NOTIFIED 12TH MAR 8-4 & REQ BOD T1, SUSPENDED FUSE LOT-UST-1-99 MTSQ G. 1 HBC EVAC	J, B, DIV INF
161410			87	160935H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 0935H C. 307680 D. 5 TON TRUCK WAS DEST WHEN IT RAN OVER AN AT MINE E. SENT MINE SWEEP T1 TO AREA, DET 1 12 YR OLD VN MALE G. 2 EVAC E. 1 DET	J, B
161415			88	161120H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B. 1120H C. 307686 D. RD V/1-41 AT MINE, 1/105 DUD E. BLEW IN PLACE	J
161449 161509			89 90	160400Z 161230H	FM THIRD MARIIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1277 FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1230H C. EN 874575 D. SPOTTED FIVE NVA IN SPEN. E. CALLED IN ARTY W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. I. 3 NVA (G)	J, B
161420			91	151215H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. D/1/11 B. 1215H C. YD16- 724 D. REC'D 40 RDS 82MM WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ENTER A BUNKER POS. E. COMPLETED MED EVAC AND ATTEMPTING TO REENTER BUNKER POS. G. 2 EVAC	J, B
161535					16-4	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin.

JOURNAL 32 MARUI COG

160001-162400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161530		92	161745H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. SCOUT PLR/1/61 B. 1445H C. YD 168680 D. SPOTTED 18 NVA IN OPEN MOVING S TO N E. BRINGING UNDER FIRE AN PRUSING G. ONE MINOR I. ONE NVA (0)	J,B
161603		93	161735H	DIV AO: WORKED FOR RECON TEAMS MOVEMENT 2 KBA RAN A/S AROUND THEM. ONE KBA BY OV-10. STARTED TWO ARTY MISSIONS STILL GOING. RTB THEN RETURN TO AREA	J,B
161608		94	160745Z	FM III MAF COG: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY	NORMAL
161625		95	160712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 86	
161626		96	160700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1277	
161500		97	161740H	FM TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1240H C. FM 897543 D. PATROL END GEAR, 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 SUB MG, 3 CHICOM GREN, 4 RPG-7 RDS, 5 AK-47 MAG'S, 9 GAS MASKS, 2 HELEMTS 1 OFFICER'S PACK, 20 BAGS OF RICE, 100 LBS EACH AND RUSSIAN DOCUMENTS. E. BRINGING RUSSIAN DOCUMENTS AND GEAR BACK, CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. M. 2 IWC	J,B
161410		98	160735H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. FIRST AMTRAC B. 0935H C. YD-307680 D. FIVE TON TRUCK WAS DEST WHEN IT RAN OVER AN AT MINE E. SENT MINE SWEEP TM TO AREA, DETAINED ONE 12 YEAR OLD VN MALE C. 2 EVAC L. ONE	J,B
161611		99	161730H	FM TH: A. L/3/9 B. 1330H C. FM 885582 D. REC'D SAP FROM BUNKER COMPLEX OF 8 BUNKERS. E. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA M. ONE AK-47 I. 4 NVA (0)	J,B
161610		100	161730H	FM TH: A. L/3/9 B. 1320H C. 882585 D. FWD THREE DL-10 CLAYMORES, ONE WAS COMMAND DET ON POINT ELEMENT. E. 2 REMAINING CHICOM BLOWN IN PLACE, CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. G. 2 MINOR	J,B
161650		101	160700Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
161700		102	160710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 98	
161700		103	160708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 85	
161616		104	162730Z	FM TH: A. D/1/3 B. 1230H C. FM 965577 D. OBS POSSIBLE FORTIFICATION OF POSSIBLE OP. E. FIRED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL FIRE ARTY PERIODICALLY	J
161743		105	160755Z	FM CG PCV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC
161743		106	160737Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC
161755		107	160704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 77	
161756		108	160706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 84	
161757		109	160702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 76	
161800		100	161515H	DIV AO: FLEW WHILE WITH POW SUSPECTED COMPANY CP AREA-FOUND SOME CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS (3-MAN)	J

16-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 32 MARDIV COG

160001-162400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161806	1	161500H	FM DIV AO: XD-848373 NETWORK OF TRAILS FRESH COMPLEX OF 12 BUNKERS (6X5 FT) RAV A/S. SEVEN BUNKERS DEST, 35M TRENCH ONE KBA. XD-8438-8538 LOT OF TRAIL ACTIVITY, 8435-8635 FRESH-NEW-SCATTERED BUNKERS	J, B
161815	112	160545H	FM III MAF COG: SECTION TWO OF TWO	
161833	113	161650H	FM DIV AO: CHECKED AREA FOR POSSIBLE BUNKER COMPLEX, HAD NEG SIGHTINGS EXCEPT FOR ONE FRESH TRAIL ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS	J
161825	114	161450H	FM TEH: A. G/2/3 B. 1450H C. EN 952625 D. AO OBS ONE NVA AT ABOVE GRID NVA WEARING RED UNIFORM. E. FIRED 60MM AN 81MM MORT ON POSITION. RES UNK	J
161847	115	160950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 92	
161848	116	161000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 90	
161849	117	160955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 91	
161850	118	161510H	FM TEH: A. F/2/3 B. 1510H C. 937633 D. PATROL END 8 BUNKERS EMPTY. E. DEST BUNKERS	J
161855	119	161130H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 2/03 B. 1130H C. EN 275- 485 D. TM OBS'D ONE EN WEARING GREEN UTIL, BELIEVED TO BE WATCHING FRIENDLIES WORKING TO THE TM'S SOUTH. E. TM CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES	J
161900	120	161015H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 3/04 B. 1015H C. EN 244456 D. TM OBS'D FOUR EN MOVING IN A TREE LINE WEARING GREEN UTIL, PACKS AND ARMED WITH UNK TYPE WEAPONS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN W/UNK RES. TM HAD ONE HEAT CASUALTY AND TM WAS EXTRACTED	J
161945	121	160608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 955	
162000	122	160800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 703	
162001	123	160600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 701	
162002	124	161200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 702	
162003	125	150800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 699	
162004	126	152400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 700	
162017	127	161100H	FM TEH: A. I/3/3 B. 1100H C. CHECK POINT 69 D. I/3/3 RES'D FROM A CIVILIAN MALE AGE 12 VARIOUS ITEMS OF MILITARY EQUIP- MENT. DEST EQUIPMENT, WILL FORWARD BATTERYS M. ONE CSUC N. ONE LAAN, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE BANDAGE, TWO BATTERYS	J
162020	128	161330H	FM TEH: A. K/3/3 B. 1330-1100H C. 065537- 084520 D. AT ABOVE TIMES AND GRIDS K/3/3 ROAD SWEEP FROM CAMP CARROLL TO MAILLOC, END OLD RUSTY ANTI-PERSONEL MINE AN ONE HOME MADE ANTI-TANK MINE. E. DEST BOTH IN PLACE	J

H. 3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H SEPT 68

TIME	INT	ONT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162013			129	161000H	FM TTH: A/1/3 B. 1000H C. 965621 D. FUD COMMAND DET BOOBY TRAP IN LZ, SIGNS WERE LOCATED AROUND AREA IN VN LANGUAGE STATING THAT THE AREA WAS MINED, ONE TO TWO WEEKS OLD PLUS EQUIPMENT LISTED BELOW. E. DEST ALL EQUIPMENT. N. TWO CHICOM GREM, TWO 60MM RDS, AND ONE RPG RD	J ARCLIGHT
162250	162250		130	161440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
	162251		131	162030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1278	
1622521			132	161930H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR RECON TM. AT YD154485 TEAM EXTRACTED. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DEST. COVER EXTRACT OF TEAM. AT YD087662 RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKERS WITH NVA. 5 BUNKERS DEST. 7 BUNKERS DAMAGED. 5 BUNKERS DEST.	J
162047			133	161800H	FM TTH: A. 2/26 B. 1800H C. 902608 D. 2/26 W/P 2/26 REC'D 158 RDS OF UNK SIZE MORTAR & AT 2030H REC'D & ADDITION 60 RDS. E. FIRED 105MM & 155MM & 81MM, AIR ON STATION, GUNSHIPS ON STATION, FLARE SHIPS & SPOOKY CALLED FOR. F. 17 KIA. G1. 81.	JB
162350			134	160450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 608	
	162351		135	161135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 609	
162220			136	161915H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1915H C. EN 194552, 115495 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID M/3/3 OBS A/S. ARMY AO. AO OBS 90 NVA AT 124552. HAD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT 115495. E. REPORTED TO 3D MAR.	J
162210			137	162030H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. FLSC-B B. 2030H C. 259590 EN 261590 D. PERSONNEL ON POST 25 (SECTOR I) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING FRAG GREM & SOME S/A FIRE FROM UNK SIZED EN UNIT. NEG CAS & DAMAGE. REF'D FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
162355			138	161506Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPS	ARCLIGHT
162355			139	161510Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	
162357			140	161445Z	FM MAJ DONNELLY: MISSION FOR M/3/3	
	162358		141	161400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 955	
	162359		142	161402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIX ER SITREP # 703	
162400			143		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 SEPT 68	
162400					16-7	CONFIDENTIAL

A-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001		1		JOURNAL OPEN FOR 17 SEPT 68	
170002		2	161406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 702	
170003		3	161404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 701	
170020		4	162400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1279	
170021		5	161150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 957	
170022		6	160450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 956	
170025		7	161615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
170030		8	161230H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2B1 B. 1230H C. YD230500 D2 PATROL OBSERVED A TUNNEL ENTRANCE IN A GULLY, ALSO SAW FRESH FOOT PRINTS, TWO EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & BUSH HATS, CAM- RIDGE BELTS W/UNK TYPE WEAPONS. EN WAS WATCHING PATROL. PATROL FIRED FIRE MISSION BUT 1ST RD WAS TWO CLICKS OFF. PATROL THEN SAW 5 EN APPROX 75 METERS EAST OF PATROL. THEY HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS & AK47'S. 161630 PATROL SAW 20 EN MOVING E-W FOLLOWING PATROL. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 161750H. NEG FIRE ON EXTRACT.	
170045		9	161110H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2D2 B. 1110H C. YD- 165491 D. PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA IN TREE LINE, GREEN UTILITIES & PACK W/ WEAPON. YD165491 PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TREE LINE OBS PATROL W/ FIELD GLASSES. YD162491 PATROL OBS 6 NVA HEADING WEST TO TREE LINE. AN AO & F/W CAME ON STATION. F/W GOT 1 NVA KIA (C) PATROL CALLED ARTY & GOT ONE MORE NVA KIA (C). PATROL ALSO TOOK 1 USMC WIA FROM FR. ARTY. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED & TAKEN TO QT. F. 1 WIA I. 2 KIA (C)	J
170050		10	161627H	FM 3D RECON: RECON 1B1 & 1B2 B. 1627H C. 161627* YD 092638 D. PATROL SAW 20-30 NVA IN BUNKERS & COSE BY. NVA HAD HEAVY PACKS & AK47'S. PATROL REQUESTED AN AO. AO RAN F/W & ARTY. PATROL SAW FOUR BODIES IN CRATERS. G-3 REQUESTED EXTRACTION. PATROL CAME OUT & A TOF WAS FIRED ON EXTRACT GRID. I. 4 KIA (C)	JB
170055		11	161830H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2C1 B. 1830H C. XD999454 D. PATROL REC'D ONE CHICOM GREEN. PATROL MOVED BACK TO INSERT POINT YD003453. AT THIS POSIT. PATROL SAW ONE 40MM RD. SET UP AS A BOOBY TRAP. PATROL MOVED TO ANOTHER POSIT. BEFORE FIRING FIRE MISSION, THE PATROL HAD TWO MINOR WIA FROM FR. GREEN. G1. 2 EVAC	JB
170056		12	161604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 181	
170057		13	161602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 700	
170058		14	161606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 97	
170059		15	161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 699	
170124		16	161635Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2

17-1

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

170200 1 162000Z FM TEL: A. 2/26 B. 2030H C. LZ MARGO
D. EN EAST SIDE OF PERIMETER. MOVEMENT WAS
DETECTED ON EAST SIDE OF PERIMETER. E. UNIT
FIRED ARTY. W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SPOOKY
WAS REQUESTED & NOW ON STATION. FIRE MISSIONS
ARE BEING DIRECTED ON SUS EN POSIT. J

170200 16 161725Z FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1725H C. EN 976588 D.
OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM A/S. E. NEG J

170200 9 170145H FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 0145H C. C-2 D. SAW
6 NVA 150 METERS NORTH OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED
FLARES & 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN. NVA WITHDREW NE. J

170200 20 161730Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARLIGHT CONFIRMATION
FM COC WO: ALL COM'Y UP ARLIGHT

170201 21
170202 22
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-22
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. J. Teleco Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

D. M. Adams CAPT USMC

170220 23 161700Z FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA G-2

170245 24 161555Z FM TFH: SCHEDULE OF EVENTS G-2 AIRO

170246 25 161730Z FM 3D RECON BN: 3D RECON BN SITREP

170300 26 161630Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 610

170500 27 162400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 958

170345 28 161700Z FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA

170358 29 161641Z FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST

170510 30 161900Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 99

170511 31 161902Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 100

170512 32 161904Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 111

170513 33 161906Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 133

170514 34 161908Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT #

170500 35 161900H FM TEL: A. 2/26 B. 1900H C. 906617 D. 2/26 TOOK
46 RDS 82MM. E. OBS ACTIVE MORTAR POSIT &
IMMEDIATELY TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/M-70, 81MM
& ARTY. F. 1 G1.11

170508 36 161440H FM TEL: A. 3/2/9 B. 1440H C. 894540 D. TOTAL
GEAR FOUND INC CACHE IN LINES M. & N. E. BROUGHT
BACK SAMPLE OF ALL AMMO, WEAPONS & DOCUMENTS.
M. 2 IVC 1 CSWC. N. 2 A/T MINES, 14 RPG RDS, 4
RUSSIAN CLAYMORES, 6 AK47'S & AMMO. 100/7.62MM
RDS, 40 RDS M16, 2 M16 MAGS, MISCELLANEOUS 7.62 GEAR JB

170410 37 162130H FM TEL: A. 3/9 B. 2130H C. 895588 D. AT THIS POSIT
REC'D SAF. E. REC'D SAF WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. J

170411 38 161641Z FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST

170505 39 170030H FM TEL: A. TFH B. 0030H C. VOB D. REC'D APPROX
4 RDS EST. MORTAR UNK CAL FROM WEST E. NEG JB

CONFIDENTIAL

170001-172400H SEPT 58

DATE	TIME	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
170600Z	39	170600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 000: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1280 FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1600H C. 881585 D. REF "J" # 99. D. FOUND COMPLEX OF 40 BUNKERS 6X6X10 VERY WELL CONSTRUCTED OF 4IN STEEL PLATFORMS ON SOME. UNIT DISCOVERED 240 LBS TNT, 300 DM-10 MINES, 165 A/T MINES, 450 RPG RDS, 70 CASES OF 7.62 AMMO, 40 CASES OF 50 CAL AMMO, 26 CASES 12.7 AMMO, 4 CASES 9 MILLIMETER PISTOL AMMO, 900 82MM RDS, 240 RIFLE GREN, 60 LBS RICE, 216 CARTON GREN, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS 170 LBS 7.62 GEAR, 1 NVA COMPASS & 1 STORAGE BUNKER WHICH HAD BEEN HIT BY ARMY OR AIR & DESTROYED BY SEC EX. POSITION 4 TRAILS SHOWS BLEEDING, 7 BODIES & PARTS OF OTHER BODIES, 12 AK47'S, 7 SKS 50, 2 RPD MACH GUNS. MOSTLY DEST. BY AIR OR ARTY. E. UNIT DEST. ORDINANCE & EQUIP. G1. 1 M. 19INC 2 CSWC 1.27	
161520H	41	161520H	FM TTH: A. /2/26 B. 1520H C. 901601 FM 906617, 897620, 900623, 899617 & 882617 D. POSITION BEGAN TAKING INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS. REC'D TOTAL OF 150 RDS. E. OBSERVED FLASHES FROM 1 ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION AT 906617. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH MG'S 81MM, ARTY UNTIL AIR BECAME AVAILABLE. STRIKES CONDUCTED FROM XD897620 TO 906623. UNIT APPROX 25 NVA MOVING EAST CARRYING MORTAR TUBE (882617) CONDUCT A/S ON THIS POSIT. HEARD MOVEMENT AT XD899617. FIRED MORTARS ON THAT TARGET WITH GOOD COVERAGE. BELIEVE NW ON ALL SIDES OF THEIR POSIT. WILL HAVE BOX TYPE NIGHT OFFENSIVE WIRE TO BE REGISTERED AFTER HELD RESUPPLY & EVAC. WILL ALSO RECON ON HILLS N OF POSIT. 2.24 G1. 104 G2.11 I. 27	
161400H	42	161400H	FM TTH: A. E/2/9 B. 1400H C. 889544 D. FOUND WHAT SEEM TO BE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING CENTER. 12 BAMBOO HOCHES W/ BUNKERS. SOME USED FOR CLASS - ROOL, 2 KITCHENS W/ LARGE RICE STORAGE BINS. & WATER PIPE IN THROUGH BAMBOO. ALSO FOUND GEAR LISTED IN LINES. H. E. INVENTORIED GEAR & BROUGHT BACK SAMPLES. N. 200 USED PAPERS & DOCUMENTS, 87 A/T MINES, 42 PLASTIC MINES, 4 RUSSIAN CLAYMORES, 18 MINI CLAYMORE, 205 RPG-2 RDS, 1 09 RPG-7 RDS, 36 RDS 75MM, 35/ 82MM RDS, 251/60MM RDS, 744/82MM 24 CANS OF INCINERANTS, 1 CASE 7.62MM RDS, MG AMMO 8/82MM NEW TYPE MORTARS, (M-37 A2), 2300 LBS SALT 10,000 LBS OF RICE, EST 2500 FT COMM WIRE.	

17-3

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

N-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H SEPT 68

TIME		JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC
IN	OUT				
170830		43		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TFH, PHU BAI, PSCE, & DONG HA ARMY.	
170831		44		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-44 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT. USMC	
170915		45	162211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
170900		46	170840H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0840H C. YD115719 EN SAME D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE AN FORCE. REC'D 1 RPG RD. HEAVY SAF & 15-20 82MM RDS. E. RET'D FIRE & ATTACKED UNDER 105 ARTY SUPPORT. G1. 3	
171021		47	161604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 704	
171020		48	170530H	FM TF H: A. L/3/9 B. 0530H C. EN 884585 D. LP OBS 3-4 PERSONS E. 2 FRAGS THROWN & FIRED 40RDS SA'S. CALLED ARTY & 60MM, SEARCHED AREA NEG RES	
171049		49	170000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKYSOK SITREP 1278	
171050		50	170010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1279	
171051		51	170020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R'PORT NR 40	
171052		52	170026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R'PORT NR 39	
171053		53	170028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R'PORT NR 36	
171040		54	170930H	FM TF H: A. A/1/3 B. 0930H C. EN 974623 D. FND 1 TRIP GREEN, BESIDE TRAIL & 1 CLAYMORE WAS SET W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL E. BLEW IN PLACE	
171050		55	171020H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1020H C. 119722 EN 120-725-120728 D. REC'D AWF & MORT FIRE (APPROX 50 RDS) E. FIRING ARTY & CALLING IN A/S	
171116		56	170040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 609	
171117		57	170042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R'PORT NR 41	
171130		58	170050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R'PORT NR 42	
171131		59	170105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
171132		60	170022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
171133		61	170024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R'PORT NR 35	
171134		62	170025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 705	
171145		63	171055H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1055H C. 119722 D. DUST OFF HU-1D WENT DOWN AT ABOVE GRID, NO CAS E. ANOTHER BIRD ALERTED TO PICK UP DOWNED BIRD	
171120		64		FM DIV AO: XD912678 RAN 3A/S FOR LZ PREP, LIFT IS 80% COMPLETED RELIEVED BY 12TH MAR AO	
171150				17-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H SEPT 68

TIME	CON	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171156	65	161110H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 H. 161110H C. 165491 D. AFTER DERRIEFING OPTL IT WAS FND THAT PTL WAS TAKING EN SAF & INCOMING AT THE SAME TIME IT WAS CALLING ARTY, IT CANNOT BE DETERMINED WHETHER WIA WAS A RES OF FR OR EN FIRE, BUT IT WAS PRESUMED TO BE EN FIRE G. 1 MINOR	J, B	
171156	66	171125H	FM D/1/11 B. 1125H C. 119722 EN 120725 D. D CO STILL IN CONTACT, SWEEP AREA AFTER ARTY & AIR FND 10NVA KIA(G) I. 10NVA	J, B G-2, AT	
171155	67	170310Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF IPIR		
171200	68	171135H	FM 1/5: A. PND B. 1135H C. 149586 D. USMC SP 155 DET MINE ON RT 9 E. ROAD NOT CLOSED G. 2 MINOR	J, B	
171200	69	171150H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1150H C. 120721 D. D/1/11 HASCILLED 10NVA IN A SERIES OF FIRE FIGHTS HAVE 1 KBA, DOWNED BIRD BEING SECURED E. CON- TACT CONT B/1/11 PRESENTLY AT 120715 MOVING TO ASSIST G. 3 TOTAL OF 6 EVAC I. 11(10PREV RPT)	J, B	
171200	70	171130H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1130H C. 075635 D. IRVE SWEEP FM 075640 TO PREST PSN NEG FINDINGS E. WILL CONT TO SWEEP	J	
171420	71	170140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 953		
171432	72	170255Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL	
171440	73	170130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 957		
171450	74	170520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66		
171451	75	170522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65		
171452	76	170524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64		
171453	77	170536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63		
171454	78	170530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55		
171455	79	170535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 704		
171400	80	170540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 608		
171501	81	170550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP (RT NR 69		
171502	82	170545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 705		
1714523	83	170255Z	FM XXIV CORPS: SECTION II OF II	NORMAL	
171504	84	170600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
171500	85		FM DIV AO: 7BUNKERS ALONG RIDGE LINE 896626 RAN A/S 4BUNKERS DEST	J	
171400	86		FM DIV AO: OBS 1 CAMOULAGED TURCK 998701 FIRED 1 ARTY 150N UNK RES	J, B	
171330	87		FM DIV AO: YD254801 RKT PSN W/RKTS & APPROX 50RKTS UNCOVERED BY NGF, BDA 50-70% DIST OF RKTS, RAN 1 A S UNIMEROUS SEC EXPLS	J	
171503	88	170210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46		
171529	89	170120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1280		
171530	90	170110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 610		

17-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

ACTION

171520

91

XX DIV AO: X-155 WORKED FOR 2/26 OBS
 10-15 NVA ON TRAIL MOVING SW TO ME SOME IN
 KHAKI, BLACK BLS. FIRED ARTY UNK RES & 2
 A/S UNK RES

J

171542

92

170135H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 956

171220

93

171220H

FM 1/5: A. 5/4 ARTY B. 1220H C. 2167 EN
 254801 D. AT 1100H AO HPT'D TET AS NVA STAG-
 ING AREA, B/5/4 REC'D MEN & SHOT FOR 75 MINS UN-
 COVERED RKT CACHES & LAUNCHER PSNS E. DEST
 75% OF STAGING AREA & ALL LAUNCHER PSNS, NR
 SSG EXPLS

J

171700

94

170645Z

FM III MAP COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO

171728

95

170850Z

FM HIAW COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR

171745

96

FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TH
 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-97
 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
 ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
 MASTER LOG SHEET.

COC

G-2, AIRO

171745

97

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

171705

98

171645H

FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1645H C. 119722 D.
 1/11 STILL IN GROUND CONTACT, RECEIVING
 SAT & MORT FIRE. E. CAPT'D 1/50 CAL ME
 2 LBS, 1 AK-47, 1 P-41RD IN PACKING CASE
 H. 1 IWS, 3 CREWS

J, B

171830

99

171135H

FM 1/5 MECH: A. FIRST AMTRACS B. 1135H
 C. YD323722 D. ELEMENTS OF FIRST AMTRACS
 DISCOVERED ONE RUSSIAN ANTI-TANK MINE
 E. BLEW MINE IN PLACE

J

171831

100

171750H

FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1750H C. YD415700
 (A-4 OP2) EN YD13817384 D. SPOTTED 35
 NVA CARRYING LOGS E. FIRED 153M I. 10 (C)
 FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1200H C. 889544 D. MID
 3 NVA ARMS, FOOD CACHES. E. DEST ALL
 M. 24 SKS N. 4900 LBS OF RICE

J, B

172020

101

171200H

FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1200H C. 879586 D. DIS-
 COVERED 3500 RDS 82MM, 7000 RDS 50CAL, 260
 DL-10 MINES, 186 AT MINES, 4000 LBS TET,
 380 RPG RDS, 6000 MMS 7.62 AMMO, 7000 RDS
 M-2 CARBINE AMMO E. CONTINUED SEARCH, DEST
 ORDNANCE W/DEMO

J, B

171948

102

171200H

FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1200H C. 879586 D. CONTINUED
 SEARCH OF HUNKERS COMPLEX, END 100 RPG RDS
 90 DL-10 MINES, 30 LBS OF NVA 782 GEAR.
 CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. IN REF TO "J" 102

J, B

171911

103

171200H

172100

17-6

CONFIDENTIAL

J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170000-172400H SET 88

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT					
171858		104	170645Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO		NORMAL
	172112	105	171234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 98		
	172113	106	171232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 194		
172118		107	171215Z	FM EMAN COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR		G-2, AIR-C
	172135	108	171230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1281		
171914		109	170810H	FM TTH: A. 2/26 B. 0810H C. 908613 EN 90-2616 D. UNIT SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE. E. CALLED IN 81MM MSN W/UNK RES		J
171905		100	171515H	FM TTH: A. B/1/9 B. 1515H C. 908689 D. ONE NVA IN BOMB CRATER N OF TRAIL ACROSS RIVER. E. SAF FIRED ON EN, ONE NVA KIA (C) I. 1 NVA (C)		J, B
171903		111	171625H	FM TTH: A. 1/9 B. 1625H C. 907656 D. SPOTTED 8-10 BUNKERS, BUILDINGS IN TRAIL NETWORK. E. CALLED IN FIXED-WING, BDA UNK AT THIS TIME		J
	172225	112	171800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 707		
	172226	113	171200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 706		
171900		114	171100H	FM TTH: A. A/1/9 B. 1100H C. 907673 D. SUSPECTED USE OF ELEPHANT DO TO NUMEROUS DROPPING IN AREA		J
171907		115	171338H	FM TTH: A. B/1/9 B. 1338H C. 910681 EN 90-7676 D. LIMA HOUR TO 1210H SPOTTED 4 EN MOVING W TO E THROUGH THE BLUE LINE AND ACROSS NORTH OF RIVER. E. SENT SCOUT SNIPER IN TO COVER BLUE LINE W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. I. FOUR NVA (C)		J, B
	172245	116	171027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 613		
	172246	117	170510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 612		
	172247	118	162308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 611		
171835		119	171135H	FM 1/5: A. FIRST AMTRAC B. 1135H C. YD291750 EN YD272778 D. ELEMENTS OF FT ST AMTRAC SPOTTED 6-8 NVA IN OPEN. E. DUSTER FIRED 80 RDS, POSSIBLE SECOND EXPLOSION		J
171920		120	171845H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1845H C. YD118720 EN 120728 D. D/1/11 REC'D 20-30 RDS OF 82MM E. FIRED COUNTER MORT. G. 10 EVAC		J, B
	172248	121	170500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 960		
	172249	122	172130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1282		
	172250	123	170136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 959		
172318		124	171406Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE		NORMAL
	172251	125	170030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1283		
	172252	126	170500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 960		
	172253	127	171119Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 961		
	172330	128	171600Z	FM THIRD RECON BN: THIRD RECON SITREP		
172350		129	171500H	FM TTH: A. 1/9 CP B. 1500H C. 908690 D. OBS 15 NVA NORTH OF BEN HAI RIVER E. RAN A/S W/GOOD COVERAGE. ALSO LOC THREE BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE DEST I. 25 NVA (C)		J, B
	172345	130	171601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 707		
	172346	131	171602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 706		
172355						

17-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3 Admin

REF ID: A66111

J. 12001-182400H SEPT

180001-182400H SEPT

TO	FROM	SIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172015	132		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 SEPT 68	
180001	133		JOURNAL OPEN FOR 18 SEPT 68	
180002	134	171605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTIA RD SITREP 611	
180005	135	171604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 612	
180031	136	171605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 613	
180032	137	171606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 100	
180033	138	171607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 101	
180034	139	171608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 102	
180035	140	171609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 110	
180036	141	171610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 115	
180037	142	171611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 120	
180206	143	171730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 959	
180209	144	171731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 751	
180210	145	171732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 960	
172321	146	171440H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1440H C. 875537-877536 D. FID 20 BUNKERS AND BLOW THEM IN PLACE E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA	J
172307	147	171400H	FM TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1400H C. 889544 D. FID THREE NVA ARMS, AND FOOD CACHES E. DEST ALL N. 4900 LBS OF RICE, 514/82MM RDS, 521/RPG2 RDS, 2300/12.7MM RDS, 21/62MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, 1/75 RECOILESS RIFLE RD, 6 CLAYMORE, 18/MINIE CLAYMORE, 72/60MM RDS, 12 ANTI-TANK MINES	J
180225	148	180125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 614	
180226	149	180126Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 708	
172340	150	171410H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1410H C. 913685 D. OBS 6-8 EN IN OPEN E. FIRED SA & ARTY I. 2 NVA (C)	J, B
171909	151	171200H	FM TEL: A. 2/26 B. 1200H C. 897606 EN 897617 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/26 PATROL SPOTTED 3 NVA S/A WERE FIRED. BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT AT LEAST ONE. E. WITHDREW TO ALLOW 81MM & ARTY TO FIRE. NOW PROCEEDING TO CHECK AREA.	J
171911	152	171800H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1200H C. 879586 D. CONTINUED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND 100 RPG RDS 90 DE-10 MINES. 30 LBS OF NVA 7.82 GEAR. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA.	JB
172150	153	171600H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1600H C. 879576 D. SEARCHING AREA FOUND. 130 REP RDS, 71 A/T MINES, 160 DE-10 MINES, 5000 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 25 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA.	J
171912	154	171150H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1150H C. 910684 EN 909677 D. SPOTTED 20 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRE MISSION CALLED/	J
171916	155	171315H	FM TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1315H C. 939634 D. PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PIT POSIT CONSTRUCTED W/ IN LAST MONTH & WAS IN USE ABOUT 1 WEEK AGO. FOUND 3 HOOTHES, 5 BUNKERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 PICKS. E. DESTROYED ALL.	J
180255			17-8	CONFIDENTIAL
180255			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 SEPT 68	

A-3 admin

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 180300H
TO: 182400H

DECLASSIFIED

M-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180300-182400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180345		14		171745H	FM 3D REGON A. REGON 2E3 B. 1745H C. XD928543 D. PATROL WAS COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY 20 NVA VC. PATROL TOOK HEAVY SAF & A FEW CHICOM GREEN AN AO CAME ON STATION TO RUN F/W. THE PATROL C CONFIRMED 5 NVA KIA'S W/S/F. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 171930H I. 5	JB
180140		15		180140H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 0130H C. 175723 D. REC'D 2/ RDS 82MM. E. REVEALED MORTAR POSIT.	JB
182300		16		171200H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMFRAC B. 1200H C. YD334690 EN YD374656 D. PF'S REINFORCED WITH ADDITIONAL PF FORCES RAN INTO VC CONTACT WHILE SWEEPING IN VIC VINH HOA. YD374655. EN EXCHANGED FIRE W/SAF, & TOOK 4 SUS & 3 VC KIA. G1. 2 M. 5 N. 2AK43, 3 CHICOM PISTOLS, 4 CHICOM GREEN, 5 MC 6 GREEN 6 BELTS. 7 GANTRY COVERS, RICE, ASSORTED CLOTHING. I. 3 K. 4 L.1	J
180400		17		171912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 129	
180401		18		171911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 614	
180402		19		171910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 708	
180403		20		171913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: UNIT LOCATIONS	
180404		21		171733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1232	
180405		22		171734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1283	
180255		23		171715Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA	G-2 ATRC
180340		24		171645Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
180620		25		171810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 962	
180308		26		171450H	FM TTH: A. 2/26 B. 1450H C. 901601 D. REC'D 57 82MM RDS. E. COUNTER FIRED W/ARTY & 81MM. RESULTS UNK. G. 3 EVAC	JB
180445		27		180430H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 0430HC. C-2 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY W/ 4.2IN MORTARS G2. 1 (M)	JB
180435		28		171535Z	FM III MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
180635		29		180600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1284	
1719	180810	30		172210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 963	
	180811	31		180001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 709	
	180850	32		172235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 615	
	180851	33		172116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
180850		34		180010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT RENOMINATION	ARCLIGHT
	180920	35		172232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 5	
	180921	36		172231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 4	
	180922	37		171323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 152	
180912		38		180852H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 0852H C. YD 075636 D. FOUND LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX, APPEARS TO BE BATTALION SIZE. BUNKERS COULD HOUSE 10 EACH, INVERTED V TYPE, APPROX 50 IN NUMBER, ALSO MANY HUTS IN AREA. E. WINE SEARCH BUNKERS & DESTROY SAME.	J
	181020	39		172235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 8	
	181021	40		172236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 9	
	181022	41		172237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 7	

CONFIDENTIAL

180300-182400H SEPT 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, COMMS, ORDERS

ACTION

181025 42
181026 43

FM COG 3D MARDIV COG: UP SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR COG
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 97-43
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTION TAKEN HERE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

P. D. Arma

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

W. H. H.

1ST LT USMC

181030	44	172238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 6
181031	45	172239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 150
181032	46	172231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 4
181033	47	172232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 5
181034	48	172233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NO REPORT # 12
181035	49	172234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT # 11
181140	50	180025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 962
181141	51	180000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 15
181142	52	180010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 14
181143	53	180015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 27
181144	54	180016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 26
181145	55	180040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1284
181221	56	170230Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: III MAR IN IPH FLYING ORG
181115	57	181100H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1100H C. 129723 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE IN FORCE REC'D SA & AVF. E. REC'D W/SA'S, TANKS & ARTY, CONTACT CONTINUES. I.7
181230	58	181105H	FM TTH: A. G/2/3 B. 1105H C. 933626 IN SAME. D. G/2/3 PATROLS DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS AT ABOVE POSIT. THERE WERE 28 HDS 82MM FOUND IN 7 BOXES & 300 OBS OF THT. E. WILL USE THT TO BLOW BUNKERS & ORDINANCE. N. 300LBS THT, 28 HDS 82MM.
181223	59	180900H	FM TTH: A. 1/4 CP B. 0900H C. 947672 D. MADE MINOR CONTACT W/TWO GROUPS OF NVA 2 IN EACH GROUP. E. EXCHANGED SAF W/NVA. CAPTURED 1 POW WILL BRING TO 9TH MAR POSIT. M. 1 N. 1AK47, 2 PACKS. K. 1 POW
181220	60	181130H	FM TTH: A. G/1/3 B. 1130H C. 980517 D. CH46 DOWN AT ABOVE GRID. FORWARD RED HORIZONTAL HINGE OUT. CREW CHIEF WENT TO Q.T. WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSIT. UNTIL CHOPPER EVAC.
181228	61	180950H	FM TTH: A. G/2/3 B. 0950H C. 929623 D. MAN CLEARING WEAPON HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. RESULTING IN 45CAL WOUND IN LEFT HAND. E. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. INVESTIGATING OFFICER ASSIGNED. WILL SUBMIT REPORT TO PROPER CHANNELS G. ONE REC EVAC

181310

18-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

18001-182400

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	ORDERS	ACTION
181305	62		180250H	FM XXIV CORPS COC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS		CDC
181313	63		171900H	FM TEL: A. C/1/9 B. 1900H C. 916667 EN 918-687 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD GENERAL AREA OF OBJECTIVE, REC'D ONE RD 82MM. E. CALLED FM MED EVAC FOR SERIOUS WIA'S. WIA'S DIED BEFORE MED EVAC. CALLED FOR COUNTER MORT FIRE F. 2 KIA		J,B
181425	64		180502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 57		
181426	65		180500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 709		
18181427	66		180440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 615		
181428	67		180501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 58		
181429	68		180450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 963		
181400	69		181335H	FM TEL: A. H/2/3 B. 1335H C. 944623 D. WHILE MAN WAS CHECKING AREA IN FRONT OF POSITION, STEP ON PRESSURE TYPE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. G. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED FM MED EVAC G. 1 EVAC		J,B
181435	70		181320H	FM TEL: A. B/1/11 B. 1320H C. YD129723 D. CONTACT V/TNK SIZE EN FORCE IN OPEN AND IN HOLES (SPIDER), REC'D 25 RDS 60MM, HEAVY SAF AND AWF, ONE TANK DAMAGED BY MINE. E. SWEEP AREA W/INF AND TANKS SPED BY 81MM, WILL RETRIEVE TANK. G. 3 EVAC I. 29 NVA (C) 4 7 WERE REPORTED KIA BEFORE)		J,B
181459	71		181200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 710		
181500	72		181200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1285		
181501	73		180630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 616		
181502	74		180644Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 63		
181503	75		180642Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 59		
181504	76		180640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 60		
181610	77		180745Z	FM TMAU COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR		G-2, AIBO
181615	78		181425H	FM 1/5: A. FIRST B-6 B. 1425H C. YD291-1375093 EN YD289760 D. TWO PERSON SPOTTED AT ABOVE GRID. E. C. C. THIRD TANK EN. FIRED EIGHT RDS, PERSONS DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE		J
181621	79		181300H	FM 1/5: A. FIRST B-6 B. 1300H C. YD295711 D. PATROL END AV TRIPOD, NVA PACK, PILLS AND HUMAN ARM AT ABOVE GRID, PATROL END MANY FRESH TRACKS AT YD295711-295710. AREA FROM YD290715 TO YD295701 ALSO SHOWS FRESH EN TRAFFIC. E. SENT TO S-2 FIRST AMT. OVERLAYS TO S-3 FIRST AMT N. AV TRIPOD, NVA PACK AND PILLS		J
181650	80		181645H	FM DIV AG: OBS VEHICLE AT 998701. IT IS A TRACKED PERSONAL CARRIER THE SIZE OF A 6X6		J,B
181725	81		180820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 616		
181726	82		180805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 710		
181727	83		180717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69		
181728	84		180715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70		
181729	85		180810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1285		
181810	86		181430H	FM 1/11: A. B/1/61 B. 1430H C. 129723 D. FOLLOW UP REPORT ON "J" #57. BROKE CONTACT AT 1430H. G. 3 EVAC M. 1 MG, 2 SKS, CSWC-16 AK-47 I. 29 NVA KIA (C)		J,B

181840

18-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

3D MARINE DIVISION

180001-182400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181020			87	180835Z	FM TASK FORCE ALPHA: SECTION ONE OF TWO	
181920			88	181830H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 1/E3 B. 1830H C. XD-917277 D. PATROL HEARD TWO VEHICLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ABOUT 1000 METERS FROM PATROL PATROL ALSO HEARD RIFLE SHOTS 400-500 METERS SW OF PATROL	
181933			89	181743H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 1/E1 B. 1743H C. YD203-476 D. TM FND ONE TRANSMIT RADIO C.D.D.E. T435/AWE. TM FND RADIO FUNCTIONING. TM FND RADIO W/BAMBOO WRIGGED PARACHUTE ATTACHED 8 INCHES X 10 INCHES X 1 FT. RADIO HAS A MARILATOR & WAS STAKED TO THE GROUND E. HELO GOING OUT TO PICK UP NOW	J
181950			90	180745Z	FM III MAF COG: FINAL SECTION OF TWO WPNS	J
181950			91	180745Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	
182015			92	181120Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: FORECAST OF OPTS	COC
182156			93	181315Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAF IPTR	G-2, AIRB
182056			94	172211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	
182140			95	181300H	FM THH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1300H C. 879584 D. FND FIVE DFL-TO MINES, ONE CHL COM GREEN, ALL ATTACHED TO TREE AND HIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP E. DEST ALL W/DENO	J
182300			96	181500H	FM THH: A. E/2/9 B. 1500H C. XD895532 D. FND 15 FIGHTING BUNKERS W/A CLAYMORE SHT AT EVERY AVENUE OF APPROACH E. SEARCHED COMPLEX AND DEST ORDNANCE AND BUNKERS N. ONE HPOOL, FOUR CHL COM GREEN, TWO FIVE LBS BAGS OF RICE	J
182155			97	181545H	FM THH: A. G/2/3 B. 1645H C. 975626 E. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX FND EARLIER TO DAY WAS A TOTAL OF 16 BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS N. 3000 50CAL RDS, 65/82MM RDS, 251 LBS OF RICE. IN REF TO "J" 58	J
182150			98	181440H	FM THH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1440H C. FM XD879586 D. FND 826/82MM RDS, 600 LBS OF TNT. E. UNIT DEST ORD W/DENO AND CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA	J
182317			99	181445Z	FM FMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPTR	J
182150			100	181830H	FM THH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1830H C. 879586 D. UNIT MADE CONTACT W/ESTIMATED FM SQUAD AT ABOVE GRID, DEST ONE HPD MG, AND CREW. E. CONTROLLED A/S AND ARTY MSN, FIRED FM SEARCHED AREA FND BLOOD WHAIL LEAVING AWAY FROM PLACE OF ACTION F. 2 USNS KIA G. 3 NVAC M. ONE HPD MG I. 6 NVA (G)	J, B
182348			101	181500Z	FM THIRD RECON HH: THIRD RECON FM SITREP	
182400			10		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 SEPT 68	

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



HEADLINE

190001-192400H SEPT 68

REF	CUT	"1"	DTG	INCIDENTS	NOTES	ORDERS	ACTION
123	1	181400H	FM TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1400H C. 888546 D. PIA END ARMS, FOOD CACHES, 839/82MM RDS, 60 RPG-7 RDS, 222ERG-2RDS, 253/60MM RDS, 128 GLAMORES, 291AT MINES, 103, 200/7.62 RDS 955/12.7 RDS, 12/82MM RR RKT, 114/60MM RDS, 200LBS TNT, 45/20MM RDS, 8200LBS OF RICE, 5 RADIO BATTERIES, 4/81MMLEAFLETS E. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA				
120H	2	181630H	FM NGF. A. DESERT SANDS 260 B. 181630H C. 338706 D. 20RDS INCOMING UNK (CALIVER) AT FLSQ-8 1ST AMTRACS NEG INJURIES, NEG DAMAGE. E. NGF, ARMY AND AIR ON CORD (220 8500) 1 LARGE ORANGE SECONDARY AT ABOVE GRID CAT KILLER 13 AO SPOTTER CALLED ARMY (AIR GOT SECONDARY EXP)				J, B
125H	3	181630	FM DIT AO, KD 985685 SUSPECTED TRUCK PARK, RAN 1A/S 1 TRUCK REVERMENT DEST. KD 891641 UNK COMPLEX 5 TO 10 INKS RAN 7A A/S 5 INKS DEST. KD 843648 SUSPECTED UNK COMPLEX AND (RDS) RAN 1 A/S 2INKS DEST KD 838546 RND COMPLEX 3705 INKS RAN 1 A/S 3 INKS DEST. KD 833630 BAMBOO FOOT BRIDGE WITH (GRABY) TRAIL ACTIVITY ON (BOOTH) YARDS.				J, B
35	4	181320H	FM B/1/11 A. B/1/11 B. 181320H C. 181320H D. 129723 D. CONTACT IN UNK SIZE FM FORCE IN OPEN 2 IN HOLES (SPIDER) RECD 25 INDS 60MM HEAVY SAF AND (AVE) 1 TANK DAMAGED BY MINE. E. SWEEP AREA W INF AND TANKS SPED BY 81 MM WILL RETRIEVE TANK G. 3 (E) I. 29				J, B
40H	5	109330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 290				
45H	6	190135H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1287				
190155H	7	181523Z	FM III MAF COG COMMANDING GENERAL'S FORECAST				INTERNAL
15	8	190200H	NAP/SAL SITREP # 712				
90400	9	181802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SITREP # 68				
90235	10	181700Z	FM F MAF COG AIRCRAFT WING HDA FBELB SEP				G-2 AIR-0
90405	11	181800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 954				
90405	12	181804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REP # 217				
90407	13	181805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REP # 86				
90408	14	181805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REP # 100				
90300	15	181715Z	FM F MAF COG AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS				G-2 AIR-0
90409	16	181801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SITREP # 711				
90410	17	182000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITREP # 290				
	18	181300H	FM TF HOTEL A, 12/26 B. 181300H TO 181745H C. 933632, 932630, 932628, 934626 D. WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION END EXTENSIVE EN BASE CAMP 25 (HEAVILY) FORTIFIED INKS (10X8X6 INSIDE), 15 SMALL INKS, 5 BAMBOO HUTS, CONTAINING 5 50 LBS OF RICE, COOKING UTENCILS, 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 CARTON, PACKS, AND (MILITARY) GEAR. E. (DESERTS), INKS, RICE, IN PLACE.				J

190430H

19-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINE DIVISION

3D MARINE DIVISION

190001-192400H SEP 68

TIME	CPT	"1"	DNG	INCIDENTS, MISC., ORDERS	ACTL
0302		19	181905H	FM TF HOTEL A. 11/2/26 B. 181905H C. FR 928628 D. REC 20 RD 82MM FM ABOVE GRID. E. RETURNED 60MM 81MM PLUS ARTY.	J, B
0325		20	181550H	FM TF HOTEL A. C. 1/9 B. 181550H C. FR 917667 D. END DU TERNELY MINE E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
0340		21	181505H	FM TF HOTEL A. C. 2/26 B. 181605H TO 181645 C. FR RD 935626 D. CONTINUE SEARCH OF BUNK COMPLEX. END EARLIER. UNITED 16 BKS E. UNIT DES BKS AND AMMO. N. 3,000 RDS 50 CAL. 65 RDS 82MM 25 LBS RICE.	J
0370		22	181200H	FM TF HOTEL A. C. 2/26 B. 181200H C. FR 898623 EN 898623 D. LEAD ELEMENT END BLEED PLUS BATTLE DRESSING AT ABOVE GRID. ON USED TRAIL HEADING NCEM. E. CONTINUED MOVING STILL CHECKING AREA.	J
0324		23	181900	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 181900H C. FR 871587 D. AT ABOVE GRID 1/3/9 END TRAINING CAMP. 25 HRS 50 BKS	J, B
0510H		24		FM THIRD MARINE DIV SCOTLAND STREET # 965	
1905 11		25		FM THIRD MARINE DIV SCOTLAND STREET # 967	
0513H		26	181615	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 181615H C. 879586 FR D. IN CONTACT W 3 COMMAND DE-10 MINES. UNIT ENG MG FIRE AND 3 60MM RDS. E. UNIT RETURNED SAF PLUS ARTY. F. 3 U. (1/3/5)	J, B
0028		27	190022	FM 1/5 A. D. 1/11 B. 190022H C. FR 9014688 EN 110683 D. UNK NUMBER OF EN MOVING SW COLUMN'S SMALL LIGHTS A. FIRED 81MM MSH. HENDING PATROL OUT TO END OUT BKS.	J
0435		28	190320	FM 1/5 A. 3D FORCE RECON B. 190320 C. FR 271649 EN 263640 D. PBR SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST, SAME POS THAT PBR REC RPG RDS AT 190130H (SEE PREVIOUS SPOT) E. CALLED IN ARTY. 24 RDS EXPENDED RESULTS UNK.	J
00245		29	190135	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 190135 C. FR YD 267638 EN 369643 D. REVERBOAT PATROL WAS HIT BY RPG BOAT IS TAKING IN WATER, NO CASUALTIES. E. RECON PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION ON EN POSITIONS.	J
00335		30	181900	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/9 CP B. 181900 C. FR 913679 D. TOOK 25 RND 82MM MTR. E. CALLED AO AND RAN FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. WITH 5 1,000 BOMBS, AND NAPALM, ALSO DETECTED 1 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN, 1 82MM MTR POSITION. I. 10 NVA	J

190530H

19-22

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 MAR DIV COC

190001-192400H SEP 68

EN	CUP	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
190320	31	190320	FM 1/5 A, 1ST AMTRAC B. 190320 C. FR 286671 EN 280665 D. SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 90 RND 105MM H-E AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	J	
190015H	32	190015H	FM 1/5 A, 1ST AMTRAC B. 190015H C. FR YD 281666 EN YD 280665 D. A-1 IN NIGHT POS SIGHTED 3 TO 5 NVA A-1 OPENED FIRE, EN WITHDREW, FIRED AND SAW 30 EN A ATTEMPTING TO SURROUND PATROL. PATROL WITHDREW TO YD 286671 ENDERCOVERING FIRE FM 00B. E. FIRED 16 RND 105MM, 60 RND 60MM 40 RND 79MM, 2300 RND SMALL ARMS. HOTEL & INDIA FIRES CONTINUED. AREA TO BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. FR CASUALTIES 1 KIA, EN UNK F. 1 FR KIA.	J, B G-2 NOR	
181800Z	33	181800Z	FM F MAW COC NIGHT PHOTO IPIR (U)	J, B	
182200Z	34	182200Z	FM F MAW COC SYNOPSIS 191200-200600	G-2	
190645H	35	190645H	FM THIRD MAR DIV KENTUCKY SITREP # 1238	NOR	
190735H	36	190735H	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP #713		
181655Z	37	181655Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP #966		
190820H	38	190820H	FM 11 ENGR A, A-2 B. 190820H C. FR YD 227625 D. VIETNAMESE CHILD INFORMED SWEEP TEAM OF A HIDDEN IN A BUSH ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. IT WAS AN H-E MINE. E. CHILD WAS REWARDED AND MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	J	
190915	39	190915	FM DIV AO WORKED FOR (NGF SPOT TEAM) NR YD 263830 AND YD 274784. THEY SAID THEY HAD OBSERVED BODIES IN THE WATER NEG SIGHTINGS YD 245780 5 SMALL BNKS IN A TREE LINE RUNNING N TO S.	J	
190900	40	190900	FM 1/5 A, 1/4 ARTY B. 190900H C. FR YD 227625 D. MINE SWEEP TEAM FND CHI COM TYPE LIGHT ANTI MINE AT ABOVE GRID. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J	
190956	41	190956	FM F MAW COC III MAP IR IPIR, (U)	G-2 AIR	
191045	42	191045	FM DIV AO XD 792448 RAN 3 A/S ON A BNK COMPLEX, BNKS WERE 3X5 IN AN AREA 20M X 40M 5 BNKS DEST. XD 846381 AAA POS W BNKS RAN 3A/S 1 BNK DAM, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS 4 BNKS DES. 1/4 WHO HAD SIGHTED NVA IN OPEN XD 942655 RAN 4 A/S ON A HOOCH AND SUSPECTED NVA POS 1 BNK DEST.	J	

191050H

19-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

19-01-192400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
I9I223		43	I82211Z	FM III MAP COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	NORMAL
	I9I323	44	I82205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 967	
	I9I324	45	I82300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 619	
I9I255		46	I9I220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/4/12 B. 1220H C. TSL (ROCK PILE) D. 3240- RKTS LANDED IN GUN PITS. POWDER BUNKER BURNING, ONE SECONDARY, NO FIRE RDS AFTER THAT. G. 2 EVAC	J,B
I9I335		47	I9I220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/4/12 D. THREE RKTS RDS OF 107MM, IN GUN PIT, POWDER BUNKER BURNING. NO RDS AFTER THAT. G. THREE EVAC. IN REF TO "J" 46	J,B
	I9I445	48	I82321H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 2	
	I9I446	49	I82322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 4	
	I9I447	50	I82320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
	I9I448	51	I82323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 618	
	I9I449	52	I9I200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1269	
I9I455		53	I82105H	FM TFF: A. 2/3 B. 2105H C. 896628 D. LP HAD ONE RD OF EST 60MM INCOMING AND HEARD IVT LP PULLED BACK. E. CALLED ARTY AND MORT ON EN IVT	J,B
I9I505		54	I82110H	FM TFF: A. D/1/9 B. 2110H C. 916667 D. REC'D APPROX EIGHT CHICOIS GREN. E. RET'D FIRE W/ FOUR M-26	J
I9I510		55	I90700H	FM TFF: A. G/2/26 B. 0700H C. 897626 D. OBS BUNKERS AT ABOVE GRID E. CALLED FIXED WING STRIKE, RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J
I9I515		56	I82150H	FM TFF: A. A/1/9 B. 2150H C. BETWEEN 90 AND 92 GRID LINE D. OBS JET PASS THRU AREA BELIEVED TO BE PHOTO RECON. TRAVELING N-S A/C FIRED UPON BY 23MM RADAR CONTROLLED GUN. WPN BELIEVED TO BE ON TRACK VEHICLE ON HW 102. THERE IS A STRONG POSSIBILITY OF TROOPS OR A BASE CAMP IN AREA E. ARCLIGHT TO BE RUN TO MORROW	J
	I9I548	57	I90940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 713	
	I9I549	58	I90920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1388	
	I9I550	59	I82324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 617	
	I9I551	60	I90900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 966	
	I9I552	61	I9I200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL 714	
I9I600		62	I90900H	FM TFF: A. G/2/26 B. 0900H C. 926626 D. WHILE MOVING TO SEIZE OBJECTIVE ALPHA FWD FOUR 60MM RDS BESIDE TRAIL. E. DEST RDS IN PLACE. N. FOUR 60MM RDS	J
I9I608		63	I90745H	FM TFF: A. E/2/26 B. 0745H C. 907634 D. TWO NVA WERE SPOTTED BY A SQUAD OUTPOST FROM JBP AND WERE FIRED UPON. E. BELIEVED TO HAVE ESCAPED UP THE PATH LEADING TO N-W	J
I9I612					

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

I 190001-192400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		191625	64	191000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1287	
		191626	65	190950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 712	
	191630		66	181745H	FM TFM: A. G/2/26 B. 1745H C. 899631 EN 893633 D. EN BUNKERS SPOTTED AT ABOVE GRID. TRAIL LEADING TO HIGH GROUND. FROM DRAW 890132 AND COMPLEX COVERS FROM E SIDE E. WILL FIRE ARTY MSN ON AREA. ALSO USED FIXED WING	
		191635	67	190710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 19	
		191636	68	190730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 619	
		191637	69	190720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 32	
		191638	70	191010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 965	
		191639	71	190740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 967	
	191625		72	191220H	FM TFM: A. 1/3/9 B. 1220H C. 877587 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FIND 4 SUPPLY HUTS & 4 LIVING HUTS, 1 MESS HALL, 300/600M RD 10/107M RKT, 1/122M RKT RD, 6000 CHICOM GRENS, 30 AT MINES, 10/AK-47 MAG, 35 DH 10 MINES, 600 BLASTING CAPS, 4000 7.62 RDS 200LBS OF RICE, 1600LBS OF TNT E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA DEST OED W/DEMO	J.E
	191745		73		FM COC WO: ALL COMET UP	
	191745		74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 22-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
	191750		75	190510Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 620	
	191751		76	190425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 968	
	191715		77	190801Z	FM III MAP COC: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
	191715		78	190750Z	FM PHAW COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, A
	191805		79	182100H	FM TFM: A. G/2/26 B. 2100H C. 897626 D. LP OBS THREE TO FOUR NVA, LP OPEN FIRE. LATER REC'D CHICOM GREN E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES	J
	191815		80	190835Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARCLIGHT
	191821		81	190930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 712	
	191920		82	190920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 46	
	191921		83	190940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 53	
	191922		84	190915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 47	
	191534		85	190915H	FM TFM: A. G/2/26 B. 0915H C. 925626 EN 924626 D. G/2/26 POINT HAS CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT E. FIRING ARTY AND 81MM MSN REQUESTED FIXED WING M. ONE AK-47 I. ONE NVA (C)	J.B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV

190001-2400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
191650		86	191500H	FM 1/5: A. FIRST AMT B. 1500H C. YD266640 D. BLT FROM A CO. FIRST AMT SEARCHED AREA WHERE PER WAS AT BUSHED E. FND SEVERAL BUNKERS, DEST ALL NEG TRACE OF AMBUSH	J
191536		87	191200H	FM TPH: A. A/1/9 B. 1200H C. 919684 D. FIRED ARTY ON BUNKERS, HAD THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSION E. GOOD TARGET COV RAGE	J
191531		88	190720H	FM TPH: A. C/1/9 B. 0720H C. 917664 D. FND BUTTER-FLY MINE ANTI VIBRATION TYPE. E. BLOW IN PLACE	J
191403		89	191210H	FM TPH: A. C/1/3 B. 1210H C. TSL EN 929540 D. REC'D THREE RDS 82MM MORT E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY	J
191540		90	190955H	FM TPH: A. D/1/9 B. 0955H C. 913666 D. FND THREE GRASS HOOTCHES SIX FT APART, APPROX ONE MONTH OLD. PRE DEST E. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES	J
191600		91	191210H	FM FLSG/B: A. FLSG/B B. 1600H C. 23-7688 DHC B D. MAINTANCE CO TOOK SAF FROM UNK SOURCE, FLSG/B INVESTAGATING NO CAS	J
191325		92	191130H	FM THIRD MAR: A. THIRD RECON B. 1130H C. 012646 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/5-6 NVA/VC TM WAS MOVING N AND MADE POINT BLANK CONTACT EN WAS EQUIPED W/SA E. TM SET'D FIRE AND CALLED FOR EM MEN EVAC. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 191230H G.1 EVAC I.10NE NVA (C)	J
191400		93	190600H	FM 1/5: A. FIRST AMT B. 0600H C. YD 286671 D. AT FIRST LIGHT ELEMENTS OF FIRST AMT IN PLT SWEEP AREA OF RECENT CONTACT (YD280668) E. SEARCH AND CLEAR UNIT MADE SWEEP OF AREA AFTER 15 MINUTE PREP OF ARTY (2 RDS WP, 175MM HE RD, AND 105MM ROW) FND DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD STAINS, ALL BUNKERS DEST IN AREA OF MAI XA THE. M. ONE M1 CARBINE W/MAG N. M-16 AMMO, AK-47 AMMO AND BA 30	J
191910		94	191857H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1957 C. 098641 EN 072635 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS 82MM IMCOMING E. MOVED OUT OF IMPACTED AREA TOWARD 105647 G. TWO EVAC	J
192015				19-6	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-3 admin

190001-192400H SEPT 68

190001-192400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192:20	94	190701Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION ONE OF TWO	COC
192:21	95	191130Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC
192:15	96	190701Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION TWO OF TWO	COC
192:30	97	191303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 85	
192:31	98	191300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 968	
192:42	99	191445Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: FORECAST OF OPNS	COC
192:55	100	191302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 72	
192:56	101	191301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 92	
192:57	102	191300H	FM TFH: A. B/1/3 B. 1300H C. 959527 D. FND 10 BUNKERS FACING NE MADE OF BAMBOO AND DIRT, 3x5, ONE TO TWO MAN LIVING QUARTERS, SURROUND BY UNDER GROWTH W/NO SUPPORTING POSITION E. DEST BUNKERS FM TFH: A. 1/90P B. 0817H C. EN 920665 D. REC'D ONE RD 155MM GUN LOCATED AT XXXX CAMP MARINES G. ONE EVAC	J
192:58	103	190917H	FM TFH: A. B/2/26 B. 1730H C. 895631 EN 893633 D. FOLLOW UP ON SPOT REPORT NUMBER 66 E. 53 EN BUNKERS DEST AT ABOVE GRID. CHECKED AREA OF A/S FND GOOD COVERAGE FM TFH: A. F/2/26 B. 1730H C. EN 903636 D. F/2/26 LP WAS ESTABLISHING A OP WHEN THEY SPOTTED THREE NVA AND OPENED FIRE BELIEVED TWO WERE HIT DO TO BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS FND, WAS UNABLE TO CHASE AT TIME. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FM TFE: A. L/3/3 B. 1930H C. 050545 D. IN RESPONSE TO EN SIGHTING OF POSS- IBLE EN CO ELEMENTS OF L/3/3 REIN W/TWO TANKS MOVED TO ABOVE GRID E. AREA WAS PREPT W/PORT, 90MM FIRE FROM TANK, AND MG FIRE TWO BLT SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES FM TFH: A. G/2/9 B. 1330H C. 881530 D. FND SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX OF 11 BUNKERS W/FLAT TOP LIVING BUNKERS SIX BY FIVE BY FOUR, W/TEN FT TRENCH RUNNING S E. WILL DEST BUNKERS AND GEAR. N. 50/82MM RDS, 1000/7.62 TRACERS RDS, TWO BOXES OF 82MM FUSES FM 1/5: A. FIRST AMT B. 1230H C. OCEANVIEW EN YD4944 D. SIGHTED EIGHT NVA AT ABOVE GRID E. FIRED 36RDS NAVAL GUN FIRE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, UNABLE TO EXCESS DAMAGE FM TFH: A. VCB DASC B. 2105H C. XD991490 D. TWO CH-46 MED EVAC HELO CAME TO VCB TO REFUEL, A SEARCH LIGHT BEING USED BY GROUND UNITS AT VCB SHINED IN HELO PILOTS EYES CAUSING ONE TO CRASH, RADIO'S AND GUNS REMOVED FROM HELO. NO CAS E. SECURITY PROVIDE BY 3/4 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 SEPT	J
192:59	104	191730H		J, B DT
192:59	105	191730H		J
192:59	106	192400H		J
192:59	107	191330H		J
192:59	108	191236H		J
192:59	109	192105H		J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

200059 1
200059 2
200059 3
200059 4
200059 5
200059 6
200059 7
200059 8

191550Z
191645Z
191715Z
191731Z
191732Z
191800Z
191800H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT
FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP
FM MAG 39 S-2: A. A CO FIRST RECON
B. 1200H D. WHILE CHECKING THAC NAN

3D MARINE DIVISION PERIMETER OF QT AIR FIELD

FND MAN MADE TUNNEL THREE FT IN DIAMETER
THREE FT UNDER WATER AT YD317-
513, YUNNEL HAD CAVED IN DUE TO FLOOD
TUNNEL EXPLORED AND BLOWN DUE TO
DANGEROUS CONDITION, RIVER SWEEPS
ARE NOW PLANNED

A-3 admin

200059 9
200059 10
200059 11

191623Z
192300H

FM PHAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR G-2AIR
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT
FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 2300H C. C-2
D. 15 RDS OF 82MM INCOMING E. FIRED
ARTY, 81MM AND 4.2 COUNTER BATTERY
FM TMH: A. F/2/26 B. 1200H C. 909-
630 D. FOLLOW TRAIL FND 13 FIGHT-
ING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL
APPEARED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD ON THE
OBJ FND TEN BUNKERS IN 360 DEFENSE
FOOTPRINTS INDICATE CARRYING GEAR
TO A PERIMETER RIDGE ALSO FND TWO
DECOMPOSED NVA BODIES. CARVING IN TREES
INDICATES AREA USED AS CONTROL COMPOUND
FORMAT TO LOW GROUND AND DEFENSE
OF OBJECTIVE AND HIGH GROUND 100M
TO NW. E. UNIT DEST BUNKERS AND ORD
I. TWO NVA (C)
FM PHAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR G-2



200128 13

191520Z

200330H 14

191635Z

200245 15

191205Z

200240 16

191715Z

200230 17

191655Z

200235 18

191650Z

200345 19

191731Z

200347 20

191732Z

200349 21

191730Z

200350 22

191733Z

FM III MAF COC COMMANDERS DAILY
FORCAST NORMAL
LANCASTER II SITREP # 970
FM F MAW COC AIR CRAFT WING FIRE
INCIDENTS FOR 19 SEP 68 G-2 AIR
FM F MAW COC AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR
19 SEP 68 G-2 AIR
FM CG TP HOTEL LANCASTER II SITREP
971 NORMAL
FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II
SITREP # 620
FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT
93
FM THIRD MARDIV COC 6 HR SITREP
1289 AO KENT
FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT
94 20-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

g-3 admin

10 DECEMBER

10 DECEMBER 30 MARDIV COG

200001-202400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSCS, ORDERS	ACTION
200355	23		191730	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY	
200400	24		192100	FIRE REPORT FM 1/5 A. B/1ST AMT B. 192100H C. FR 291750 EN YD290750-YD 287751 D. SPOTTED 3-5 NVA MOVING SV 1 PERSON CARRIED LUMINOUS OBJECT ENGAGED W/AMF AND SA, 1 BODY SIGHTED. E. ENK	
200400	25		200125	1. 1 KIA (C) FM 1/5 A. AP-1 AT A-4 B. 200125 C. FR 118702 EN 113714 D. 25 NVA IN OPEN SPOTTED BY FRIENDLY AMBUSH.	J
200403	26		192200	E. FIRE 81 MM MORT. I. 3 KIA (C) FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMT B. 192200H C. FR YD339701 D. INFORMANT LEAD FR TR TO 2 81MM MORT RDS NEAR HOUSE. E. RECOVERED MORT RDS AND SEARCHED AREAL PAID INFORMER 300 P'S. N. 2 RES 81MM	J
200445	27		192050	FM 3D RECON A. 3D RECON B. 192050 C. YD 164479 D. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND NIGHT POS. PATROL ADJUSTED IN ARTY, TO WITH IN 200 METERS. PATROL SAID THAT MOVEMENT SEEMED TO GO AWAY. PATROL NOT ABLE TO SEE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. E. PATROL WILL OBSERVE AREA AT DAY LIGHT.	J
200500	28			FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP # 716	
200501	29			FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP # 1291	
200510	30		191000	FM 3D RECONBN A. 2 E-1 B. 191000H C. YD 995649 D. TM OBS'D COOKING FIRES & FIGHTING HOLLS. & AN APPROX. COMPANY OF PEOPLE AT ABOVE COORD. WEARING GREEN UTIL & HELMETS. DISTANCE HINDERED CLOSE OBSERVATION, AT 191145H AT YD 001647 TM WAS MOVING NORTH WHEN THEY OBS'D 1NN APPROX 10 METERS TO THEIR EAST WEARING UTIL & HELMET, TM THEN RECEIVED SAF FM THE WEST & SOUTH FM APPROX 5 EN. E. TM RETURNED HOME RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA & 1 USMC KIA BY EN FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND TM MOVED SOUTH & WAS EXTRACTED AT 191239H AT 002643. F. 1 FR KIA. I. 2 NVA KIA.	

2-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

3D MARINE DIVISION

200001-202400H SEP 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT Y			
200521	31	191225	FM DIV AO 2/3 WHO WAS IN CONTACT XD 930632 RAN 3 A/S ON SUSPECTED NVA 1/4 KBA. 2/3 HAD BROKEN CONTACT. A	
200524	32	191715H	FM DIV AO 2/3 WHO HAD TROOPS IN CONTACT RAN 5 A/S ON UNK NUMBER NVA SOME BUNKERS. 4 KBA.	
200525	33		DISREGARD JOURNAL # 92 OF 19 SEP 68 ERRONEOUS ENTRY.	
200438	34	191000	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/9 B. 191000 C. FR 876543 TO 880542 D. NEG	
200440	35	191315	E. DES 50 BNKS PREVIOUS SEARCHED. J FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/4 B. 191315H C. FR 943674 EN SAME D. FND 2 PO POS IN TREES, APROX 30 FT HIGH. POS WERE CAMOUFLAGED W LEAVES AND VINES, THEY WERE SET TO LOOK, S.W. & N.E. J	
200430	36	191335	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/9 B. 191335H C. FR 915665 EN 900657 D. RAN FIXED WING AND AIR STRIKES AT ABOVE GRID. E. 3 BNKS DES. J	
200435	37	191530	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 191530H C. FR 953669 D. FND 30 BNKS, A SMALL MESS HALL, 400 LBS RICE, 2 WATER POINTS, DOCUMENTS, DEMO CORD, 1 AK- MAGZ, 3 CAN TEENS, 1 SLEDGE HAMMER & PICK, 1 PIG PEN, AREA WAS WELL USED, APROX BATTALION SIZE, NUMEROUS TRAILS WHICH HAD HAND RAILS AND STEPS. E. NEG J	
200415	38	191600	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/4 B. 191600 C. FR 935660 D. DISCOVERED LARGE ARM CACHE. E. GATHERED AK-47'S, DES OTHER WEAPONS AMMO TNT CLAY-MORE. M. 452 IWC. CSWC 2 N. 450 SKS-55. 76 RDS 82MM 168 81MM 300,000 RDS AK-47 RDS, 200 KELO'S, TNT 64 CHI COMS, 128 CASES 50 CAL. AMMO, 1 LT MACHINE GUN. 2 SUB MACHINE GUNS. J,B	
200420	39	191630	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/4 B. 191630H C. FR XD938667 D. FND EXCAVATION, WHICH WAS POSSIBLY PART OF A ROAD, CONSTRUCTION OF 1 SLEEPING BNK. 12X6X2, 1 BOY TRAP M-26 GUNNAD, AND WRITINGS ON TREE. E. CHECKED AREA W NEG RESULTS. J	

200545H

20-3

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H SEP 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
200045	40	191930H	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/26 B. 191930H C. FR 930625 D. REC 6 RDS ARTY FM UNK POS FOXTROT 212 WAS FIRING ON PREVIOUS REGISTERED CONCENTRATION. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. E. FOXTROT 212 IS INVESTIGATING.	
200047	41	191700	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/9 CP B. 191700 C. FR 915665 EN 919693, 922678 D. REC 20 RDS 82MM, 1 SCOUT DOG MEDEVAC. E. CALLED ARTY & FIXED WING ON EN POS. WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. DES 2 82MM TUBES, & 1 BNK. G. 11 EVAC. 2 CSWC, 10 NVA KIA. N. 2 82MM TUBES.	J, B
200045	42	191800	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/1 B. 191800 C. FR XD 938665 D. 1 NVA TURNED HIMSELF IN AS A CHU HOI. POSSIBLY HOLD RANM AS A CPL. 1 IWC, 1 POW DET, N. 1 SKS CARBINE	J
200048	43	200020	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/9 B. 200020 C. FR 919667 D. REC APROX 5 CHI COM GURNADES. E. RETURNED APROX 8- M 26, FIRED ARTY MISSION W UNK RESULTS.	J
200640	44	192150	FM F MAW COC RYNOPSIS	G-2 AIR-6
200710	45	192000	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP # 622	
200645	46	192120	FM 3D RECON BN A. 3C 2 B. 191120 C. 025493 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO NORTH OF THEIR POSIT. WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT DEFENCE, TM SPOTTED (1) NVA ON FOOT TRAIL, APPROX 50FT FM THEIR POSIT. APPEAR TO BE CHECKING OUT AREA. AS IT GOT DARKER NVA MOVE AWAY. TM ALSO SPOTTED (2) MORE NVA TO THEIR N.E. APPEAR TO BE LOOKING FOR TM. E. TM WENT TO 100% ALERT AND ARE STANDING BY.	
200936	47	192211Z	FM III MAF COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORM
200950	48	200940H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP #717	
200952	49	200920H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP #1292	
200950	50	200900	FM 11 ENGR A. 11 ENGR B. 200900 C. FR 235613 D. ARVN INFORMED SWEEP TEAM OF AN AT MINE BURIED ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. E. MINE WAS PULLED TO SIDE OF ROAD AND BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
201013	51	200927	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 200927 C. FR OCEANVIEW D. SNIPER FIRED 1 RND. E. FIRED 30 RND 60MM AT SUSPECTED POS.	J

201020H

20-4

Ag-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

200001-232400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201020	52	191210	FM 3D RECON BN A. 4B3 B. 191210 C. YD 160474 D. TM OBS'D 10 EN WEARING GREEN UTIL, & POSSIBLY FLAK JOCKETS ARMED WITH UNK TYPE WPNS. DUE TO DISTANCE, E. TM FIRED ARTY MSN WITH POOR COVERAGE TM ENDED MSN.	J	
201025	53	192200	FM 3D RECON BN A. 3B3 B. 192200 C. XD 795347 D. PATROL OBS ONE EN AA SITE FIRING RED TRACERS WHICH WERE EXPLODING IN THE AIR. RND5 APPEARED TO BE 20MM, PATROL WILL CONT MISSION. PATROL COULD NOT CALL FOR ARMY BECAUSE THEY ARE OUT OF RANGE OF ALL FND ARTY.	J	
201030	54	200300	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 200300 C. YD285671 EN YD285670 D. AT 0300H 3 RND5 RPG OR RIFLE GARNADE FIRE CAME INTO OUR POS FM ABOVE GRID. E. NEG DAMAGE.	J	
201007	55	200330	FM 1/5 A. 3D RECON 4-2 B. 200300H C. OCEANVIEW EN YD 277772 D. REPT SOUND BELIEVED TO BE BNK CONSTRUCTION AT ABOVE GRID. E. PHAGGED REPT TO 1ST MATRAC S-3.	J	
201056	56	201200	FM FMAW COG III MAF IR IIR	G-2 A	
201115	57	181230	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 181230H C. PR YD2766 EN YD1766 D. 3 VIE INAMESE CIVILIANS APPREHENDED FOR NOT CARRING ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO 1ST AMTRAC S-2.	J	
201114	58	200830	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 200830H C. PR YD257761 D. RAN SQD SIZE PATROL AT ABOVE GRID OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS SHOWING RESENT HEAVY TRAFFIC. FND 2 BNKS APPEARED TO BE USED RESENTLY. E. BLEW 1 BNK W M-26 GRENADE.	J	
201110	59	201000	FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 201000 C. PR OCEANVIEW EN YD290758 D. RECEIVED 1 RND SNIPER FIRE. E. RETURNED W 15 RND5 60MM MTR.	J	
201117	60	201030	FM 1/5 A. A/1/11 B. 201030H C. PR YD195706 D. FND TUNNEL W ROOM 10X20 UNDER GROUND. E. WILL SEARCH ROOM AND BLOW WHEN FINISHED.	J	
201120	61	201035	FM 1/5 A. 1/11 B. 201035 D. PR YD075665 D. BDE LOH (OH-6) WHILE ON RECONNINANCE FLIGHT RECEIVED AUTO WEAPON FIRE AT ABOVE GRID. NEG HITS. E. DEPARTED AREA.	J	
201145	62	200158z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY. 193901 TO 200900H	NORMAL	
201145			20-5		

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H SEP 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
201213	63	191650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP # 970	
201235	64	200001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II # 971	
201257	65	192230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP # 623	
201240	66	200055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 21	
201226	67	200300Z	FM FAW COC III MAF IR IPIR	G-2 AIR
201245	68	200110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP # 716	
201247	69	200100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 25	
201248	70	200055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 21	
201250	71	200115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP #1291	
201252	72	200050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 44	
201255	73	200040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 12	
201300	74	200030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 38	
201301	75	200120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP # 735	
201310	76	200130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 621	
201326	77	200150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 623	
201327	78	200140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1290	
201210	79	200650H	FM TTH: A. 0/2/26 B. 0650H C. 926625 D. LF DETECTED MVT TEN METERS FM THEIR POSITION. THREW THREE M-26 GREN IN AREA WHERE MVT WAS COMING FM. I. 1 NVA (C) N. TWO CHICOM GREN	
201346	80	200200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 969	
201340	81	201136H	FM 1/5: A. B/61 B. 1136H C. YD094621 D. FND LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID WILL SEARCH THEN DEST W/CEV J	
201342	82	201308H	FM 1/5: A. B/5/4 B. 1308H C. YD2094- 6746 D. MAN STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP. MED EVAC COMPLETE G. ONE EVAC J,B	
201230	83	191945H	FM TTH: A. 0/2/26 B. 1945H C. 896635 D. REC'D THREE RDS SUSPECTED FR ARTY E. CHECKED W/BATTERY, INVEST BEING CONDUCTED BY 12TH MAR. F. 2 KRA. G. FOUR EVAC. J,B	
201233	84	201100H	FM TTH: A. C/1/3 B. 1100H C. THON SON D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 82MM FM UNK DIR. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN J,B	
201345	85	201255H	FM 1/5: A. FSCG 5/4 ARTY B. 2055H C. 032 EN 13817384 D. F/M OBS BY CP2, FIRED BY A BATTERY 5/4 (FIRED 15 RDS HIGH EXPLOSIVE, 10 RDS FIRE CRACKER) E. FIVE NVA (C) J,B	
201224	86	191520H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1520H C. 950667 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OBS TWO NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL E. FIRED APPROX THREE M-16 RDS, APPARENTLY WOUNDING ONE J	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

200001-02400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
20	201503	87	201200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 718	
	201504	88	201200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1293	
201430		89	201405H	FM 2/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1405H C. A-3 D. REC'D TEN RDS 82MM, TWO VEHICLES DAMAGED. ONE IN DRIVING CONDITION ONE DEST. G. ONE EVAC AND TWO MINOR	J, B
201215		90	200600H	FM TFH: A. G/2/26 B. 0600H C. 985631 FM 892639 D. PREP FIRE IN AREA OF ABOVE EN GRID, RES IN AT LEAST 11 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E. WILL CON- TINUE PREP FIRE AND FIXED WING STRIKES IN AREA. WILL CHECKE AREA OUT DURING IVT	J
201225		91	191600H	FM TFH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1600H C. 877507 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA AROUND ABOVE GRID, FND 17 DH-10 MINES, 64 AT MINES, 23,520/7.62 RDS, 500 LBS OF TNT, 900 RDS 82MM RDS, 24/75MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, 780 CHI COM GREN, 552/60MM RDS, 22/140MM RKTS RDS, 16/107MM RKTS RDS, 336 RPG RDS, WITH BOOSTERS, 67 BLASTING CAPS, 1,280 DETONATORS. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA.	J, B
201220		92	191600H	FM TFH: A. G/2/9 B. 1600H C. 879528 D. PATROL FND BUNKER 20X10X5, LIVING TYPE, 10 BUNKERS 6X4X5 W/ONE FT OVER HEAD, ONE ENTRANCE & ONE FIRING PORT 10 BUNKERS 9X12X6 STORAGE TYPE W/ LIVING HOOCES OVER THREE OF THEM N. 12 QI-PODS 7 BASE PLATES, 9 AIMING STAKES, FOR 82MM MORT, 600 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 700 AK-50 AMMO, 60 RDS 60MM MORT, 5 RPG2 RDS, 50 81MM PROPAGANDA MORT.	J, B
201530	201550	93	200547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITR P 972	
		94	201136H	FM TFH: A. B CO/1/61 B. 1136H E. EVERY- THING REMAINS THE SAME EXCEPT THAT DEST BUNKERS AT 201520H IN REF "J" 81	J
201605		95	201425H	FM DIV A0: VR FOR 2/26 FROM XD901- 644 TO XD890643 THERE IS A FRESH TRAIL FROM XD884644 TO XD894656 THERE ARE FRESH TRAILS, BUNKERS LOCATED IN THESE AREA ALSO	J
201606		96	201215H	FM DIV A0: WORKE DFOR 2/3 RAN FOUR A/S ON BUNKERS THREE BUNKERS DEST, THREE DAMAGED, TWO FIGHTING HOLES DEST,	J
201607		97	201200H	FM DIV A0: COORD XD986638, SPOTTED THREE NVA IN BUNKERS, RECON INSERT CHOPPER TOOK FIRE RAB ONE ARTY MSN 25 BUNKERS DEST TOOK 37MM FLAK OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN ALSO WORKED W/ TWO OTHER INSERT	J
201618					

20-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201630		98	201200H	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/9 XD904654-900663 RAN 2 A/S 5 BUNKERS DEST, 4 BUNKERS E.T, 2 KBA I. 2KBA	J,B
201643		99	200640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 97	
201644		100	200620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 623	
201645		101	200610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 717	
201646Z		102	200615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1292	
201647		103	200600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOUT DOG TM	
201700		104		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP	
201700		105		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-105 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER-LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
201729		106	200845Z	FM MAJ COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIR
201015		107	201007H	FM 1/5: A. PMO B. 1007H C. 135595 D. VEH ACCIDENT AT ABOVE GRID INVOLVING USMC UNIT E. 3 PERSONS INJURED, EVAC COMPLETED AT 1005 G. 3 NBC EVAC (USMC)	J, DIV INSP
201830		108	201623H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 1623H C. 082619 D. 1 MAN WOUNDED BY GREN, 2 GREN WERE THROWN IN HOLE CAUSING 1 TO GO OFF, EVAC COMPLETE AT 1630H E. INVEST BEING COND BY 1/61 G. 1 NBC EVAC	J, DIV INSP
201840		109	200830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 0830H C. 982649 D. ON INSERTION PTL LEADER & RADIAN DEPARTED HELO TO CHECK LZ, MAN SET OFF AN UNK TYPE EXPL DEV RES 3 W/ FM 2C2, 2D2 WAS STILL ON HELO, HELOS TOOK AVE UPON EXTRACTION E. TH & HELO GUNNERS RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES G. 3 EVAC	J,B
201841		110	201300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 1300H C. 875258 D. TH USING BINOCULARS SPOTTED A BRIDGE SPAN- NING THE RIVER BETWEEN LAOS & VIETNAM AT XD776236, WHICH APPEARED TO BE IN TACT BUT COULDN'T SAY FOR SURE DUE TO DIST, TH ALSO SPOTTED A ROAD AT XD763233 LEADING TO BRIDGE	J,B
201853		111	201130H	FM DIV AO: PREBRIEFED USN YD235765 RAN A/S TWO BUNKERS DEST ALSO 12TH MAR ARTY F/M ON TARGET 30M TRENCH DEST, YD250805 RAN A/S ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION 20MIN LATE.	J
201900				20-8	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
202020		112	201102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1293	
	202021	113	201101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 972	
	202022	114	201100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 971	
	202023	115	201103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 715	
	202024	116	201208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 89	
	202025	117	201207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 85	
	202026	118	201206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 84	
	202027	119	201205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 83	
	202028	120	201209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 91	
	202029	121	201210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 92	
	202030	122	201204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 82	
	202031	123	201103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 973	
202040		124	201945H	FM DIV AO: XDS38417 RAN A/S ON A BUNKER COMPLEX. VR RTE #9 NEG MVT ON RD	J
	202041	125	201800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 719	
202048		126	201125H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 1/12 B. 1125H C.	
202042		127	201150H	FM IMAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIR
	202100	128	201301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 236	
	202101	129	201302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 109	
	202140	130	200502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 624	
202145		131	201025H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 2/12 B. 1050H C. XD957-446 D. WHILE BEEN INSERTED PATROL OBS TWO VC/NVA. BOTH WORE GREEN UTIL AND ONE HAD A AK-47 BUNSHIPS MADE A RKT RUN AND REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND MSN WAS ABORT'D	J
	202155	132	201800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1294	
202200		133	200751Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	G-2 COG
202202		134	201730H	FM DIV AO: XDS84688 RAN A/S AND FIRED ONE ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED RESUPPLY AREA AND BUNKERS. FOUR BUNKERS DEST, DUST LIGHT CHARLIE GOOD TARGET COVERAGE	J
202208		135	200751Z	FM III MAF COG: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	GOC G-2
202125		136	202030H	FM TFH: A2 1/3/3 D. 2030H C. YD052563 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID HEARD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 2-3 PEOPLE 50M OUTSIDE OF LINE E. FIRED H-79 AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J
202020		137	201900H	FM THIRD MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1900H C. 983546 D. REC'D LESS THAN FIVE HDS UNK CAL INCOMING E. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIR OR RANGE FOR COUNTER BATTERY	J
202225		138	201525H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 1525H C. YD090617 D. END SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF LEAN-80, BUNKERS AND TUNNELS ALSO END SMALL AMOUNT AK-47 AMMO AND OBS TOWER E. SEARCHING AREA, WILL DEST AFTER SEARCH	J

20-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H SEP 68

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

210115 1 201850H FM TP HOTEL A. F/2/3 B. 201815
C. FR 923627 EN SE OF FR POSIT.
D. CH-46 TOOK AWF, SA AS IT TRIED TO
RESUPPLY F/2/3, RESUPPLY WAS NOT MADE.
E. CALLED IN ARTY, 81MM AND AIR.
G. MINOR 1 MARINE 2/3. + J,B

202115 2 202215H FM TP HOTEL A. D/1/3 B. 202215
C. FR XD 977587 D. REC'D 3RD 60MM
LOCATION. E. FIRED 81MM, AND ARTY POSSIBLY
NVA MORE LOCATION AT 976598-980600. J,B

210240 3 201125H FM 3RD RECON BN A. 3D RECON B. 201125
C. YD173548 D. PATROL OBS. 7 VC/NVA
WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS RICE PATTY.
THEY WORE BLACK P.J'S AND COOLIE HAT
AND UNK TYPE WEAPONS. E. EN MOVE INTO TREE
LINE, TEAM CANNOT OBS THEM.
202100 4 201840 FM DHBD A. MCB-7 D. 201840H C. FR 251584
D. WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF PREPARING
FOR WATCH, ONE OF THREE MEN DETONATED A
LAAG WITHIN THE BNK. SECONDARY EXPLOSION
FOLLOWED. EXACT CIRCUMSTANCES AND DETAILS
WILL NOT BE KNOWN UNTIL THE SURVIVOR,
WHO IS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, CAN BE QUESTIONED.
E. WOUNDED EVACUATED. CO, MCB-7 WILL
CONDUCT INVESTIGATION. F. FR 2 MCB-7
B. FR 1 REEVAC CBM-301

210255 5 201730 FM DIV AO 3/9 XD860592 10 NVA HEAVILY
CAMOUFLAGED RUNNING WEST ALONG A TRAIL
RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION
GOOD TARGET COVERAGE NEG BDA.

210257 6 210200 FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1295
210258 7 210205 FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 720
210310H 8 201730 FM F MAW COG 1ST MAR AIRCRAFT WING BDA
FOR 20 SEP 68.

210325 9 201330 FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 625 G-2 AIR-
210327 10 201801 FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 626
210500 11 201745 FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 974
210345 12 201815 FM F MAW COG 2ST MAR AIRCRAFT WING
FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 20 SEP 68 G-2 AIR-
210435 13 201420 FM TP HOTEL A. F/2/3 B. 201420H
C. FR XD 922626 EN 923626 E. REC'D
SMALL ARMS FIRE FM 923626. E. RETURNED
FIRE W SMALL ARMS, GUN SHIPS, & ARTY.
UNIT SWEEPED AREA, FND 1 POW WOUNDED. WILL
FORWARD ASAP. I. 6 NVA (C). K. 1 POW. J,B

210505H

21-1

A-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC		210001-212400H SEP 68		
TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
202105	14	202100	FM TF HOTEL A. E/F/H 2/3 B. 202100 C FR LZ SIERRA & 2,000 METERS WEST. D. REC'D MODERATE PROBES TRIP FLARES GOING OFF, REC'D RPG & CHI COMS. E. REQUESTED SPOOKY. G. 210100 J, B	
210320	15	201630	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/26 B. 201630H C. FR NIGHT POSIT 894642 D. AFTER CO REACHED BASE OF HILL 579, IT WAS NOTICED THAT AT 897639 WERE NUMEROUS NVA BNKS. E. NIG. N. 1 LARGE PAIR WIRE CUTTERS, NVA HARD HAT, A GREEN/BLACK COMM WERE RAN PARALLEL TO PATROL ROUTE.	
210600	16	201653	FM III MAF COC COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY BROADCAST	NORMAL CG & CO
210650	17	201945	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
210655	18	201940	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 1	
210657	19	201955	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 719	
210625	20	210500	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/3 B. 210500H C. FR FSB PETE 978585 D. 1 MAN HIT BY 1 RND OF UNIDENTIFIED INCOMING (SUPERFICIAL WOUND) SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. E. RESPONDED W SMALL AMOUNT SAF, AND ALSO GRENADES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 (N)	C, B
210700	21	202040	FM THIRD RECON BN SITREP FOR 200001- 202400H	
210701	22	202050	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 720	
210703	23	202015	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 973	
210704	24	202000	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 2	
210705	25	202010	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 624	
210700	26	210455	FM 1/5 A. C CO, 3D TANK BN B. 210455 C. FR YD 313687 D. REC'D 4 RND 60MM MLR FIPE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
210748	27	202155	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 4	
210900	28	210655	FM DIV AC XD928634 SUSPECTED NVA POS WITH SEVERAL BNKS IN THE AREA AND LARGE TRAIL NETWORK. RAN 4 A/S 1 BNE	J
210840	29	202000	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP # 626	
210938	30	202210	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP #625	
210940	31	210920	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP #721	
210945	32	210921	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP #1296	

210950

21-2

A-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H SEP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210940			35	210910	FM 1/5 A. A/1/61 B. 210910 C. FR YD 195730 D. AN ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIER HIT MINE BETWEEN A-3 & ROUTE 1. APC WAS FOLLOWING 3 MINE SWEEPERS. E. APC BEING TOWED BACK TO A-3. CONTINUING MINE SWEEP RETAIL. G. 1 (M)	
210805			34	201830	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 201830 C. FR 891635 EN 891635 D. DISCOVERED EN COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. 13 BNKS. & 7 82MM SITES HAVE BEEN FND. 5 DES BY ARTY. THE LEAD ELEMENT FOUND MORE BNKS AND GEAR IN VICINITY OF 891637. BNKS WERE FRESH & WELL CONSTRUCTED ABOUT 4FT DEEP, 6FT LONG 1FT OVERHEAD, WITH NO FIGHTING APERTURES. CHOW, CIGARETTES, AND BATTLE DRESSING LEFT BEHIND INDICATING RECENT OCCUPATION. LEAD ELEMENT REPORTED BLOOD ON TRAIL. E. WILL CONTINUE ARTY MISSION ON AREA AND FIXED WING STRIKE IF POSSIBLE.	J.B
210812			35	202100	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/4 B. 202100 C. FR 946566 D. B/1/4 WAS CALLING MISSION WHEN 1 RND HIT 30 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. GAVE MEDICAL AID TO INJURED. INVESTIGATING INCIDENT. G. 3 (M)	J
210840			36	210815	FM 1/5 A. B/5/4 B. 210815 C. FR 2167 EN 274780 D. FIRE MISSION ON EN BNKS, REPORTED BY 12TH MARINES AO. E. ARTY FIRED MISSION DES 2 BNKS RESULTS WERE 2 NVA (C). 1. 2 NVA KIA.	J.B
210845			37	201055	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/26 B. 201055H C. FR 896627 EN SAME D. MARINE SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AND THREW M-26. M-26 STRUCK VINE AND DETONATED. THREW SHRAPNEL TOWARDS THROWERS POS. MARINE INJURED ON LEFT TEMPLE. E. NEG. G. 1 EVAC.	J.B
211030			38	202225	FM 3D RECON A. 482 B. 202225H C. 149455 D. TM OBS 4 PEOPLE IN OPEN FM THEIR NIGHT POSIT. TM DETONATED CLAYMORE MINES. THREW GRENADES. E. UNK.	J
211042H						

21-3

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H SEP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"D"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211035		39		202300	FM 3D RECON A. 302 B. 202300 C. 013501 D. TM WAS IN NIGHT POS HEARD EN TALKING. 1 EN IN PARTICULAR WAS YELLING HOC HOC WHICH TRANSLATES TO "COME OUT & FIGHT." MOVEMENT WAS NOT CLOSE. E. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.	J
210830		40		203430	FM TF HOTEL, A. 8/2/3 B. 201630 C. FR 923626 D. AS FOX CONTINUES SEARCH OF BATTALION OBJECTIVE. THEY HAVE LOCATED 11 MORE BODIES NEAR THE TRAIL. ALSO CAPTURED 27 RNLs 82mm, 250 LBS RICE, POTS, AND EATING UTENSILS, 100 BNS, 1 AK-47 & 1 RPD. M.C. E. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA, WILL DES BNS, 82mm, RICE, AND EATING UTENSILS. WILL SEND WEAPONS TO S&2. H. 7 AK-47 CSWC 1 RPD. I. 11 KIA.	J, B
211055		41		211000	FM DIV AO D/C/1/4 WERE MOVING ON AN AREA XD 901662 RAN 2A/S ON A SUSPECTED NVA POS. 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
211058		42		211030	FM DIV AO VR KHE SANH FOR VANDECRIFT CONSIDERABLE VEHICLE TRAFFIC FM LANG VET ACROSS THE BORDER THERE IS REBUILDING OF BY-PASSING AND BRIDGES.	J, B
210824		43		201045	FM TF HOTEL, A. 0/2/26 B. 201645 C. FR 891638 EN SAME D. LEAD ELEMENTS MOVING ON LEFT SIDE FINGER REC'D AWP FM BNK COMPLEX. E. UNIT PULLED BACK AND FIRED ARTY. USED AO TO PIN POINT COMPLEX. G. 2 EVAC.	J, B
211110		44			FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD WITH TF HOTEL, AND TELETYPE WITH TF HOTEL I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Roy E. McFrost CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. L. G. 1ST LT USMC

211015H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

210001-212000H SEP 68

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211135	45	211100	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 14	
211137	46	211101	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 20	
211050	47	201500	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/9 B. 201500 C. PR 000527 D. MARKERS OR GRAVES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. C-4 D-74 1-68. ALL GRAVES CONTAINED BODIES WHICH WERE BADLY DECAYED. E. BODIES WERE REBURIED. I. 42 NVA KIA.	J, B
211215	48	202211	FM III MAP COC SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
211247	49	211155	FM DIV AO VR THE YD 1974 WORKED UP A NGF MISSION AT YD 125813. CANCELLED DUE TO WEATHER. VR (LONG BEN HAI, NEG SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.	J
211250	50	211115	FM DIV AO 4TH MARINES XD851371 SIGHTED 1 NVA CROSSING STREAM GOING WEST TO EAST UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR WEAPON. 1/9 RAN 2 A/S FOR MANUEVER ELEMENTS AT XD 902657. 1. LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION XD 858649 4 HOOCHES 20X20 WITH COOKING UTENSILS OUT SIDE.	J
211315	51	211240H	FM DIV AO: WORKED WITH F/2/3 XD924627 WROOP MVT. RAN ONE FLT HUEY GUNS REC'D SAF NEG BDA. XD965630 BUILT UP AREA POSSIBLE BASE CAMP	J
211323	52	211145H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1145H C. 095636 D. IN HEAVY CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE RECEIVING AWF FIRE PLUS MORT. HAVE TAKEN UNK NUMBER OF CAS E. PULLING BACK AREA TO THICK TO ADJUST ARTY FIRE	J
211445	53	210530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1294	
211501	54	210543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 43	
211505	55	210542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 36	
211506	56	210540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 33	
211507	57	210541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 35	
211508	58	210539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 13	
211509	59	210538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 47	
211510	60	210535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 37	
211511	61	210536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 40	
211537	62	210537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
211538	63	210534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 721	
211539	64	210533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1296	
211540	65	210531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1295	
211541	66	210532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 974	
211500	67	210540Z	FM THREE FMW COC: SYNOPSIS	G-2
211500	68	210225Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
211543	69	211200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1297	
211544	70	211200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 722	
211521	71	210615Z	FM FMW COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
211530			21-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001 212400H SEPT 68

CONFIDENTIAL

		DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211610	72	20130H	FM TTH: A. F/2/26 B. 1630H C. NIGHT POS D. AS CO REACHED BAS OF HILL 579 IT WAS NOTICED THAT AT XD897639 THERE WERE NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN PLURALITY TO HOUSE AT LEAST ONE NVA CO. E. A DETAIL SEARCH WAS NOT CONDUCTED. NORTH OF THE HILL LOCATED THE FOLLOWING OBS WAS MADE. REINFORCED PATCHED ROOF, NUMEROUS OP.	
211620	73	21140H	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 2/3, RAN A/S ON LIGHT MG, COVERED FOR DOWNED CH-46 AT 929608, ADDITION INFO TO FOLLOW	J
211500	74		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TT W/ TTH.	J,B
211500	75		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET:	

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

211743	76	211650H	FM TTH: A. A/1/61 B. 1650H C. YD-173722 D. REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING OF 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY RES UNK. G. FOUR MINOR	J,B
212757	77	211245H	FM TTH: A. G/2/3 B. 1245H C. 928626 D. G/2/3 FND AT ABOVE GRID A 5X10 AMMO BUNKER W/LOG WALLS AND OVER HEAD. INSIDE THE BUNKERS THERE WERE 20 BOXES OF 50CAL AMMO, 50/32MM RDS, TWO CANS OF 82MM FUSES, 17/75MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS W/20 BOOSTERS AND CAPS. MOST GEAR OF CHINESE ORIGIN. E. WILL DEST ALL GEAR	J
211806	78	210945H	FM TTH: A. F/2/3 B. 0945H C. EN 92-3626 D. RESUPPLY HELO COMING INTO LZ REC'D MG FIRE FROM NORTH WEST OF POS. E. HELO RET'D FIRE CALLED IN HUEY GUNSHIPS AND F/2/3 FIRED SA AND 60MM	J
211803	79	201630H	FM TTH: A. F/2/3 B. 1630H C. 923-626 D. AS FOX CONTINUE SEARCH OF BN OBJ A THEY HAVE LOCCATED 11 MORE BODIES OFF SIDE OF TRAIL, ALSO CAPTURED 27 RDS 82MM, 250LBS OF RICE, POT AND EATING GEAR, 100 BUNKERS, 7 AK-47, 1 RPD MG WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA, WILL DEST ALL GEAR EXCEPT AK-47 AND RPD MG, WILL SEND WPMS TO G-2 H. 7 AK-47, 1 RPD MG 11 NVA (C)	J

211845

21-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211905			80	210849Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	NONE
211900			81	211330H	FM TTH: A. H & S/1/4 B. 1130H C. 941660 2661 D. FND ONE NVA TYPE PACK AND TELEPHONE LIKE TA-1, NVA TYPE. HAD MARKINGS OF B-2, 19TH BN, 320TH DIV PACK HAD COOKING GEAR, RICE, GAS MAEK, FIRST AID KIT, POETRY, DIARY, TRAINING AID, CAP AND DOCUMENTS	J
212024			82	210849Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION TWO	
211905			83	211530H	FM TTH: A. G/2/26 B. 1530H C. 906634 D. IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID G/2/26 FND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 300 BUNKERS, BUNKERS CONTAINED A LARGE AMOUNT OF GEAR, SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX WILL BE MADE BY G/2/26 E. G/2/26 MOVING THROUGH COMPLEX TO ESTABLISH SECURITY. UPON THE ESTABLISH MENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITION. DETAIL SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE.	J
211753			84	201430H	FM TTH: A. I/3/9 B. 1430H C. EN 875590 D. AT ABOVE TIME I/3/9 FND THREE BUNKERS, ONE COOKING AREA, 34 COMPLETE 122MM RKTS, 39,210 7.62 AMMO. E. DEST BY DEMO, IN REF TO ETG 201430.	J
211913			85	211553H	FM I/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1553H C. YD09 5636 D. AFTER RECEIVING SAF, AWF AND MORT AND RPG FIRE PULLED BACK TO THE N. CALLED THREE A/S AND NUMEROUS ARTY MSN. HAVE BEEN REINFORCED BY C/1/11. B/1/61 AND PLATOON OF TANKS FM A/1/77 CONTACT LOST AT APPROX 211553. E. UNIT CONTINUES TO SWEEP AREA UNTIL 1800H THEN BEGAN SETTING UP NIGHT POSITION ALL GAS HAVE BEEN EVAC. F. 5 KIA. G. 12 EVAC	J
211918			86	210230Z	FM TTH: A. A/2/4 B. 0230 C. 941660 EN 933659 D. WHILE CHECKING LINES A-6 HEARD ENGINES AND OBS LIGHTS AT APPROX 290 DEGREES AND GRID COORD XD933659 E. UNIT ALERTED, ARTY MSN CALLED. RES UNIT D/1/4 TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA TODAY J.	J
212300			87	211800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENUCKY SITREP 1298	
212301			88	211800Z	THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 723	
212326			89	211556H	FM I/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1553H C. 095636 D. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT #85. E. ADD ONE EVAC ON LINE GOLF, AND SIX ON LINE INDIA.	J
212400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 SEPT 68	

21-7

A-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222100H SEP 68

IN	OUT	WJ th	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	220200	9th	211550	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 73	
	220202	2	211400	FM THIRD RECON BN RECON SITREP FOR 210000H TO 212400H.	
	220204	3	211540	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 76	
	220205	4	211615	FM THIRD MARDIV COC MAP/SAL SITREP 722	
	220207	5	211530	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 85	
	220218	6	211600	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/3 B. 211600 C. FR 955642 D. E/2/3 ENCOUNTER SA AND HEAVY AMF FIRE AT ABOVE GRID E/2/3 CONTINUED TO CLEAR BNK SYSTEM. E. RETURNED SAF. G. 1. EVAC.	J,B
	220015	7	211345	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/3 B. 211345 C. FR 923625 D. CE-46 WHILE IN RESUPPLY OF E/2/3 WAS HIT AND WENT DOWN IN VIC OF 930610. E. CALLED IN ARTY AND A/S ON EN POSIT. 3D RECON BN REACTION FORCE INSERTED AT SCENE OF CRASH. AS OF 211800H LEAD RECOVERED 5 KIA FM WRECKAGE. F. 5 FR KIA.	J,B
	220018	8	211400	FM 1D RECON B. 211400 C. YN186578 D. PATROLS OBSERVED 5 EN WALKING EAST 250 METERS AWAY FM PATROLS POSIT. EN WORE NO COVERS AND HAD NO RIFLE, BUT WERE CARRYING SMALL AND LARGE TUBES. E. PATROLS CALLED ARTY AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION. ARTY WAS CANCELLED. PATROL LOST SIGHT OF EN.	J
	220225	9	211601	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS.	ARC LIGHT
	212305	10	212030	FM 1/5 A. B/1ST AMT B. 212030 C. FR 291750 EN 278754 D. SAW 1 NVA MOVING S. E. NOTIFIED BN HQ.	J
	212335	11	211601	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/9 B. 211600 C. FR 902659. D. FND MASS OF GRAVES WITH A CONSERVATIVE COUNT OF 24 BODIES, BODIES BELIEVED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD. BODIES WRAPPED IN PONCHOS AND APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY A/S. I. 24 KIA (C).	J,B
	212357	12	211500	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/9 B. 211500 C. FR 903660 D. FND 4 LARGE FRESH MASS	
	212303	13	212000	FM 1/5 A. B/1ST AMT B. 212000 C. FR 291750 EN 290754 D. 3-5 PERSON SPOTTED BY MOVING S.W. E. FIRED 50 CAL MG AND NOTIFIED 2ND ARVN.	J
	220235				

22-1

H-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400Z SEP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212357			14	211500	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/9 B. 211500 C. FR 903660 D. FND 4 LARGE MASS GRAVES CONTAINING 24 BODIES EACH, BELIEVED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD CAUSED BY A/S AND ARTY. PREP FIRE ALSO FND BNK COMPLEXES CONSISTING OF CP BNK, A MESS BNK, 15 LIVING BNKS, ALL BNKS 4-5 MAN SIZE, WELL CONSTRUCTED W/LOGS, AND DIRT FLOOR OVERHEAD. ON TOP OF BNKS WERE TABLES AND CHAIR, W/CANOPLAGE ROOF OF LARGE LEAVES, ALL BNKS ARE CONNECTED W/TRAILS AND BAMBOO RAILINGS, TO ALLOW EASY MVT AT NIGHT ALSO FND LETTERS, ONE ID CARD PICTURE AND DOCUMENTS OF UNK TYPES. ITEMS FND IN A PACK ALONG SIDE TRAILS, AFTER CONNECTING BNKS. E. GRAVES OPENED IN ORDER TO FND OUT HOW OLD BODIES WERE CAUSES OF DEATH AND NUMBER, BNKS SEARCHED, DOCUMENTS SEPARATED, EVALUATED, AND WILL BE SENT TO S-2. I. 96 NVA KIA. J.B	
220250			15	220240	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP975	
220254			16	210502	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP976	
220255			17	211130	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP977	
211750			18	201400	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 201400 C. EN 876586 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA INDIA FND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 140 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 90 AMPULES VIT C, 3 BOTTLES DEXIDREUE, 1 12" ROLL ADHESIVE TAPE, 56 AMPULES NOVICAINE VIT K, 40 AMPULES CPINEPHRINE, 20 AMPULES MORPHINE, 1 BOTTLE VIT C, 2 BOTTLES OF SULFUR, 2 CLUSTER SET, 50 ASPRIN, 1 BAG OF CANTHRISIN, 1 BOX COUGH DROPS, 200 AMPULES OF WATER, 50 AMPULES OF BLOOD COAGULANT, 150 ROLLS OF GAUZE BANDAGES, 25 PACKS OF COTTON, 20 AMPULES OF COTTON, 8 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 20 AMPULES OF INSECT REPELLENT. E. UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA, WILL FORWARD GEAR TO 9TH MAR. J	
220403			19	220200	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1299	
220405			20	220201	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 724	
220320			21	211720	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/3 B. 211720 C. FR 926629 D. DURING SEARCH OF EN OBJ VIC ABOVE GRID FND 4 AK-47'S 6 60MM RDS 6 NVA PACKS & DOC'S ALSO 6 NVA BODIES. E. CONT SEARCH WILL SEND AK-47'S & DOC'S TO S-2, OTHER ITEMS DEST. M H IWC IN 6 NVA KIA. J.B	

220410Z

22-2

4-3 adm

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H SEP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220122			22	220205	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 629	
220125			23	220206	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITREP 627	
220126			24	220207	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 628	
220128			25	220208	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 630	
220240			26	211825	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/26 B. 211825 C. FR 908633 D. PLT FND 23 BNKS & TRAILS 6 LEADING TO BNKS, ALSO FND 500 RDS 30 CAL, 2 82MM MORT FUSES, SUBMACHINE GUN MAG, 2 BAGS OF SALT. E. WILL DEST BNKS W DEMO.	
	220250		27	211645	FM III MAF COG COMMANDING GENERAL DAILY BUREAU.	NORMAL CG COG
220445			28	211530	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/9 B. 211530 C. FR 875595 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA FND 3 FRESH BNK JUST COMPLETED. 1 BNK DUG WITH LOGS READY TO BE PUT IN PLACE. E. CONTINUED SEARCH W NEG RESULTS.	J
220440			29	211600	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 211600 C. FR 891636 EN SAME D. FND AMMO AT ABOVE GRID. AREA WELL ESTABLISHED AND OCCUPIED AS RECENTLY AS LAST NIGHT. FRESH HOLDS IN AREA, AMMO STORED IN OPEN PIT, ABOUT 10X10FT. WITH OVER HEAD COVER CAMOFLAGE. EXTENSIVE TRAIL LEADS TO MANY DIFFERENT STORAGE SITES. E. INVENTORY OF AMMO NOW BELIEVED 80% COMPLETE. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH FOR CACHE AT FIRST LIGHT. N. 155 CASES 82MM, 50 CASES 60MM, 100 CASES DEMO, 2 CANS 7.62 AMMO, 110 CANS 50 CAL. AMMO, 20 CASES RPG RNDs, 35 CASES ANTI TANK MINES.	J,B
220455			30	211645	FM TF HOTEL A. G/1/9 B. 211645 C. FR 892638 EN SAME D. LEAD ELEMENT REC'D AWF AND MACHIN GUN FIRE ON CREST OF HILL 579. E. 1 MISSION FIRED, AND AO. F. FR 1 KIA. G. 4 EVAC. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J,B
220245			31	211745	FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/3 B. 211745-211830H C. FR 926596 D. PLT ENCOUNTERED UNK NR OF NVA, PLT PUSHED THROUGH EN POSIT & SECURED OBJ'S. E. LOC & BLEW 18 BNKS FND 2 RPG RDS, 7 GRENADES, 5 GAS MASKS, 400 AK-47 RDS, 3 E TOOLS, 2 PICKS, 1 PAIR WIRE CUTTERS, 1 MED KIT, 1 SKS, 2 HELMETS 2 PACKS, 1 CANTEN & 4 AK-47'S. G. 1 EVAC M. 5 IWC. I. 4 NVA KIA.	J,B

220555H

22-3

A-3adme

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H SEP 68

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220450		32		211800	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 211800 C. FR 891635-891367 EN 891635 D. WELL USED TRAIL CONTINUED NORTH FOLLOWING TERRAIN. DISCOVERED 8 BNKS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN, WITH 2 END TRENCHES, & 18 INCH LOGS OVERHEAD. & 9 OTHER BNK WITH THATCHED OVERHEAD, 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 DUG OUT ABOUT LAST NIGHT. MOST ARE WELL CAMOUFLAGED & POSIT ON COMMANDING DRAWS. E. CONTINUED TO SEAR AREAS, DEST 18 BND, DISCOVERED YESTERDAY, AND WILL DEST OTHERS TOMORROW.	J
211857		32		211200	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 211200 C. EN 871590 D. AT 871590 3/9 FND 45 REINFORCED BNK, AND FOLLOWING GEAR: 6/122MM RKTS, 10 LAUNCHERS FOR 122MM RKTS 21 CHI COM GREN, 7 RPG, 33/60MM RDS 9/82 MM RDS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 19 GAS MASKS CANISTERS, 11 GAS MASKS, 14 BLASTING CAPS 4 FRICTION BLASTING CAPS, 1 HAND SAW, 48/60MM FUSES, 24 SHOT GUN SHELLS, 8800 RDS 7.62, 3 BURM MAGS FOR RPG-MG, 5 SET OF NVA UTIL, 100FT ROPE, 13 BODY BAGS, 1 W/BLOOD STAINS, 200LB OF RICE, 2LB OF TNT, 2 NVA HELMETS, 1 LARGE ROLL OF NVA COMM WIRE, 9/122 MM WAR HEADS, 9/122MM FUSES, SEVERAL NVA DOCUMENTS AND 13 NVA BODIES IN THREE GRAVES. M. 10 CSWC. IN 13(C) NVA KIA. E. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.	J
220500		43		211700	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 211700 C. EN 893638 D. G/2/26 LEAD ELEMENT CAME UNDER MGF & RPG FIRE. E. PULLING BACK TO USE SUPPORTING ARMS TO ASSIST IN RETRIEVING 2 CASUALTIES. G. 3 EVAC. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J
		34		220700	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/7 B. 211900 C. FR 875802 D. FND 1 NVA BND ENK & BND GEAR, 1 BOTTLE OF IB FLUID, 8 CASES OF MORPHINE, 8 BOTTLES PER CASE, 4 BOTTLES ETHIR, ALSO, AND 25 MORE BNKS, 325 LBS RICE, 6 LANTERNS & 13 NVA BODIES IN GRAVE E. COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA. I. 13 NVA KIA.	J

220620

22-4

CONFIDENTIAL*A-3 Admin**Red*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222100H SEP 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MAGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
212323	35	211700	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/9 B. 211700 C. FR 905660 D. FND APPROX REGIMENTAL SIZE BUNKERS COMPLEX AND STORAGE AREA, APPROX 350 BNKS 3-4 MEN SIZE ALL W/ FIGHTING HOLES (5X2M), COMM WIRE (DOUBLE STRAND) EXTENDING FM BOTTOM TO TOP OF BNK, ALSO FND STORAGE AREA CONTAINING 3,000 LBS OF RICE, AND 300 LBS ROCK SALT. BNKS WERE MADE W/LOGS & B. BAMBOO, COVERED W/DIRT. A BNK AND PATIO W/GRASS ROOF HAD TABLES AND CONTAINED 200 HELMETS, 100 PACKS, MOST WHICH WERE UNSERVICEABLE, DOCUMENTS, PERSONAL LETTERS AND LOG BOOK. THERE WERE STEPS LEADING TO TOP OF HILL W/BAMBOO RAILING (DUG W/E TOOL AND WELL USED) ALSO FND 25 E TOOLS. AREA HAD WATCH TOWERS. E. ENGR BLEW 21 BNKS. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO S-2. <i>JJB</i>	
220246	36	211539	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/4 B. 211530 C. FR 933654 D. ELEMENTS OF A CO FOLLOWED TRAIL IN AREA, FND SUSP BASE CAMP & TRAINING CENTER. E. SEARCHED AREA BROUGHT WPNS S-2 & DEST REST, 4 AK-47'S 3 SKS'S, 472 AK-47 RDS, 8 CASES OF 82MM RDS, 48 AT MINES. M. 7 IWC. <i>J,B</i>	
220247	37	211530	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/4 B. 923652 D. FND 2 CANS W/AMMO, 50 CAL. AMMO, BROUGHT BOTH CANS BACK TO S-2. <i>J</i>	
220640	38	212030	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP HR 977	
220301	39	211500	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/9 B. 211500 C. FR 822590 D. FND 25 CHI COM GREN'S 12 DM-10 MINES, 3 BLOCKS TNT, 200 LBS RICE, 300 AK-47 RDS, 1 CANTEN, 6 BAGS ASSORTED GEAR, 500 7.62 RDS, 2 ROLLS COMM WIRE, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 75 LBS 82 GEAR, 1 RPG RD. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA. <i>J</i>	
220311	40	211545	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 211545 C. FR 913563 D. OBS, 1 NVA AT ABOVE GRID, FIRED SA'S FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS NEG RES. <i>J</i>	
220230	41	211630	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/26 B. 211630 C. FR 915633 D. PLT FND A BNK & SLEEPING COMPLEX OF 30 BNKS & 20 SLEEPING HOLES, HEARD MOVEMENT 150 METERS TO NORTH. <i>J</i> E. AO ON STATION, PATROL RET'D TO CP RAN F/W USING NAPALM. <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i> SEARCH AREA TOMORROW.	

COC

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

220725		42		202040	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 276	
220737		43		212050	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 14	
220800		44		212100	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 89	
220810		45			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

220825		46		220001	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1300	
220832		47		220001	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 725	
220838		48		212110	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 723	
220840		49		212115	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.	
220845		50		212120	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 7	
220940		51		210000	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 724	
220943		52		221350	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 627	
220945		53		212355	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 629	
220946		54		212302	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 30	
220947		55		212300	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 21	
220948		56		212307	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 34	
220949		57		212305	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 33	
220950		58		212303	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 31	
220952		59		212308	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 36	
220953		60		212130	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 6	
220745		61		211800	FM F MAW COC 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDE FOR 21 SEP 68.	
220720		62		211615	FM XXIV CORPS 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 21 SEP 68.	
220904		63		220835	FM 1/5 A. D/1/11 B. 220835H C. FR YD095636 D. REF TO JOURNAL 52. I. ACCUMULATED TOTAL 13NVA KIA.	
220925		64		211848	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/3 B. 211848 C. FR 085573 D. ELEMENTS OF I CO. OBSERVED PERSONNEL IN USMC 6-BY TRUCK NO. 347731 TRAVELING TOWARD DONG HA ON ROUTE 9. FIRING 20-30 RND: SAF, TOWARD MALE CIVILIAN ON ROAD. THERE WAS NO APERANT REASON FOR FIRING. NEG CASUALTIES REPORTED. E. 3D MARINE S-4 MADE REPORT TO DIV G-4.	

220005 65

22-6

CONFIDENTIAL

Edmin
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	3D MARDIV COC	MSGGS. ORDERS	ACTION
221055			65	211630H	FM THIRD RECON: A. 2/c1 & 3/d3 B. 1800H C. YD-186578-YD-174565 D. YD-211630H PATROLS SAW 14 PEOPLE CARRYING SANDBAGS AND W/WFNS AT YD- 186578. PATROL HOLLORED FOR THEM TO STOP & THEY STARTED RUNNING. PATROL FIRED ONE SHOT OVER THEIR HEADS AND THEY STOPPED. THEY WERE DET AND TAKEN TO CIT. AT 1700H PATROLS SIGHTED FOUR NVA/VC WEARING GREEN UTIL AT YD-174565 AT 1745H PATROLS OBS 30-40 NVA/VC IN SAME VIC.E. PATROLS CALLED ARTY ON BOTH SIGHTINGS BUT COULD NOT OBS RES. A MECH UNIT FM FIRST OF THE FIFTH WAS INSERTED TO SEARCH AREA. DARK CAME AND UNIT PULLED OUT		
221112			66	212344Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	J.B	32
221114			67	212342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT		29
221115			68	212140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP		1297
221045			69	221005Z	FM 1/5: A/5/4 B. YD-1364-YD-2167 EN YD-13877-YD-73486 D. OP-2 SIGHTED FOUR NVA IN OPEN AT GRID IND E. CALLED FIRE MSN, RES'D TOT. TIME SHOT 211005H. OP-2 STATED COMPLETE SATURATION OF THE AREA, FOUR NVA APPEARED TO BE BLOWN INTO BUSHES, COULD NOT SEE BODIES		J
221107			70	221000H	FM TFM: A. K/3/3 B. 2000H C. 94- 8605 D. FND ABANDOND FLAME THROWER FLAME THROWER WAS INTACT, WRITTEN ON IT WAS ROKS-3 E. CHECKED AREA.M.1 CSWC		
221500			71	221000H	FM TFM: A. K/3/3 B. 1000H C. 94- 8605 D. IN REF TO "J" 70 THE FLAME THROWER THAT K/3/3 FND, IT IS A LPO-50 RUSSIAN ORIGIN		J.B
221050			72	220105H	FM 1/5: A. CP/1/61 B. 212200-220105H C. 948605 D. RADAR SIGHTED THREE VEH MOVING FM YD-115726-YD-115724. AT FIRST DTG, THEN VEH APPEARED AT SECOND DTG E. FIRED ARTY AT BOTH SIGHTINGS W/NEG RES. AO. AT 220800H CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL PATROL AREA TONIGHT		J
221134					22-7		CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL OF THE ARMY TOC

220001-222400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"D"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221135	72	212155H	212325	FM 2/3 A. SELBY 2-3 B. 212155-212325 C. YD 299717 D. PATROL SPOTTED 5 NVA/VC 300 METERS N-NE OF PATROL. PATROL ALSO SAW FOOT PRINTS IN THE SAND. THEY WERE IN A COLUMN OF TROOPS MOVING SOUTH. J	
221040	73	220752		FM 1/5 A. CP 1/77 B. 220752 YD 144590 FR D. FND CHI COM MINE AT ABOVE GRID, WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEAP. E. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. J	
221140	74	220935H		FM 1/5 A. 1ST AMT B. 220935H D. FR YD348698 D. 1 USMC PERSONNEL ACCIDENTLY KILLED WHEN HE FELL FM AN AMTRAC. E. INVESTIGATION IN PROCESS. F. 1 FR KIA NBC. J	
220915	75	211846		FM 4TH MARINES A. 2/4 (F) B. 211846 C. FR XD 845456 F/2/4 REPORTED THAT 4 MEN WERE SITTING INSIDE BNKS TALKING. BEST INFO AT THIS TIME INDICATED THAT A RECON TM MEMBER PICKED UP RIFLE GRENADE AND BEGAN PLAYING WITH IT. HE TOOK THE PIN OUT AND WAS BALANCING IT ON TWO FINGERS. THE RIFLE GRENADE SLIPPED AND FELL ON THE FLOOR OF THE BNK DETONATING IT 4 PEOPLE IN THE BNK WERE INJURED. IT IS DIFFICULT TO OBTAIN FURTHER INFO AS ALL MEN DIRECTLY INVOLVED WILL BE EVACED. REPORT WILL FOLLOW. E. PREPARE CAS FOR MED VAC. BIRD ON THE WAY BUT PRESENTLY CAN NOT LAND, DUE TO BAD WEATHER, BIRD WILL STAY IN AREA TO WAIT FOR LIFTING WEATHER. G. 4 NBC EVAC. J, B, S.	
221230	76	221155H		FM 1/5: A. C-D/1/11 B. 1155H C. 101642 D. REC SIX RDS 130MM ARTY RDS IMPACT 1500-700M FM FR UNIT LOCATIONS. ARE STILL RECEIVING FIRE, APPEARS TO BE ADJUSTED FIRE. E. 108 GROUP FIRING CONUNTER BATTERY AO. ON STATION. MORT FM C-2 ARE FIRING HI FIRE TO THE WEST TRYING TO HIT FO. FR TROOPS ARE MOVING OUT OF AREA J, B	
221332	77	220250Z		FM XXIV CORPS TOC: SECTION 2 OF 2 NORMAL	
221330	78	221200Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 725	
221531	79	221200Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1301	
221535				22-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

H. 3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221408		221550 221551	80 81 82	221200H 221200Z 221050H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1301 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 978 FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 1050H C. YD1106- 23 D. ARRIVED AT OBJ C AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID. NO EN CONTACT, NO SIGHTINGS, NO CACHE. BUNKERS FND AT OBJ WERE OLD AND UNUSED. E. CONTINUES TO SWEEP AREA WEST OF OBJ.	J
221230			83		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/PCV TOC, FOURTH MAR COC AND TFHAND TT W/TFH.	
221730			84		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOG- GED IN MASTER LOG SHEET:	

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COCOWATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

221709			85	221220H	FM TFF: A. 1/3/9 B. 1220H C. 878595 D. PATROL OBS TWO NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED SA RES TWO EN KIA. I. TWO NVA (C)	
221706			86	221200H	FM TFF: A. 1/3/9 B. 1200H C. 864591 D. 1/3/9 WAS HIT W/1 COMMAND DET DH-10 MINE AND FIVE CHICOM GREN, FOLLOW BY SAF.E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN.G. FIVE EVAC	J,B
221630			87	221410H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1410H C. YD102- 646 EN YD098642 D. REC'D AND ADDITIONAL 34 12 RDS OF 130MM ARTY AND 8-10 RDS OF 60MM MORT FROM THE ABOVE GRID.E. CALLED ARTY AND SWEEP AREA, FND ONE NVA KIA AND A EMPTY MORT POSITION. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 221450H. G. 8 EVAC (2 FM A/1/11 & 6 FM C/1/11) I. 1 NVA (C) IN REF TO "J" 76	J,B
221715			88	211600H	FM TFF: A. G/2/26 B. 1600H C. EN 891- 636 D. COUNT OF RDS INCLUDED IN CASE LOTS REPORTED IN PREVIOUS SPOT. DTG 211600H, 11,475 RDS OF 50CAL AMMO, 705/82MM RDS, 60/RPG RDS, 320/AT MINES AND TEN CASES OF TNT. E. ADDITIONAL GEAR BEING LOCATED AND WILL BE REPORT* ASAP. IN REF TO "J" 29	J
221945			89	221530H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/77 B. 1530H C. 119725 D. 8 NVA IN BUNKER ON HEDGE ROW.E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA, AWF AND CANSTERS.I. THREE NVA KIA (C)	J,B

221950

22-9

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222055			90	221520H	FM TFH: A. F/2/3 B. 1520H C. 917-627 D. WHILE ON PATROL F/2/3 FND ONE NVA KIA, ONE SKS, 8 BUNKERS AND 40 FIGHTING HOLES. E. DEST BUNKERS AND FIGHTINGS HOLES. M. ONE SKS. I. ONE NVA (C)	
222145			91	220140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 975	J,B
222146			92	220632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 75	
222147			93	220141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 628	
222148			94	220142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 630	
222149			95	220143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1299	
222150			96	220144Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 35	
222151			97	222150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1298	
222152			98	220430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 63	
222153			99	220633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 74	
222154			100	220630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 725	
222155			101	220631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1300	
222120			102	221300H	FM TFH: A. I/3/9 B. 1300H C. 881-597 D. AT ABOVE GRID OBS TWO NVA. E. FIRED SA'S AT NVA, THEY RAN IN NORTHERN DIR	J,B
222121			103	221315H	FM TFH: A. K/3/9 B. 1315H C. 873590 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE GRID FND THREE BUNKERS AND ONE COOKING AREA ONE DH-10 MINE, 35LBS RICE, 75/7.62 RDS, 9/9MM RDS AND VARIOUS DOC'S. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA, NEG RES	J
222206			104	221410H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1410H C. YD102-646 D. CHANGE INCOMING RDS FROM 18 TO 40 RDS INCOMING. IN REF TO "J" 87	J,B
222108			105	221700H	FM TFH: A. E/2/3 B. 1700H C. 924-627 D. WHILE ON PATROL E/2/3 FND TWO 60MM RDS, TWO CHICOM GRENADE AND TWO BUNKERS 15FT DEEP. E. DEST IN PLACE	J
222135			106	221945H	FM 1/5: A. B/FIRST AMT C. YD310722 EN YD295702 D. GLOW WORM SIGHTED 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING S AND STOPPED AT ABOVE GRID. E. REPORTED YO BN S-2	J
222243			107	221200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 727	
222244			108	221200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1302	
222345			109	221102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 70	
222346			110	221100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 76	
222347			111	222135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 726	
222348			112	212113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1301	
222349			113	211718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 978	
222350			114	220120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 979	
222351			115	221320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 981	
222352			116	220500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 980	

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 SEPTEMBER 1968

22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

H-3 admin

KATLAL

12 12 MARDIV COC

210001-232100Z SEPT 68

TIME

DATE

DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPEN FOR SEPT 68

FM COC WOT I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-117 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

D. V. Vreeland

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

Ray E. H. Forest

CAPT USMC

230233 2 221450

FM CG XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS FOR 23 SEP 68.

230355 3 221640

FM THIRD RECON BN RECON SITREP 220000Z-222400Z SEP 68.

230340 4 221710

F MAW COC 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIVE INCIDENTS 22 SEP 68.

230400 5 212138

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 85

230245 6 220250

FM XXIV CORPS TOG TOTAL COMBAT CASUALTIES

230401 7 221834

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 69

230402 8 221830

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 104

230404 9 261833

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 90

230405 10 212140

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 86

230407 11 212139

FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 89

230250 12 221730

FM TF HOTEL A. PATROL FM E/2/26 B. 221730

C. FR 886625 D. OBS 2 NVA MOVING N.W.

ON TRAIL. E. CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION.

OUTSTANDING TARGET COVERAGE, W/2 SECONDARY

EXPLOSIONS, 1 MEDICAL 1 EXTREMELY LARGE.

CONTINUE ARTY W/20 AT AND SHIFT.

230255 13 221800

FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/3 B. 221800 C. FR 924621

D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA E/2/3 FND 2 RPG

LAUNCHERS & 200 LBS RICH. E. DEST IN PLACE.

M. 2 TWC.

J.E.

230245 14 221700

FM TF HOTEL A. E/3/9 B. 221700

C. FR 864591 D. AFTER INTENSE ARTY PREP

E/3/9 SEARCHED AREA AT ABOVE GRID. & FND

71 CHM COM GRENADES, 7 DRUM MAGZ, 3 W/AMMO

1 RPD MG, 2 AK-47 MAGZ, & PARTS OF 7 NVA

BODIES & BLOOD TRAILS. E. SEARCHED AREA

W/NEG RESULTS. M. 1 RPD MG CSWC.

I. 7 NVA KIA.

J.E.

230235 15 221600

FM TF HOTEL A. E/2/26 B. 221600

C. EN 895635 D. FND APPROX 30 BKS RUNNING

ON SIDE OF HILL. E. DEST PART OF COMPLEX

& FND NO EN GEAR. DID NOT HAVE TIME TO

CO PLETE SEARCH. WILL CHECK OUT AREA

LATER.

23-1

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	Y	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230204				16	221415H	FM TFH: A. E/2/26 B. 1415H C. 981-636 EN 890636 D. FND BASE CAMP BELIEVED TO BE BN SIZE, AT ABOVE EN GRID, W/WATER POINTS LOCATED NEAR BY. CAMP CONSISTED OF 14 BAMBOO HUTS, 15X25FT ALL W/JOINING BUNKERS, DISPENSARY, KITCHEN, HEAD AND CP AREA. VERY LITTLE GEAR REMAINED AT POS- ITION , EXCEPT FOR THREE NVA PACKS A FEW ET TOOLS AND OTHER ASSORTED GEAR, CONTENTS OF PACKS WILL BE BROUGHT TO 2/26 CP. ALSO DISCOVERED 8 GRAVE SITES IN AREA. 4 WERE FRESH, MARKED WITH HEAD STONES, DATED MAY OF 68. BODIES WERE WERE WRAPPED IN PONCHOES AND CAREFULLY BURIED. E. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA, BUT BELIEVED TO HAVE ALL EN INFO. RECOMMEND TPQ ACTIVITY ON THIS SITE IN FUTURE. N. DOC'S BEING BROUGHT TO 2/26 CP BY SECOND PLT.	J,B
230233				17	220930H	FM TFH: A. A/1/9 B. 0930H C. 910-656 D. WHILE ON PATROL SECOND PLT FND BUNKER COMPLEX. E. BUNKERS ON WEST SIDE OF TRAIL WERE FND FIRST W/ABOUT 30 BUNKERS IN AREA, 25 BUNKERS FND ON OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL CAMOUFLAGED BY COM WIRE. BUNKERS HAD PAVING W/ THATCHED ROOF & TABLES UNDER IT. THERE WERE 10 SMALL KITCHENS W/COOKING MATERIALS & RICE BASKETS HALF FULL. ALL BUT 1 BUNKER WAS EMPTY, LOOKED LIKE A NEAT & ORDERLY W/DRAWAL SINCE LITTLE GEAR WAS LEFT, AND SOME BUNKERS DEST, ALSO SEEMED TO BE A PERMANENT BASE CAMP W/VERY FEW PSNS, HOLES IN AREA WERE NOT DEEP & VERY LITTLE CAMOUFLAGE N. 1 SKS	J,B
230217				18	221000Z	FM TH U: A. C/1/4 B. 1000H C. 921650 D. FND 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 CAN 50CAL AMMO, 100RDS PER CAN E. BROUGHT BACK AMMO.	J
230440				19	221835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE	
230432				20	221737Z	FM III MAF COC COMMANDING GENERAL DAILY FORCAST FOR 28 SEPT 68	NORAL
230445						23-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222252		21		221530H	FM TPF: A. C/1/4 B. 1530H C. 045570 D. WHILE MAKING A WATER RUN A TRUCK BACKED UP TO EDGE OF CAM LO RIVER, BANK STARTED COLLAPSING. PERSON ON BACK OF TRUCK FELL INTO RIVER, HE COULD NOT SWIM, DRIVER WENT INTO HELP HIM, BUT CURRENT WAS TO SWIFT, BOTH MEN DROWNED. TRUCK SANK OUT OF SIGHT. E. TWO PLT SCHEDULED TO GO TO RIVER TOMORROW TO ATTEMPT TO RECOVER BODIES	
230115		22		211415H	F. 2 NBC. BNR FM THIRD RECON: A. THIRD RECON B. 1415H C. YD013615 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. PATROL TOOK FIRE FM BUNKERS 75 METERS NORTH OF PATROL. PATROL CALLED ARTY ON BUNKER. EN TRIED TO CIRCLE PATROL FM SOUTH WEST AFTER THE ARMY MSN, PATROL WENT TO CHECK BUNKER, PATROL SAW ONE EN RUNNING FM BUNKER. HE HAD ON GREEN UTIL AND AK-47. PATROL LOST CONTACT.	J, B DIV-INS
230145		23		221330H	FM TPF: A. B/1/4 B. 1330H C. 936650 EN 940665 D. FND 27 REINFORCED BUNKERS, 100LBS OF RICE, ONE SET OF WIRE CUTTERS, COMM WIRE FM BUNKER TO BUNKER, FOUR 30 MAN LIVING BUNKERS. ONE LARGE KITCHEN AREA, TWO CASES 50CAL AMMO, 800 RDS PER BASE, THREE 82MM RDS, TWO SMALL ROLLS OF COMM WIRE. E. DEST EVERYTHING EXCEPT BUNKERS.	J
230505		24		221840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1302	
230507		25		221900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP 1228	
230510		26		220930Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 220930H C. 24065470 D. TM FND A C-RAT CAN BOOBY TRAP FILLED W/EXPL W/ A BLASTING CAP ATTACHED TO A TRIP WIRE E. TM BLEW BOOBY TRAP W/ A GREN & CONT MSN	J
222310		27		221445H	FM TPF: A. C/1/4 B. 1545H C. 927651 EN 927615 D. WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS OBS 3MVA E. FIRED ON EN SEARCHED AREA NEG RES	J
230515		28		261845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 727	
222250		29		221530H	FM TPF: A. C/1/4 B. 1530H C. 921651 D. FND 7 A FRAME BUNKERS APPROX 2 WKS OLD E. DEST BUNKERS	J
230520					23-3	CONFIDENTIAL

A-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS. MSGS. ORDERS	ACTION
222101	30		221600	FM TF HOTEL A. C/1/9 B. 221600 C. FR 903658 D. WHILE ON PATROL ROUTE C/1/9 FND APPROX 75 NEW BNKS. CONSTRUCTED OF SAME MATERIAL, FIGHTING SAME AS REPORTED LAST NIGHT. E. BNKS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS, EXTENSIVE SEARCH WAS MADE FOR CACHE, BUT HAD NEG RESULTS, ATTEMPT TO DEST BNK AND FIGHTING HOLES, NEG RESULTS BECAUSE OF LACK OF GEAR. J	
222125	31		221700	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 221700 C. FR 892639 D. WHILE MOVING TO OBJ, FND BAMBOO HUT SIMILAR TO OTHER HUTS PREV FND, 1 BNK APPARENTLY USED AS OP, ALSO NOTED SMALL ITEM OF '82 GEAR, TRAILS RAN ALONG HIGH GROUND E TO W. E. CONDUCTED FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA & WILL CONTINUE SEARCH TOMORROW. J	
230530	32		221300	FM 3D RECON A. 3D RECON B. 221300 C. YD179557 D. PATROL OBSERVED 20 NVA/VC IN TWO 10 MAN GROUPS. ALL WORE BLACK P.J'S NEG WEAPONS OBSERVED. AT YD 187559. PATROL SAW TWO EN MOVING TOWARD PATROLS POSIT WEARING GREEN UTS, NEG WEAPONS OBS. AT 221430 PATROL REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED NORTH. THE EN FOLLOWED, AN AO AND GUNSHIP'S CAME ON STATION. THEY MADE STRAFING RUNS. J	
230535	33		221330	FM 3D RECON A. 3D RECON B. 221330 C. YD 188560 D. PATROL OBSERVED 1 NVA 400 METERS N.W. OF PATROL HE HAD ON KHAKI UTS, NATURAL COMOUFLAGE, CARTRIDGE BELT, WITH HELMET UNK TYPE WEAPON. PATROL TOOK SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC FIRE FM 400 METERS. PATROL HAD CONTACT FOR TWO HRS. DURING THIS TIME PATROL SAW 15 EN IN KHAKIS, HELMETS, CARTRIDGEBELTS, UNK TYPE WEAPONS. THE EN WAS AGGRESSIVE AND WELL DISCIPLINED. 221600 PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND WAS EXTRACTED BY DUSTERS. J	
230206	34		221330	FM TF HOTEL A. F/2/26 B. 221330 C. EN 891638 D. FND APPROX 25 BNKS WITH FIGHTING HOLES, AND A DOG MUZZLE, BELIEVED TO BE USED BY EN, ALSO 2 75LB BOMBS, NON DETONATED. E. DEST BNKS. J	
230540	35		222000	FM THIRD MARDIV COC UNIT LOCATIONS	
230543					

G-3 Amain.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-230400H SEP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230215		35		221500	FM TP HOTEL A. 3D FORCE RECON B. 221500 C. FR 013615 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK EN FORCE, BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED 200 METERS NORTH TO A SADDLE ON HILL. TOOK FIRE FM BNK, 75 METERS N.W. RETURNED FIRE ON BNKS W/M-79, FIRING STOPPED TM CHECKED AREA, OBSERVED 1 WOUNDED NVN RUIN. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION AND LEFT AREA OF CONTACT. J	
230555		37		221630	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP 634	
230556		38		221620	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1303	
230557		39		220122	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 631	
230559		40		220530	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 632	
230559		41		221257	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 633	
230600		42		221259	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 728	
230620		43		222045	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 774	
230805		44		222050	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1304	
230807		45		222051	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 729	
230809		46		221915	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 982	
230811		47		222145	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 24	
230812		48		222144	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 13	
230813		49		222143	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 12	
230815		50		222142	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 16	
230816		51		222141	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 17	
230817		52		222140	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 21	
230915					FM COC WO: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>Ray E. Heston</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>William J. Smith</i> 1ST LT USMC	
230920		53		222320	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 631	
230922		54		222250	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1313	
230925		55		222330	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 728	
230940		56		230001	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 635	
230945		57		222303	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 983	

230945

23-5

Adrian

SECRET

3E HARCIV COG

230001-2324001 SEPT 68

OUT "IN" DUE INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS ACTION

50 230047

PILOT: A. DELTA SECTOR 2, 0907H
C. 31533 BY 31533 D. DELTA SECTOR
RUCU SNIPER FIRE ON SAN PAR. HETTERED
FIRE 0/4-79 SAN PAR WENT BEHIND TREE
LINE. DE WEE SECTOR IS CHECKING IT OUT
AS WE FORTH CAV.

230030 59 230032 FM THIRD HARCIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 632
230032 60 230032 FM THIRD HARCIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 632
230043 61 230043 FM THIRD HARCIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 632
230051 62 230052 FM THIRD HARCIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 902
230057 63 222330Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 970
230107 64 222330Z FM FIAN COG: SYNOPSIS FOR 231200-240600
230107 65 230100Z FM ARV JOESTOC: CYMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY
230107 66 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1305
230107 67 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 635
230107 68 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION
230107 69 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 729
230107 70 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 982
230107 71 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 983
230107 72 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 980
230107 73 230102Z FM JOG: RED ROCKET RED ROCKET
230107 74 230102Z FM JOG: RED ROCKET RED ROCKET
230107 75 222330Z FM ILL HOF COG: SECURITY OF DONG HA RAMPS
230107 76 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 730
230107 77 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 980
230107 78 230102Z FM THIRD HARCIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1305
230107 79 230102Z

[Handwritten scribble]

[Handwritten scribble]

[Handwritten scribble]

[Handwritten scribble]

[Handwritten scribble]

[Handwritten scribble]

ELTER: A. 0/1/4 B. 1015H C. 938-
514 D. B. 1/4 FND 63,000 HY-47 AMMO.
25,000 RUS 50CAL. 134 AP MINS. 126/122MM
METERS AND 30/82MM RDS. ALL GEAR FND
IN SAFE HUSTE. E. FULL BLOW IN PLACE
FM FIAN COG: SYNOPSIS 240600-250600
ELTER: A. 3/4 B. 1315H C. 0920H
C. 06-584 D. AP MADE CONTACT W/FOUR
NVA. E. REPEL SAP. WFO REPORTED RES
FM 1/4: A. 1/11 B. 1200H C. YD086
614 D. CONTACT W/SHARI EN FORCE WHO
REPEL FIRE W/SA'S B. FIRED SA'S AND
CALLING AMV. CONTACT TEMPORARILY LOST
H. INHIBIT AT-47. I. THREE NVA (C)
FM FOURTH AR: A. 5/2/4 B. 2030H
C. 93444 D. 5/2/4 WHILE FIRING AN
E & I DIST WITH THEIR 60MM MORT. FIRED
ONE SHOT TO, RESULTING IN ONE NBC
(KIA) E. AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE
CONDUCTED. F. ONE NBC (KIA)

J, B-017

23 6

CONFIDENTIAL

230001-232100H SEPT 68

JOURNAL 3D MA DEV COG

REF	DT	REF	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
231233	84	230830H	FM TFH: A. D/1/4 B. 0800H C. 933 558 D. AND 95 RDS 75MM RECOILESS IN BUNKER, RDS WERE IN INDIVIDUAL CANSTERS. E. DEST ALL BUT ONE RD FM III MAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IIR	+ J,B G-2, AIR
231750 231445	85 86	231050Z 231200H	FM TFH: A. 1/2/9 B. 1200H C. 88- 3505 D. WHILE PATROLING AT ABOVE GRID 3/9 FND BAG W/12 RPG RDS. E. ORD DEST BY DEMO	J
231440	87	221130H	FM TFH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1030H C. 88- 3603 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AFTER ARTY PREP 1/1/9 FND PARTS OF BODIES, SEVERAL BLOOD MARKS ON TRAINING AREA. SEVERAL SHULTERS HAD BEEN IN AREA. ESTIMATE AREA HAD BEEN LEFT RECENTLY. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA, FND NOTHING MORE. I. 8 NVA (C)	J,B
231605	88	231130H	FM TFH: A. C/1/4 B. 1330H C. 975476 D. FND ONE NVA PACK W/ONE BAG OF RICE, ONE SET OF UTIL, ROPE, FIRING PIN, ONE PONCHO AND COIN WIRE. E. BROUGHT BACK PACK AND GEAR.	J
231636	89	231230H	FM TFH: A. M/3/3 B. 1230H C. 057568 D. PATROL FND ONE RPD MG ON SOUTH SIDE OF CAM LO RIVER, IN GOOD CONDITION ABOUT 50 INCHES FM WATER, WEAPON WAS NOT HIDDEN E. WILL FORWARD MG TO THIRD MAR S-2 H. ONE CSWG A RPD MG	J,B
231920 231921 231922	90 91 92	230710Z 230711Z 230712Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENNYKY SITREP 1305 FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANG STEER SITREP 984 FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: HAPASAL SITREP 730	
231540	93	231300H	FM TFH: A. C/1/4 B. 1300H C. 957- 476 D. WHILE DESTROYING BUNKERS, SECURITY SPOTTED ONE NVA IN OPEN, FIRED ON NVA REC'D NO RETURN FIRE, NVA HAD BLUE-GREEN UTIL ON, APPROX 20 YRS OLD AND HAD NO IMPORTANT PAPERS ON HIS PERSON. E. OPEN FIRE W/SA. H. ONE SKS I. ONE NVA (C)	J,B
231923 231443	94 95	230805Z 231130H	FM III MAP COG: SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING FM TFH: A. K/3/9 B. 1130H C. 875- 504 D. AT ABOVE GRID K/3/9 FND A PLAT- FORM IN TREE, 25FT FM GROUND, USED FOR OBS. ROCK PILE AND CAMP CARROLL COULD BE OBS ON A CLEAR DAY. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES, AND DEST PLATFORM	J
231930	96	231335H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 2035H C. YD-180- 727 D. REC'D FIVE RDS 82MM MORT WHILE ON SWEEP IN VICINITY OF A-4. NEG ACTION TAKEN AND NEG CAS.	J,B

G-3 Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H SEP 68

TIME						
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	MSGS	ACTION
232335		97	231800	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP	1306	
232336		98	231800	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP	731	
232337		99	231800	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP	637	
232338		100	230445	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND SITREP	636	
	232339	101	231500	FM THIRD MARDIV COC THIRD RECON SITREP		
232240		102	220956	FM FMAW COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR		G-2
232337		103	230805	FM III MAF COC FINAL SECTION OF TWO		NORMAL
232018		104	212211	FM III MAF COC SECTION ONE OF TWO		NORMAL
240118		1	231450	FM FMAW COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR		G-2 AIR
240117		2	231640	FM III MAF COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT		
				INCIDENTS FOR 23 SEPT 68		G-2 AIR
240056		3	231620	FM FMAW COC FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT		
				WING BDA FOR 23 SEP 68.		G-2 AIR
240140		4	232400	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP	1307	
240141		5	232400	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP	732	
	240424			FM COC WO: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL		
				ENTRIES 53-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS		
				REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN		
				LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

RE [Signature]

CAPT USMC

240430	6	231855	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 87	
240431	7	231900	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 84	
240432	8	231910	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 82	
240423	9	231154	FM XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	
			OF OPNS FOR 24 SEP 68.	NORMAL
240435	10	231920	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 94	
240436	11	231722	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
			REPORT.	
240437	12	231915	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 79	
240330	13	231745	FM III MAF COC COMMANDING GENERAL'S	
			DAILY FORECAST	NORMAL
240440	14	231801	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 638	
240441	15	231800	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 985	
240442	16	231800	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 986	
240444	17	231850	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 89	

24-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
231320	18	230920		FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 230920 C. FR 862591 EN 852593 D. 3/9 LP MADE CONTACT WITH REINFORCED NVA SQD. REC'D FOFTY (40) RNDIS INCOMING 60MM MTR. FM ABOVE GRID. ALSO REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE FM XD 857892. E. FIRED 81MM MSN, CALLED IN ARTY, AND REQUESTED TPQ. WILL SEARCH AREA ASAP. G. 1. EVAC.	J, E
231500	19	231530		FM 1/5TH A. A/1/11 B. 231530 C. FR YD 083638 EN YD 076627 D. A/1/11, MOVING WEST, CONTACTED 5 OR 6 NVA, ENGAGED THEM W/SAF AND KILLED 3NVA AT 231200 YD086641. REMAINING ENEMY FLED TO S.W. A/1/11 PURSUED AND IN VIC OF YD 076627 REC'D BARRAGE OF 82MM (5 RDS) LINE TOT. AT 231350 RESULTING IN 21 WIA (E), INCLUDING 2 PLATOON LEADERS. E. PULLED BACK AND CALLED ARTY AND 3 A/S. EVACS COMPLETED 231430H. G. 21 (E).	J, E
240500	20	231630		FM DIV 30 XD 610380-10385 NVA ON ROAD DRESSED IN KHAKI AND WEARING PACKS MOVING NORTH EAST. XD 650368 AA POSIT WITH GUN OF UNK SIZE. XD 5836 TRUCK PART WITH USED ROADS AND OTHER SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. XD 676330 STORAGE AREA AND TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF VEHICLE ACTIVITY. XD 622380 NEW BRIDGE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. FM LAGE-FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, SINCE RAIN SOME VEHICLE ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT AREA.	J, E
240507	21	231600		FM DIV 30 XD 916542 WELL USED TRAIL ALONG SMALL STREAM AROUND HILL 881 N. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY WEST OF ABOVE GRID. XD 676382 APPEARS TO BE A STORAGE AREA WITH REVETMENT VEHICLE MARKS OBSERVED WEST OF THIS GRID.	J
231900	22	231540		FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 231540 C. FR 877588 D. FOUND 1 100LB BAG OF RICE AND 52 RDS OF 82MM MORT AMMO UNDER A HUT. E. CHECKED REST OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DEST ALL RDS CF 82MM.	J
231926	23	231200		FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 231200 C. FR YD 112720 D. FND 1 RUSSIAN TM-41 ANTI TANK MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
231930	24	231335		FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 231335 C. FR YD188727 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT WHILE ON SWEEP IN VICINITY OF A-4. NEG CASUALTIES.	J, E

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400 SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231950	25	231330		FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 231330 C. FR 891635 EN 893635 D. DISCOVERED 32 BNKS/HUTS. BNKS WERE APPROX 5X10FT IN SIZE WITH 15-24 INCH OVERHEAD, HAD BAMBOO MATTING ON LOGS ABOUT 4 INCHES OFF DECK AND WOULD SLEEP THREE. EACH BNK HAD BAMBOO LEAF ROOF AND TWO ENTRANCES. OUTSIDE DINING AREA CONSISTS OF ONE SMALL TABLE AND LOGS FOR BENCHES. EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK FND WITHIN 100 METERS RADIUS OF EN COORD CONNECTING EACH LIVING AREA. TRAILS HAVE STEPS W/BAMBOO RAILING. AREA ALSO CONTAINED MESS HALL AREA IN GOOD STATE POLICE U/ONLY A FEW ITEMS ON DECK. E. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA AND WILL DEST BNKS THIS AFTERNOON.	
231955	26	231700		FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 231700 C. FR 203726 D. TRUCK HIT ANTI TANK MINE ON ROUTE TO A-3. E. TRUCK CLASSIFIED AS COMBAT LOSS.	
232000	27	231800		FM DIV 40 WHILE RUNNING AN A/S. (OV-10) AG/1/5TH POSSIBLE TRUCK REVEALED IN THE 6738 GRID AREA. TOOK FIRE IN THE 5438 GRID AREA. RAN 2 A/S. NEG RDA.	
232000	28	231745		FM DIV 40 YD 248781 OBSERVED BNK COMPLEX (50M X 50M) WITH 7 BNKS. ALSO OBSERVED FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY SOUTH TO 245779. FIRED ARTY. 3 BNKS DEST AND 3 STRUCTURES DEST.	
232000	29	231830		FM DIV 40 XD891657 AREA PREP FOR (1/9) 1 BNK DEST. XD 897666 BNK COMPLEX 70M X 30M. OBSERVED 4 BNKS. POSSIBLY AS MANY AS 10-20 BNKS IN THAT VICINITY. XD 898666 BNK COMPLEX (50M X 50M) OBSERVED 5 BNKS. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN ENTIRE AREA. AT XD 895666 FOOT BRIDGE SHOWED RECENT USE.	
240345	30	232015		FM 3D RECON A. 103 B. 232015 C. FR 017397 D. SHORTLY AFTER TM WAS INSERTED ON HILL 824 AN EN FORCE ESTIMATED AT 35 ENGAGED TM WITH SAF. ARTY AND SPOOKY WERE CALLED AND CONTACT CONTINUED. AT 2400 TM REC'D SAF AND GRENADES. GUN SHIPS WERE CALLED AND STRAFED AREA. EN RUSHED TM BUT WERE PUSHED BACK BY SAF AND GUNSHIPS. E. EXTRACTION IS PLANNED AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 2 (M). I. 7 NVA KIA.	
241550	31	231845		FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND XI SITREP 636	J.B
240553	32	231840		FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAPZSAI SITREP 732	

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H SHP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, LOGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
232233		33		231700	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/9 B. 231700 C. FR 910656 FM 912652 D. END JNK COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 100 BIRKS COVERED W/DIRT AND LOGS, 50 FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 15 LIVING BIRKS W/THATCHED ROOF. BIRK COMPLEX HAD WELL CONSTRUCTED TRAILS WITH COIN WIRE THAT WAS PUT ON TRAILS. STORAGE BIRK CONTAINED 3 BAGS OF RICE 100LBS EACH, POURED ON GROUND. TRAIL WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH DEAD TREES, APPEARED TO BE A BASE CAMP AND WAY STATION, N. CONTINUING TO CHUCK AREA.	
232223		34		231130	FM TF HOTEL A. G/2/26 B. 231130 C. FR 892659 FM 880642 D. END 3 TRAILS LEADING WEST, NORTH WEST, AND NORTH. TRAILS LEADING WEST AND NORTH WEST WERE ACTIVE AND APPEARED TO RUN FM HIGH GROUND INTO VALLEY, TO THE NORTH, APPROX 75 METERS WEST OF OBJECTIVE 1, END ONLY ASSORTED TYPES OF 782 GEAR. TRAILS APPEARED TO BE A BN ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL FM AREA. E. NEG.	
240518		35		231805	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1306	
240520		36		231820	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 637	
231855		37		231730	FM FOURTH MARTH'S A. E/2/9 B. 231730 C. FR WED D. MAN WAS WOUNDED IN LEFT WRIST AND RIGHT HIP BY DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. C. 1 NBC LTRG.	J
240715		38			FM TF HOTEL REFERENCE JOURNAL # 88 (23-7) LINE ALPHA SHOULD HEAD B/1/4 AND LINE CHARLIE SHOULD HEAD 957676.	J, B DIV INSP
240717		39			FM TF HOTEL REFERENCE JOURNAL # 93 (23-7) LINE ALPHA SHOULD HEAD B/1/4 AND LINE CHARLIE SHOULD HEAD 957676.	
240730		40		232550	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP. DURING THE PAST 24 HOURS 1ST AIRTRACS CONDUCTED 6 SQD NT AMBUSHES.	
240815		41		240001	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1308	
240816		42		240001	FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 733	
240920					FM COC VO: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Roy E. DeForest

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

R. L. H. G.

1ST LT USMC

240933 43 232000
240940444 240300
240945445 232100

FM THIRD MARDIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 732
FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1307
FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER II SITREP 985

24-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONTINUED

HARDY COM

240000-240000 SEP 68

TIME	COORD	INCIDENTAL OBSERVATIONS	ACTION
240050	46 240050	IN DIV AD OBSERVED COMPLEX (40M X 40M) OF 16 BRICK BUILDINGS WITH STAY SEVERE OF BEING USED. SEVERAL 1/3 HOSTILES WERE 30M THRUOUT DIST. 7 BRICK BUILT, AND 9 BURN DAMAGED.	
240100	47 240100	IN DIV AD OBS SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 240000-240600	
240100	48 240100	IN DIV AD OBS A. A-2 B. 240015 C. FR 240639 D. PARK WIDE HIGH IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. E. LEFT SECURITY TO GUARD TANK TROOP. FR CAN BE EXTRACTED.	
240151	49 240151	IN 35 MARINES: A. 1/3/5 B. 240200 C. FR 064540 D. AN ABOVE LINE & GIVE MINUTES OF 3D MARINES HQ CO, WITH OF CAMP BAROIN LINE HAD ADVANCEMENT. TANK PLATE WAS OFF ONE AND NEW HIGHLIGHT COULD BE OBSERVED.	
240250	50 240250	IN DIV AD HARDLY 500 MTR DUCKY SITE 1297	
240335	51 240335	IN RUCOM LOG REF TO JOURNAL 50, AND 1 RE HING.	
240400	52 240400	IN RUCOM A. CPL FR 1. 240400 C. 090378 D. AT 240400 TANK PLATE WERE ALL AROUND 1051, 55-50 MEMBERS FROM THEM IN CAMPED AREA. SECURITY & CON SHIPS WERE ON STATION MOST OF THE NIGHT. IN 2 TROUVA (C).	
240425	53 240425	IN DIV AD OBS A. B/A/9 B. 240430 C. FR 912654 D. AREA WITH COMBINATION OF GRASS BUSHES, & BUSH AFTERNOON 10 IN TOTAL. IN AREA WAS DISGUAISED BEAR: 1:00 LOG RICH, PACKS, & REMOTE SHOTS. E. STRUCTURE AREA 1/11. RESOURCES, BEST RICH AND CLEAR.	
240450	54 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240500 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240445	55 240445	IN DIV AD OBS THAT THIS IS A NEW 1155 CAMP.	
240445	56 240445	IN DIV AD OBS A. A-2 B. 240445 C. FR 240544 D. 1 TANK PLATE WERE IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. E. BURN IN PLACE.	
240450	57 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	58 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	59 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	60 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	61 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	62 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	63 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	64 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	65 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	66 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	67 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	68 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	69 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	70 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	71 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	72 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	73 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	74 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	75 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	76 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	77 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	78 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	79 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	80 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	81 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	82 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	83 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	84 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	85 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	86 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	87 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	88 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	89 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	90 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	91 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	92 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	93 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	94 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	95 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	96 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	97 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	98 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	99 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	
240450	100 240450	IN DIV AD OBS A. 1B2 B. 240450 C. 100518 D. THE OBS H TEL FLICK IN THROUGH LINE APPEARED TO BE COOKING CHICK.	

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

240001-242400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241620		81 240425Z	FM III MAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	COG. C-S
241700		82	FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SECTION W/ TELETYPE AND TEL.	
241700		83	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-83 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

241750		84 241700H	<i>Don V. Heard</i> CAPT USMC FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 2/26. XD889654 SIGHTED APPROXIMATELY SIX BUNKERS AND SIX HOCHES UNDER CANOPY. 2/26 WAS GOING OUT TO CHECK OUT AREA. WORKED FOR 11/2/9. XD927546 SIGHTED ONE NVA W/WEAPON, KNUCKLE UNIFORM AND NO WEAPON, HE DUCKED OFF TRAIL.
241755		85 241700H	FM DIV AO: XD673381 BRIDGES ON ROUTE 9 IN GOOD CONDITION. WELL USED, ITG'D 37TH PERM TRUCK IN AREA. XD759352 SUSPECTED IN BASE CAMP W/ HOCHES IN AREA. TOOK PHOTOS OF BOTH AREAS J FM DIV AO: XD993694 ONE VEHICLE APPEARED TO BE TRACKED, RAN ONE A/S WITHIN 100 METERS OF VEHICLE, NEG BDA. RAN OV-10 ALL ROCKETS HIT VEHICLE, NEG APPRECIABLE DAMAGE, FIRED ARMY W/NEG BDA. RAN ONE TPQ, NEG BDA. RELAYED ON STATION BY DIV AO.
241805		86 241710H	FM THIRD REGON: A. 1/02 B. 2030-1420H C. XD098379 D. FM ITARD HVT AND FIRED ON ON CALL, HVT CAME WITHIN 15 METERS OF THE POSITION THE INITIATED CONTACT W/GREEN AND IL-79. SPOCKY WAS CALLED ON STATION AT 2401- 00H, EN PULLED BACK UNTIL 0700H WHEN THE OBS FIVE EN APPROACHING IN THE S. THE INITIATED SAT ON EN AND THEN OBS'D AND ESTIMATED EN FIVE APPROACHING IN THE N. THE CALLED IN ARMY AND AO CAME ON STATION, AO DID NOT OBS EN. AT APPROX 241400H TRANSPORTS AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED. E. THE WAS EXTRACTED WITH NO GAS AND BLIND TOOK FIRE DURING LIFT OUT. CONTACT RES'D IN 12 EN KIA (C) 1. 12 NVA (C) (TWO WERE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).
241813		87 232030H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1308 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 733 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 54

241840 88 240542Z
241841 89 240543Z
241842 90 240544Z

241845

24-7

CONFIDENTIAL

A Dim

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	241848	91 240546Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 52	
	241849	92 240547Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 37	
	241850	93 240548Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 48	
241817		94 240720Z	HI FAW COG: ILL MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIR
	241857	95 240820Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: JR ORDER OF BATTLE	
241818		96 240730Z	HI XCV CORPS COG: HWU	NORMAL, COS
241900		97 241630H	HI THIRD REGON: A. 1700 B. 1830H C. YD228-533 D. PATROL REC'D THREE INCOMING RDS OF 82MM MORT. AS PATROL MOVED IN NIGHT POSITION MORT FOLLOWED PATROL. PATROL FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ON GRID YD226544.E. PATROL ALSO REPORTED FOUR SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J, B
241927		98 241800H	HI 11TH ENG'S: XD992695 RAN ONE TPQ ON VEHICLE IN REVENEMENT (HB229) HIC BDA, RAN ONE A/S (HB 547) 90% ON TARGET, HIC BDA. XD 997688 CALIBRATED OBJECT EITHER TRUCK OR LARGE ARTY PIECE PASSED TO THIRD MARINE'S FOR H 2L, TPQ OR TOT	J
	241935	99 240541Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP P 637	
	241935	100 240540Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1297	
241944		101 241100Z	HI FAW COG: ILL MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIR
	242126	102 241210Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: JR ORDER OF BATTLE	
	242127	103 241114Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 72	
242135		104 240535Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 988	
242136		105 241800Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: HAT/SAI SITREP 735	
242137		106 241800Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1310	
	242138	107 241110Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 987	
	242139	108 241111Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 640	
242135		109 241235Z	HI 11TH ENG'S: FORECAST OFHS FOR 25 SEP SEPT 68	NORMAL, COS
	242140	110 241112Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1309 QSL 1310Z	
242025		111 241700H	HI 11TH ENG'S: A. B CO. E. 1700H C. 977434 D. REC'D SAI FROM ESTIMATED IN SQD.H. REC'D FIRE W/SA, AND REQUESTED ARTY F/M. UNIT PULLED BACK IN AREA W/UNK RES F. 2 KIA C 8 EVAC	J, B
242200		112 241102Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 989	
242110		113 241700H	HI 11TH ENG'S: A. B CO. E. 1700H C. 977434 D. REC'D SAI FROM ESTIMATED IN SQD.H. REC'D FIRE W/SA, AND REQUESTED ARTY F/M. UNIT PULLED BACK IN AREA W/UNK RES F. 2 KIA C 8 EVAC	J
242220		114 241045Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 641	
242223		115 241232Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 87 QSL 1415Z	
242224		116 241230Z	HI THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 97 QSL 1415Z	
242245		117 241745H	HI 11TH ENG'S: A. C CO. B. 1745H C. 219699 D. DISCOVERED FOUR HE 60MM RDS, 1400 30CAL HEAT RDS, 562 50CAL HEAT RDS AND 400 RDS 7.62 AMMO. E. ALL ARTY RET'D TO 11TH ENG'S CP.	J
242240				24-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARVIV COG

240001-2424001 SEPT 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
242259	118	240945H	IN TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 0945H C. 911653 D. MID 13 ONE MAN BUNKERS, BUNKERS WITH 4X33FT AND WELL CONSTRUCTED, THREE TO FOUR WEEKS OLD. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND LOCATED ONE B POOL, ONE GAS MASK AND ONE SAW, FIRST ALL GRAY AND BUNKERS. H. ONE B POOL, ONE GAS MASK AND ONE SAW.	J
242303	119	241045H	IN TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1045H C. 911652-910 652 D. MID 230 IDS OF RICE, ONE BUNKER, ONE GAS MASK, 30 RDS AK-47 AMMO AND 20 NO 30 BUNKERS, W/ EATING TABLES AND CHAIRS, NO ON LAMPS WAS FOUND. H. DISCLOSED RICE AND BUNKERS AND ONE LITTO BUNKER OF AREA W/ RICE IDS	J
242308	120	241100H	IN TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1100H C. 909648 D. FIVE AND FIVE BUNKER AN OBSERVATION TOWER IN A WITH 75 BUNKERS ABOVE GROUND. H. PLACED A LA W/ RICE AND B. B. BUNKER AND CP.	J
242330	121	241515H	IN TEL: A. B/3/9 B. 1515H C. 862595 D. 840 69/6000 RDS, 46/7500 ROUNDS KINGS RDS, 0,550/7.62 AMMO, 40 DE-10 ROUNDS, 456 OTHER GIVE, 7 IVA BUNKERS, FOUR IVA BUNKERS, FOUR JAWING BUNKERS AND SEVEN STORAGE BUNKERS. H. DEST ALL GRAY & BUNKERS.	J

242400
242400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 SEPT 68

24-9

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
DOUG IVA RVN
250001H
252400H

TIME	DATE	"J" DTC	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001H	1		NO JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 SEPTEMBER 1968	
250001H	2	241515	✓ MI TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 241515 - 241735 C. MI 926247 D. ADDITIONAL RESULTS AS FOLLOWS, REQ'D 3AF AND 50 CAL, PLUS GHI CORN AND CILKIO B. CONTACT LATERED UNTIL 1735H. CONTACT RESULTS NO REQD 3 KIA, 2 KIA (D), 7 NVA (G) 1 OF WHICH WERE KIA.	J, B
250035	3	241140	✓ MI TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 241140 C. MI 917556 MI 915552 D. MI TF 5 NVA BOMBING MI TF. MI BOMBING, MI TF SEARCHED MI TF AREA REQD 3 NVA KIA (G). MI TF COMPLETED MI TF. E. 3 NVA KIA (G).	J, B
250055	4	241600	MI TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 241600 C. MI 916654 D. MI TF 4 BOMB 54544, REQD 3 BOMB 10.2045. E. MI TF 3 BOMB 10.2045, 6 CALS OF MI TF, 250 LBS OF MI TF, 3 COMB BOMB. D. MI TF 4 BOMB 10.2045 & MI TF 4 BOMB OF MI TF (3) COMB BOMB 10.2045.	J
250200	5	241630	MI TF 3D HARDIV COG 3D BOMB MI TF SETTER FOR 240001H MI TF 242400H SET 68.	
250205	6	241600	MI TF 3D HARDIV COG 3D BOMB SETTER 1230	
250227	7	241550	MI TF 3D HARDIV COG LANCASHIR MI TF SET 990 MI TF COG NO: ALL BOMB MI TF SETTER 10/19 MI TF I MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF ALL JOURNAL MI TF 3D-127 MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250255	8	241700	MI TF 3D HARDIV COG 3D BOMB MI TF SETTER 1230 MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250301	9	241735	MI TF 3D HARDIV COG 3D BOMB MI TF SETTER 1230	
250305	10	246527	MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250307	11	241527	MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250335	12	241800	MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250325	13	250001	MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250320	14	242220	MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	
250321	15	242215	MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB	

CAPT USMC

AS JRNED 1ST DUTY'S 1. COG BOMB OFFICER

R. E. Forrest

CAPT USMC

MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB MI TF 3D BOMB

G-2 AIR-0

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

250001-252400 SEP 68

ACTION

HI 11 HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 241330 C. FR 577587
 D. 1/3/9 AND WILCO LK 100 OF R: 5 BOTTLES JUNK,
 175 VIALS STIMULE WARR, 350 BOTTLS GAUZE, 123 PACKAGS OF
 COTTON PACKAGES, 2 SCHEM, 3 BOTTLS COTTON, 1 STETHOSCOPE,
 1 LANTERN, 1 HOT WATER BAG, 2 BOTTLES OF VIOLET POWDER,
 305 BOTTLES PERSULFATE, (4,000,000 U.S.), 115 BOTTLES
 HYDROLYN, (4,000 U.S.), 100 VIALS VERMINE C,
 32 BOTTLES IV FLUID, 150 BOTTLES OF ANESTHETIC, 8 BOTTLES
 QUINTEZ DINGS, 90 VIALS OF IODINE, 3 BOTTLES
 GLO OLYGORET, 1 BOTT 12 HIGH BOTTLES GARD, 144 VIALS
 ALBUMEN - COLLOID, 100 AMPHOLIN, 100 U.S., 100 U.S.
 VERMINE K, 4 BOTTLES THERM GLOID, 10 BOTTLES,
 1 BAG SODIUM BICARBONATE, 2 BOTTLES OF VIOLET C, 1 BOTTLE
 OF GAY LUSK, 40 AMPHOLIN VERMINE B, 10 VIALS GAY LUSK
 AND 500 MC GAY LUSK.

UNCLASIFIED HANDIV GOG MAP/GAL TIER 736

AM BOND INDIV GOV NAT'L CAL CERTIF 737

11 924 40: AIL COLTES HP EXCHNG STATION 1/17 HOTEL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOINTS, SERIALS 1-10

MR. BROTHERLY CO. RICH. A. HUGHES IN COG AND ALL OTHERS
THERE HAS BEEN LOSS OF IN THE LINE OF LOSS WITH.

Ken E. McJannet

CAUTION: USE ONLY

AS STATED THE DEFENSE AS COO MATCH OFFICER

J. A. Teller

107 IN 0015

IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE OF JAMES EARL RAY, JR. DECEASED

AL JUDY WARDLY GGG SCOTLAND II BIRTHP 643

THE THIRD HARDLY COG SCOTLAND II CIPHER 642

PH 12 10731. A/1/9 E. 241800 C. FR 890652

D. HAD 2 OTHERS EST. 24 BODIES EACH. SAME SIZE AS THOSE AND OLDER. AT THE HEAD OF ONE GRAVE THERE WERE THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS, ON A TREE; NGUYEN VANTUONG 2/9. E. GRAVES WERE BUG UP. IS 48 NVA KIA.

2.3

RM BRND MARDIV CGS LANCASTER II SHIPREP 991

FM PF HOTEL A. L/3/9 B. 250926 C. FR 861591

D. 1/3/9 OP AT ABOVE GRID REC'D SAF & INCOMING.
E. REMAINING SAF CALLING IN ARMY ISN. G. 1 EVAC.

ಪ್ರತಿ

IN TF HOTEL A. 2/26 ~~SECTION~~ B. 242130 C. E 881626

D. FIRED ARMY MEN ON SUSPECTED EN INFILTRATION ROUTE AT ABOVE EN GRID. H. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION CONTINUED H & I IN THAT VICINITY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT, W/NEG RESULTS.

فَلَمَّا

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COG

250001-252400 SEP 68

TIME	GRID	DTG	INCIDENTAL, NEWS, COMMENTS	ACTION
251117		21 221840	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251118		23 221842	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251119		24 221843	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251120		25 221844	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251121		26 221845	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251122		27 221846	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251123		28 221847	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251124		29 221848	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251125		30 221849	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251126		31 221850	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251127		32 221851	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251128		33 221852	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251129		34 221853	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251130		35 251230	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251131		36 251135	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251132		37 2422113	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251133		38 2512001	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251134		39 251445H	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251135		40 2514301	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251136		41 251000	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251137		42 251000	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251138		43 2512003	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251139		44 251633H	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251140		45 251632H	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251141		46 251631H	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845
251142		47 251630H	THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY STREETS 1302	QSL 845

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO MARDEY COC

250001-252400H SEPT 68

TITLE

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OFFERS	ACTION
251550		48	250415Z	FM THIRD MARDEY COC: LANCASTER STREP 992	
251551		49	251200Z	FM THIRD MARDEY COC: NAP/SAL STREP 738	
251621		50	250300Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/ NORTHERN, QSL 0825Z	NORMAL, 3/s
251626		51	250740Z	FM FOURTH MARINE: FRAG ORDER 26 SEPT 68 QSL 0820Z	COC
251636		52	251600H	FM DIV AC: XD884662 WORKED FOR 2/26 H & I. XD883552 VERY HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF TRAILS, ACTIVITY FM RIDGE TO DRAW AND FM H-333 S TO H-579	
251700		53		FM COC WC: ALL COMM UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TEH, T-SIGHT AND FOURTH MAR COC.	
251700		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

George M. Harding

CAPT USMC

251730		55	251130H	FM 15 CIT: A. 15 CIT B. 1130H C. 100- 527 FM HAI LOC SPEC FORCES AO. D. ONE ARMY FC RAN OVER MINE, TOTALLY DEST. VEH. CRATER OF EXPLOSION WAS THREE FT DEEP AND THREE FT WIDE, RESULTING IN TWO FR KIA AND THREE FR WIA EVAC. ONE OF THE KIA (L) AM ARVN INTERPRETER. F. TWO FR KIA. G. THREE FR WIA EVAC. (ONE OF EVAC ARVN INTERPRETER)	J, B
251725		56	251550H	FM 1/5: A. G/1/61 B. 1550H C. XD13772: 1. LOCATED BUNKER W/ONE NVA INSIDE. E. TRIED TO TALK NVA OUT OF BUNKER, NEG RES. DEST BUNKER W/ONE NVA INSIDE. I. 1 NVA (C)	J, B
251808		57	251130H	FM 15 CIT: IN REF TO "J" 55 THE ARVN INTERPRETER WAS ONE OF THE KIA INSTEAD OF A KIA:	J, B
251957		58	250740Z	FM HIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	J, B
251852		59	250701Z	FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	2, 2, AIR
251852		60	250701Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL, COC
251856		61	251800H	FM DIV AC: XD87688 RAN FOUR A/S ON BUNKER REPORTED IN SPOT #279. AT THIS TIME BUNKER DEST. SPOTTED ONE NVA IN AREA PRIOR TO 1/S 7	NORMAL, COC
251952		62	251125Z	FM HIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR. QSL 1139Z G-2, AIR	
252008				25-4	CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H SEPT 68

TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, NEWS, ORDERS	ACTION
251935		63 251900H	FM DIV AC: YD064776 ACTIVE AAA (37MM). ONE ARTY (SN) COULD NOT OBS BDA DUE TO FLAK.	
251900		64 241100H	FM TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 1100H C. 076590 D. HELICO DROPPED A PALLET OF FUEL, HITTING ONE MAN AND BREAKING END OF HIS STRINGS. A MAN WAS KED EVAC. G. ONE NEG EVAC. DIV INSP NOTIFIED AT 252007 BY CAPT MURDERINK.	J, B & DIV INSP
252034		65 251110Z	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 995 QSL 1244Z	
252045		66 251030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CO. POSITION REPORT QSL 1230Z	
252055		67 251800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1314	
252055		68 251600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 739	
252130		69 251130H	FM 657CIT: IN REF TO JOURNAL 55 AUG 67 LINE FOXROT IS TWO KIA (ONE USMC AND ONE ARVN INTERP) LINE GOLF SHOULD READ THREE KIA (E), (2 USA AND ONE USMC)	J, B
252120		70 240730H	FM TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 0730H C. 980436 L. END TWO AT MINES ON ROAD, UNK TYPE, DEST IN PLACE.	J
252329		71 251105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 33 QSL 1500Z	
252330		72 251107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 36 QSL 1503Z	
252331		73 251106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 36 QSL 1503Z	
252332		74 251100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 993 QSL 1505Z	
252333	+	75 251108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 42 QSL 1503Z	
252334		76 251104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT 40 QSL 1442Z	
252335		77 251103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 738 QSL 1450Z	
252336		78 251102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 644 QSL 1444Z	
252337		79 251101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1313 QSL 1456Z	
252338		80 251100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 993	
252339		81 240745H	FM TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 0745H C. 993475 D. END OF 3RD W/THIP WIRE, UNK TYPE, DEST IN PLACE	
252340		82 251330H	FM TTH: A. D/1/9 B. 1330H C. 987645 D. WHILE DEST IN AMMO CACHE, D/1/9 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE IN FM IN BURKOR. REF'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MEN. F. ONE FR. KIA H. ONE AK-47 AND ONE LIGHT MG I. 7 NVA (C)	J, B
251901		83 251600H	FM TTH: A. E/2/26 B. 1600H C. 890620 D. END TWO 50CAL POSITIONS W/ADJOINING BURKERS AND TRENCHES, APPEARED TO BE ABOUT TWO WEEKS OLD. ALSO END TWO 50CAL RES. E. NOTIFIED 2/26. A COMPLETE SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED TOMORROW	J
252350		84 252325H	FM THIRD REGON: A. THIRD REGON B. 2325H C. YD289759 D. PATROL SAW ONE NVA IN A BRATE TYPE BUNKER AT ABOVE GRID. PATROL CALLED IN FIRE MEN. W/THIP RES AND NEG CAS JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 SEPTEMBER 1968	

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
200101 H
252400H

TIME	COG	REF	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260000		1	FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWELL TH W/TF HOCAL I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>Diary Underlined</i> CAPT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>RE Notarized</i> CAPT USMC	
260125		2	251625 IM III MAF COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FEA FOR 25 SEPT 68	G-2 AIR
260125		3	251400 IM THIRD MARDIV COG 3D RECON BN SITREP	
260230		4	251107 IM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 55	
250000		5	251715 IM TF HOTEL A. B/2/9 B. 251715 C. FR 225547 D. END 3 A-FRAME FIGHTING BNKS, 313X FT. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION. 1 BNK DEST BY ARTY, 2 BNKS DEST BY DEMO. SEARCHED AREA AND END PARTS OF 2 NVA BODIES; AND EQUIPMENT. N. 3/RPG-7 RDS, 4 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 AK-47 MAGZ. 277 AK-47 RDS, 5 CANISTERS OF TYPE 27 AMMO, 400 RDS. I. 2 NVA KIA (C). J.B	NORMAL
260131		6	251205 IM CG XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST	
250225		7	251950 IM 12TH MA LINE A. W/2/12 B. 251950 C. FR 013455 D. MARINE EN ROUTE TO GUARD DUTY WAS GETTING ONTICK, ATTEMPTED TO GET MAG OUT OF M-16 BY HITTING MAG ON HEAD ON THICK. BOLT WENT HOME AND DISCHARGED, HITTING HIM IN THE LEFT SHOULDER. E. MARINE WAS TAKEN TO AID STATION AT 2015. G. 1 NVC EVAC. J.B DIV IN	
260146		8	251700 IM FMAV CEG MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 25 SEP 68	G-2 AIR
260320		9	251800 IM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 251800 C. FR 855552 D. UNIT END 15 BNKS 37 FIGHTING HOLES, 5 NVA BODIES INTACT AND PARTS OF 1 NVA BODY, NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, 3 AK-47'S, 9 MAGS, (120 AK-47 RDS), 1 RPD IC DEST BY ARTY, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 10 DH-10 MINES. WHILE SETTING UP NIGHT POSIT, 2 FM 30 MINES WERE DETONATED, AND UNIT REC'D HEAVY SAF. RETURNED SAF, CONTACT ENDED BY 1900H. F. 1 FR. G. 10 EVAC M. 3 AK-47 INV, 1 RPD IC CENIC I. 12 NVA KIA (C). J.B	
260520		10	251430 IM TF HOTEL A. B/1/9 B. 251430 C. FR 911651 IM 911562 D. END 15 BNKS, 6 50 CAL POSIT AND THREE PITS FOR 82MM MORT, WITH COM WINE ALONG TRAIL. ALSO RPD 200 12.7 RDS, W/EXPLOSIVE WARHEADS, 2/107MM RKTs, 1/82MM RDS, 10 HELMETE, AND MEDICAL GEAR. E. WILL DEST GEAR AND BNKS. J	
260220		11	251800 IM THIRD MARDIV COG MAP/SAL SITREP 740	
260221		12	251800 IM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY 1315	

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H SEP 68

TIME	REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, RECH, ORDERS	ACTION
260020	251531	251420	250132	FM III MAF COMMANDING GENERALS DAILY FORGET	FORGET
260320	251420	250132	251610	FM THIRD MARDIV COG COMBINED CAMPAIGN PLAN	
260521	250132	251610	251710	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1310 QSL 86	
260522	251610	251710	251700	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 6	
260524	251710	251700	251620	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 61	
260525	251700	251620	251715	FM THIRD MARDIV COG 3D MARDIV SITREP 1230	
260545	251620	251715	251630	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 739	
260546	251715	251630	251940	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
260546	251630	251940	251930	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1314 QSL 70	
260546	251940	251930	251935	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL UNIT LOCATIONS	
260546	251930	251935	251820	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1315 QSL 74	
260546	251935	251820	251915	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 746	
260546	251820	251915	251941	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 993	
260546	251915	251941	251600	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 9	
260546	251941	251600	251205	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
260546	251600	251205	251702	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 994	
260546	251205	251702	251100	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 645	
260546	251702	251100		FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 646	
260546	251100			FM TF HOTEL A. D/2/9 B. 251100 C. FR 837645	
				D. END EN AMMO CACHE 20 METERS OFF FREQUENTLY USED TRAIL. CACHE CONSISTED OF 233 RPG-2 RDS, 213 RPG-7 RDS, 116 107MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, 79 122MM REST RDS, 147 ANTI-TANK MINES, 1000 12.7MM RDS, AND 800 LBS RICE. E. AMMO WAS COLLECTED AND DESTROYED. BAGS OF RICE WERE CUT OPEN AND SCATTERED.	J,B
260855	252211	260001	260001	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 251700-260600	
260820	260001	260001	260001	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1315	
260822	260001	260001	260001	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 741	
260823	260001	260001	260001	REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY # 7, 251950, DIVISION INSPECTOR NOTIFIED AT 260000 SEP 68.	
260824	260001	260001	260001	REFERENCE JOURNAL ENTRY # 31, 251100, ADD 266,000 RDS 7.62 AL-47 AMMO TO CACHE FUND BY D/1/9.	
260825	242330	242240	242250	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 990	
260825	242240	242250	242315	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 2	
260825	242250	242315	242320	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 3	
260825	242315	242320		FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1311	
260825	242320			FM THIRD MARDIV COG PERISHABLE INFORMATION, 3D MARINE OPERATIONS IN LANCASTER II AREA.	
260825	242300	242230	260645	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 641	
260825	242230	260645		FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 735	
260825	260645			FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 260645 C. FR 855592	
				D. AT ABOVE POST 1/3/9 RECD 20 RDS OF INCOMING 60MM FM N.W. E. RETURNED COUNTER MORT FIRE WITH 82SS AND ARTY. AO ON STATION DIRECTING FIXED WING A/S.	
				G. 3 EVAC.	J,B

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

260001-262400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

260845		45	260845	IN 1/5TH A. B/2/77 B. 260845 C. FR YD 122720 D. 1 TANK HIT ANTI-TANK MINE, BLEW OFF RIGHT FRONT ROAD WHEEL. E. SCOUT PVT WILL RETRIEVE TANK & TOW IT BACK TO A-4.	J.B
260930				IN COG WO: ALL COME UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TF HOUSE. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS FOUND IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Ray E. Hefner CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE ENTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

John A. Tiffin

1ST LT USMC

260945	46	260945	IN THIRD WARDIV COG LOG SHEET OF 2/9	
260954	47	260954	IN 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 260954 C. FR 192725 D. END TWO ANTI-TANK MINES AT ABOVE GRID. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
261003	49	252834	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SEDGWICK II SITREP 647	
261040	49	252835	IN THIRD WARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 994	
261041	50	252836	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 646	
261044	51	252837	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 645	
261055	52	260930	IN ED MARINES A. E/2/3 B. 260930 C. FR 958630 D. E/2/3 END 8 LINES, 2 COOKING KITCHENS, WELL CONSTRUCTED TRAIL LEADING TO STREAM. 1 BUNKER SHOWN RECENT USE. E. DEST BUNKS & CONTINUED SEARCH.	J
261120	53	252838	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 7	
261121	54	252839	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 5	
261122	55	252840	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITREP 639	
261123	56	252841	IN THIRD WARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1307 GSI 261	
261124	57	252842	IN THIRD WARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 985	
261125	58	252843	IN THIRD WARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 639	
261220	59	252844	IN THIRD WARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 995	
261300	60	261215Z	IN XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NOTE
261305	61	261215Z	IN THIRD MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1215H C. 933626 D. WHILE ON GO. SEARCH AND DEST, END 18 LIVING BUNKERS, ONE AK-47, 10 AK-47 MGS FOUR CHIC M GREN, SIX E TOOLS, THREE GAS MASKS, ONE NON-MILITARY MAP AND ONE DIARY. E. DEST BUNKERS AND ALL GEAR EXCEPT AK-47 MAP AND DIARY. WPN SENT TO IN 2-2.N. ONE AK-47	J.B

261330

26-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Admiral

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO WARDIV COC

260000-262000H AEST 68

LINE	COG	TIME	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
261320	62	261315H	FM DIV AQ: XD2079 MOON AF-47 GROUND FIRE IN 2-5 WEAPONS, COULD NOT DETERMINE ORIGIN, NO SIGNIFICANCE IN AREA.	J
261321	63	261315H	FM DIV AQ: WORKED FOR 1/3. XD714372 BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM IN GOOD CONDITION, APPEARS TO BE USED. XD433425 SEARCHED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 105MM OR 155MM CRATERS, NEG RES.	J
261322	64	261020H	FM DIV AQ: IN THE SAME AREA, ROAD ALONG STREAM FM 1-88' E TO LACS. NO ACTIVITY THIS SIDE OF LAOS BORDER, HEAVY ACTIVITY ON OTHER SIDE OF BORDER.	J
261323	65	261000H	FM DIV AQ: XD760352 12 NVA IN KHAKE W/NO EQUIP OR WEAPONS, CAME OUT OF TRENCHES INTO OPEN, ALSO SIGHTED ONE STRUCTURE LOOKED LIKE A SHED AND 7 BUNKERS VARIOUS SIZES, RAN 2 A/S SIX KRA, 7 BUNKERS DEST AND ONE STRUCTURE DEST.	J, B
261324	66	261245H	FM DIV AQ: XD712465 DOUBLE SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE (75M LONG, 30M WIDE), WOOD PLANKING ON TOP, BRIDGE AND TRAIL ON BOTH SIDES APPEAR IN USE, RAN 2 A/S. ONE SPAN DROPPED, ONE SPAN DAMAGED. STILL 3/4 STANDING BUT UNUSABLE AT THIS TIME.	J
261325	67	261100H	FM DIV AQ: YD066631 WORKED FOR 1/1/3, RAN A/S AREA. PREP FOR GROUND FIRE, NEG RES. XD9565 GIVE VR FOR 1/4, ARE SIGNIFICANT.	J
261330	68	260920H	FM 12TH MAR: XN652594 SUSPECTED MORT POSITION REPORTED BY GROUND UNITS, NO TRIP CDS'D IN POSITION, NO BUNKERS EXAM, NO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY TRAILS IN AREA VERY LIGHT USE, RAN A/S. TWO FIGHTING HOLES DEST, ONE BUNKER UNCOVERED.	J
261326	69	261200H	FM THIRD MARITV COC: KENTUCKY INTERP 1377	
261327	70	261200H	FM THIRD MARITV COC: MAP/SAL INTERP 742	
261305	71	261215H	FM JETTED MAR: A. 6/2/3 B. 1215H C. 935626 D. WHILE ON CO SEARCH AND DEST, END 18 LIV-ING BUNKERS, ONE AF-47, TEN AF-47 MARS, FOUR ORION GREYS, SIX E TOOLS, THREE GAS MASK, ONE NON-MILITARY MAP AND ONE DIARY. DEST BUNKERS AND ALL GEAR EXCEPT AF-47, MAP AND DIARY. AF-47 DIARY AND MAP WILL BE SENT TO IN S-2. H. 1 AF-47	J, B
261425	72	261100H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1400H C. 854591 D. 1/3/9 EAD COMBAT, REC'D SAF AND 2 CASUAL DETACHED DH-40 MINES. E. REC'D SAF AND USING GUNSHIPS	J, B
261425	73	260930H	FM TTH: 1. 1/3/9 B. 0930H C. 855591 D. REC'D 8 SHORT 105MM RDS FROM F/2/12. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 6 PR KIA HRS C. 14 PR EVAC NBC.	J, B, DIV 1
261510				

25-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G3 Admin

25:001-262401X SEP 68

1992

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 2D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261915		89	260500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SANHASTEN SITREP 996	
261333		90	261100H	FM THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1400H C. 927616 D. FND TWO LARGE BUNKERS 5X20FT AND 4X20FT SOME COOKED RICE ABOUT THREE DAYS OLD, AND TRACKS OF AND ESTIMATED IN SQUAD HEADING W AND N. ALSO FND 20 METERS OF CORR WERE COMING IN ONE OF THE BUNKERS, ONE BOUNCING BETTY SUR- PRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, CONTAINING ONE LB OF TNT. E. SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, WILL SEND DOC'S TO 3RD MAR S-2	J
261600		91	261530H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 1530H C. A-4 D. IN VIC (YD422720) AT (0830H) A TANK HIT A MINE, ALSO REC'D 60MM FIRE, CALLED A/S AND MOVED TO NORTH POSITION WHEN ANOTHER TANK HIT MINE (0930H). SWEEP OF AREA FND FIVE MORE AT MINES, AT THIS TIME (1035H) REC'D A TOTAL OF 60-70 MILLED 60MM & 82MM RDS, E. CALLED ONE A/S & FIRED 30 RDS OF 155MM ARTY, AT UNK NORTH POSITION. THE TWO TANKS WERE RETRIEVED.	J, T
252005		92	261800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 745	
261810		93	261800H	FM DIV AO: XDS37433 HEAVILY USED TRAIL GOING UP THE SIDE OF A HILL. XDS462 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN GRID, APPEARS NVA ARE MOVING WEST AWAY FM 9TH MARINES.	J
261915		94	261910H	FM DIV AO: YD213798 ACTIVE AAA POSITION, FIRED RCH, 30 MEMBERS OF TRENCH DEST, ONE BUNKER DEST.	J
261700		95	261700H	FM DIV AO: XDS24406 RAN ONE A/S FOR LZ PRMP.	J
262024		96	261120Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT QSL 1205Z	ARC LIGHT
262100		97	261011Z	FM III MAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS QSL242Z	NORMAL, 300
262127		98	261235Z	FM BAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIS	G-2 AIR
262138		99	261800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1313	
262003		100	261940H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 1940H C. G-2 D. REC'D ONE RD INCOMING ARTY, UNK TYPE. DIR 300 MILS. C. TWO FR EVAC.	J, B
262035		101	261400H	FM TTH: A. C/1/9 B. 1400H C. 894634 D. FND CACHE W/50 CASES OF 500AL AMMO & BUNKER IS 5X5X2FT. E. SENT AMMO TO BN CP, AND DEST BUNKER. H. 5000 RDS OF 303AL	J
262113		102	261400H	FM 1/5: A. FIRST AMTRAC B. 1400H C. XDS25- 696 D. FIRST AMTRAC ELEMENTS AND REGIONAL FORCES FM GIA HUYEN SEARCHED XUAN PHANH RESSETTLEMENT VILLAGE, DETAINED 5 CIVILIANS AS VC SUSPECT, TURNED 13 DRAFT AGE MALES OVER TO NATIONAL POLICE, L. (CREDIT TO REGIONAL FORCES)	

262315

26-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H SEPT 68

TIME	OUT	IN	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241420		62	232317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 30	
241421		63	232322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 19	
241422		64	232324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 24	
241423		65	232326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 18	
241424		66	232118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 686	
241425		67	232230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 987	
241430		68	241345H	FM 12TH MAR AQ: RT 9 FROM KHE SANH TO LAWS NUMEROUS BOMB CRATERS ALONG ROAD CUTTING IT. NO SIGNS OF VEHICLE TRAFFIC. XD848384 WHITE SMOKE COMING FM HOOCH, ARTY FIRED ON HOOCH EARLIER. XD865463 SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WELL CAMOUFLAGED NVA.	
241435		69	241315H	FM DIV AQ: YD245782 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY FM NORTH MAZE OF TRAILS. ACTIVITY S TO BUNKERED AREA. TRAILS COMES OUT OF S AT 240774. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY TO W. LOST TRAIL AT 240779. YD 103- 758 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY N-S ACROSS RIVER. APPEARED FRESH. XD 9969 ROAD APPEARS USED WITHIN LAST 3-4 DAYS. CAN NOT DETERMINE TRACK OR VEHICLE TRAFFIC. LOST TRACK AT 973685 J	
241445		70	241215H	FM DIV AQ: TRAIL ACTIVITY ALONG ROAD S OF KHE SANH GOING W. RECENT VERY LIGHT ACTIVITY XD 7434 REC'D FIRE.	
241450		71	241130H	FM DIV AQ: COORD YD 240826 FROM DIV AQ FM (2A-4) RAN A/S ON PHOTO INTELLIGENCE TARGET VN KHE SANH AREA RT9 WEST. WATER IS UP CAUSING ACTIVITY TO SLOW DOWN. SAW NO VEHICLE ACTIVITY. DID NOT REGISTER ANY SIGNS OF ACTIVITY	
241450		72	241420H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1450H C. A-3 FM YD169. 743 TO YD170745 D. REC'D FMN RDS 82MM MORT MORT DAMAGE AND NEG CAS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT AT ABOVE EN GRIDS W/UNK RES.	
241518		73	241200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 734	
241520		74	240425Z	FM 111 MAR COG: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	NORMAL
241521		75	240230Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOG: SECTION TWO OF TWO	NORMAL
241522		76	240535Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP 990	NORMAL
241517		77	240230Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL
241532		78	241200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1309	
241546		79	240500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 640	
241623		80	241630H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. REACTION 1 B. 1830H C. XD923600 D. TM CMDR. SENT A SIX MAN PATROL UP THE RIDGE OF RIDGE LINE NEAR DOWNED GEOF- PHR AND SPOTTED 12 BUNKERS 4X6 FT. AT THE ENTRANCE. BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND WERE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. TM OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CLOTHES LINE. TM TOOK ONE SNIPER RD FM THE SAME GENERAL POSITION & HEARD MVT 100 METERS TO THEIR N-S E. TM CONT TO OP THE AREA, AND CALLED AN AQ ON STATION, BUT AQ WAS UNABLE TO OBS ANYTHING DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY	

241630

24-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDEV COG

260000Z-262400H SEPT 68

TIME	QRT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
62330		103 261040Z	FM THIRD MARDEV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 997	
62331		104 261140Z	FM THIRD MARDEV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 649	
62204		105 261031Z	FM TETMAF COG: SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL COS
62202		106 261030Z	FM III MAF COG: FINAL SECTION OF TWO	NORMAL COS
61955		107 261100H	FM TETMAF COG: 4/1/9 B. 1100H OF 911645- 911649 D. PATROL END 60 BUNKERS/HOOTHES 5 HYKAT AND 6 KAT AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES. 2/82M TDEM 100 100 OF RICH. FOUR AK-47 MAGS 100 AK-47 RES. MEDICAL GEAR FM FRANCE AND HUNGARY. ALSO VARIOUS PAPERS AND LETTERS. E. DEST 25 FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS. FORWARDED GEAR TO 1/9 2-2.	

262400

262400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 SEPTEMBER 1968

26-7

CONFIDENTIAL

63 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
270001E
272400E

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001				JOURNAL OPEN FOR 27 SEPTEMBER 1968	
270020			1 252400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAT/SAL SITREP 732	
262330			2 262324H	FM QTCB: A. WHITE MT B. 2524H C. 311525 FM 312525 D. ECHO SECTOR SPOTTED UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA/VC IN WATER COMING TOWARD THEIR LINES.E. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE W/SAF WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
261300			3 260900H	FM DIV AC: XM992609 TWO CAMOUFLAGED POSITION SPOTTED FIVE NVA ON TRAIL IN AREA, HAD ON GREEN UNIFORMS, TWO WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT MOVED OFF TRAIL INTO BRUSH. RAN TWO A/B ONE BUNKER DEST, ONE DAMAGED, NEG BDA ON CAMOUFLAGED POSITION, ONE ARTY POSITION DEST, NEG GUN IN POSITION, ONE BUNKER DEST, FIVE UNCOVERED, ONE NRA, YD02-C9 CHECKING FOR AAA, OVERVIEW AREA FOR 30 MIN TOOK NEG FIRE.	J,B
270045			4 261500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
262425			5 261625H	FM THIRD RECON: A. THIRD RECON B. 1625H C.YD- 983438 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA. CONTACT RESULTED IN FOUR FM KIA(C). PATROL CAPTURED ONE AK-47, THREE 9MM GRENADE GUNS, DOC'S AND MONEY (VIETNAMESE). PATROL MOVED WITH GEAR TO LZ. AT 261945H PATROL HEARD VOICES 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION.E. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 262200H AT YD13478. M. ONE AK-47 AND 3 9MM GRENADE GUNS, N. NINE PACKS, ROSTER, MONEY	J,D
270120			6	FM COC VO: ALL COMPANIES EXCEPT 1ST W/24 CORPS FOURTH MAR AND NINTH MARINES AND SWITCH W/TH AND FOURTH MARINES.	
270120			7	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 83-107 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

George M. Harding
CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

Re D. Jones
CAPT USMC

220

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270000-272400H SEP 68

TIME	CUM	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270222	8	261430	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 80	
270223	9	261400	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 648 QSL 261455	
270226	10	261350	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 742 QSL 261513	
270230	11	261340	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1317 QSL 261416	
270231	12	261330	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 647 QSL 261410	
270232	13	261320	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP 995 QSL 261440	
270235	14	261620	FM THIRD RECON FM RECON SITREP FOR 260000H TO 262400H	
270236	15	261630	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 650	
270237	16	261800	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 744	
270238	17	261800	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1319	
270239	18	261543	FM THIRD MARINES SPOT REPORT A. 1/3/3 B. 261905	
			C. FR 9659753 D. DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE PTL IN ABOVE AREA AND 2 TRAILS WHICH SHOW SIGNS OF MODERATE USE RUNNING N. TO S. AT GRID 971534 TO 969529 AND 965535 TO 963528. ARMY PSN AT 964537 WAS ALSO FWD. THE POSIT HAD BEEN OCCUPIED RECENTLY.	J
262010	19	260800	FM THIRD MARINES A. 1/3/3 B. 260800 C. FR RM/3 3D/MAR AC. D. MOBILE PATROL ON RE #5 CAME UPON 260 CIVILIANS W/US EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES WHICH CAME FM CAMP CARROLL DUMP. E. MOVED CIVILIANS E OF CHECK POINT 69 AND TOOK ALL GEAR. GEAR WAS FWD TO CO GP: 2 CANS CONCENTRATED MILK, 2 CANS HASH, 3 PONCHOS, 1 PR UTILITY TROUSERS, 3 UTILITY JACKERS, SELF SERVICEABLE CLOTHING. N. 10 ENCS STAKES, 1000 SAND BAGS, 20 CANNERS, 2 E TOOLS, 1 PAIR OF BOOTS.	
270245	20	261625	FM THIRD RECON E. 261625 C. YD183433 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA. CONTACT RESULTED IN 4 EN KIA (C). PATROL CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 3 9MM GRENADE GUNS, 9 MAKESHIFT PACKS MADE FM SANTIAGO, 9 ROSTERS DOCUMENTS, AND MONEY (VIETNAMESE). PATROL MOVED WITH GEAR TO LZ. AT 261945 PATROL HEARD VOICES 20 METERS FM THEIR POSIT. E. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 262200H AT YD 184438. H. 4 WENS CAPTURED. I. 4 VC/NVA KIA (C). K. 9 PACKS, ROSTER, MONEY.	J, B
262345	21	221330	FM RF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 221330 C. FR 864591 D. REFER TO THIRD MARDIV JOURNAL ENTRY # 86, PAGE 22-9	
270025	22	262324	22 SEP 68 AND 5 WIA (E). G. 3 EVAC. H. QUOB A. THIRD RE B. 262324 C. FR 311325 FM 312325 D. ECHO SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC IN WATER COMING TOWARD THEIR WIRE. E. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, CHECKED AREA AND HAD NEG RESULTS.	J, B
270045	23	261845	FM RF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 261845 C. FR 854596 D. AFTER ARMY PREP, FIXED WING, AND GUNSHIP SUPPORT, 1/3/3 AND 9 GRAVES, BELIEVED TO BE 1-5 DAY OLD. THERE WERE 1-3 BODIES PER GRAVE, 9 BARS, 17 FIGHTING HOLES, 762 GEAR, COOKING GEAR. E. DEST BRS AND GEAR W/DIMO. REF JOURNAL # 72. I. 24 NVA KIA (C).	J, B

03 JAN 1977 300

271001-272100 SEP 68

12 JAN DEC INCIDENTS, 1968, CLOSING

24 261651 IM THE HAF COO COMMANDERS CENTRAL'S DAILY FORCAST 0000Z
25 261340 IM THEED MANDIV COO LANCASTER IN SIGHT 240
26 270345 IM 1/5TH A. 30 BECOY 202 B. 270345 C. IM 261304
IM 260705 D. BECOY DEBET SAW 3 PPL 10-000 DEBET
WEST OF THEE DUTCH POST, ATTEMPTED TO W/IF INVA LITER
SUCCESS. THIRD 20 HAS 20TH ILLUMINATION WERE NEGATIVE
NEGATIVE.
27 262200 IM THEED MANDIV A. 1/5/5 B. 262200 C. IM 261505
IM 027505 D. THEE MANDIV IN LENS. THEE SAY OFF T. H
THEE. E. THEE 1-4/5/5. CO HAS 0000 ILLUMINATION.
AND AMTY. CHECK AREA AT THEE DEET.
28 262530 IM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT IN B. 262530 C. IM 262530
IM 262530 D. THEE BECOY INVA 1-5 DEBET SAW HAS
GONE OUT OF SURF AND OBSERVED A SMALL WREST TO
SEAWARD. D. CONTINUING SURVEILLANCE OF AREA. REPORTED
3 VN HAFS FOLLOWED PACE FOOT. FOLLOWED COAST LEAD
OF LIGHT AND RETURNED DEBETING OVER TO COASTAL STRIP
IN 3 DEB, 1 MAN & 2 BOYS.
29 270505 IM THEE A. 30 HAFES B. 270505 C. IM 270505
D. FRIENDLY AMBUSH SPOTED 3TH IN THEE DEBET. E. THEE
FOR ILLUMINATION & THEE BEACON AMTY. THEE AREA WERE
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
30 270000 IM THEE MANDIV COO HANCOCKY SEWED 1320
IM COO WO: ALL COME UP THEE DEBET W/IF HOF.
AND SWING W/IF HOF. THEE DEBET THEE ALL JOURNAL
ENTRIES 1-50 ARE ESSENTIALLY CORRECT AS BECOY IN COO
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE HAFER 1-50
SEWED.

Ernest A. Anderson

CLPD 11-2019

ASSUMED THAT INFORMATION IS ACCURATELY CONTAINED

2000-01-01

251 29 100

31	252240	FM THIRD MARITIME BRANCHCASTER IN AREA SUBJECT 1001.
32	262211	FM ILL MAR COO SIGHTING/INFORM BUREAU LOG 263001-263100.
33	270635	FM THIRD MARITIME A. 11/1/4 P. 270635 C. PD 00611. U. FIVE THIRTY EIGHT OF U.S. COAST GUARD, 300 SEVEN ONE. ROLLED UP ON TWO WOODEN SPOOLS. H. WELL. FWD KING TO PARENT UNIT.
34	270001	FM THIRD MARITIME COO MAP/SEA. SUBJECT 715
35	271030	FM 1/1/4 A. 11/1/4 P. 270030 C. PD YR 015895 D. TWO THIRTY EIGHT. H. WELL. BEST ONE.

7067

225

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H SEP 68

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271125	36	271040	FM DIV AO YD 187798 3 AA POSITIONS FIRED 1 ARTY MSN 1 POSIT DAMAGED, 1 POSIT DEST, 50M OF TRENCH DEST. J	
271129	37	261545	FM THIRD RECON A. 2D2 B. 261545 C. XD 956446 D. TM FND 2 M-16 RIFLES, 1 CASE OF LAWS, 2 CASES OF SMOKE GRENADES, 28 CASES OF 60MM MORTAR RDS, 40 5 GAL WATER GANS, 20 M-16 MAGZ, 2 CASES OF 60MM SMOKE ROUNDS, GAS MASKS, CLAYMORES, AND ASSORTED M-79 RND. AT 260000H TM OBS 3-5 FM CRAWLING TOWARD THEIR POSIT. E. TM FIRED ARTY AND SPOOKIE CAME ON STATION, RESULTS ARE UNK. J	
271145	38	271015	FM THIRD RECON BN A. 1A3 B. 271015 C. YD 1652 LOCATION OF CHOPPERS. D. TM OBS 10-15 RDS. FIRED AT HELOS FM APPROX 3-3 NVA/VC. E. TM COULD NOT CALL ARTY MSN, BECAUSE THEY CO COULDN'T SEE WHERE THE FIRE WAS COMING FM. TM CONT TO OBSERVE THE GENERAL AREA. J	
271045	39	270750	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/61 B. 270750 C. FR YD 112702 D. REC'D 2 HRS OF INCOMING 82MM. E. MOVED OUT OF AREA, CALLED ARTY MSN TO FIRE COUNTER BATTERY, CONTINUED ON PATROL. J	
271050	40	270950	FM THIRD MA R. A. D/1/3 B. 270950 C. FR 002618 DR. TRAIL HEADING SOUTH FRESH SIGNS OF USE, ESTIMATED 7 NVA USED TRAIL IN LAST 24 HOURS. E. FOLLOWED TRAIL W/NEG RESULTS. J	
271151	41	271145	FM DIV AO XD 830379 RAN 2 A/S ON TUNNEL AND BINK COMPLEX 50M X 50M 6 TO 8 BNKS UNDERGROUND, UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE APERTURES 40 X 40. VR XD 833397 VERY LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA AND 500 TO 600M AROUND. HEAVIER TRAIL ACTIVITY TO NORTH AROUND HILL 471. J	
271155	42	262140	FM THIRD RECON A. 4-3 B. 262140 D/TM SPOTTED 1 FM COMING OUT OF THE WATER. AT 2245 TM SPOTTED A LIGHT AND 3 VC SUSPECTS AT YD391655. E. TM DETAINED SUSPECTS. 1 MAN AND 2 BOYS. J	
271157	43	261930	FM THIRD RECON A. 1-1 B. 261930 C. YD 181557 D. TM WAS IN NIGHT POST AND WAS PROBED BY 30-40 FM. TM FIRED ARTY AND MOVED NORTH TO GAG UNIT ON ROUTE 9. RESULTS ARE UNK. J	
271230	44	270335	FM S-3 PARALLEL COORDINATION	
271232	45	270400	FM S-3 CIVILIANS IN SPECIFIED FIRE ZONES.	
271233	46	262244	FM THIRD MARDIV COCHESCTLAND II SITREP 651	
271215	47	271120	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 271120 D. AT ABOVE GRID, 1/3/9 DONATED TWO DE-10 MINES. RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. G. 6 EVAC. J,B	
271216	48	270930	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/9 B. 270930 C. FR 852592 D. FND PARTS OF THREE BODIES & SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS, & DRAG TRAILS LEADING AWAY. E. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. I. 3 NVA KIA. J,B	
271310	49	271250	FM 1/5: A. A1/61 B. 1250H C. YD 178720 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING 82MM MORTAR AT ABOVE GRID. JB	
271315				

Admin

JOURNAL 2D JOURNAL COG

270001-272000H SEPT 68

TIME	CUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001		270025H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0925H P. YD 384656 G. SATE D. WHILE CONDUCTING CORDON & SEARCH OF THIANH HAI (YD 388648) & THIANH HAI PHING AT (YD393543) IN CONJUNCTION WITH A PF UNIT FROM CONTROL GROUP 1-1 A MEMBER OF PF UNIT TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF M-26 GREN. E. REINVOIC CALLED. BROUGHT INDIVIDUAL TO 1ST AIRTRAC'S POSIT. MAN DIED AT 1ST AIRTRAC'S POSIT. R. 1 ARVN PF	
270050	51	270200Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1321	
270130	52	270200H	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 746	
270140	53	262210Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 999	
270150	54	270140H	AC REPORT: WORKED FOR 4TH MAR: XD833593. LOCKED REPORTED MOVEMENT. NEG SIGNIFICANCE. YD759552. AN A/S HAD BEEN RUN IN AREA. FRESH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGH GRASSERS WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS. ACTIVITY ON RE-0 APPEARS TO BE PICKING UP. XD766348. RAN 2 A/S ON SMALL BUNKERS IN AREA OF ACTIVITY. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED. XD760350. RAN A/S - 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED 3 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED.	
270155	55	270630H	FM FIRST MAR COG: SYNOPSIS	
270445	56	270900H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1000H C. YD388648 D. WHILE CONDUCTING CORDON & SEARCH OF THIANH HAI (YD388648) & THIANH HAI PHING (YD 393543). 4 VIETNAMESE TURNED THEMSELVES OVER AS CHU HOI'S. PF TOOK 2 DETAIN ESE & CAPTURED 1 8MM MONTAR. F. TOOK CHU HOI'S TO S-2 FOR INTERVIEW. H. 1 CSVC K. 4 CHU HOI. L. 2 DET. INTERVIEW. H. 1 CSVC K. 4 CHU HOI. L. 2 DET.	
270445	57	270340H	FM TTH: A. B/4/9 B. 1340H C. 915537 D. MAKING SAFE & RECOVERING DEVICES. E. RETURNED FIRE S/A 81MM & ARVN.	
270514	58	270445H	FM TTH: A. B/4/9 B. 1445H C. 883654 D. PILOT IN FINE FIGHT W/ FM 300 SIZE UNIT IN BUNKERS. E. PREPARING REINFORCING, & PREPARING GAS FOR EVAC. AC ON STATION E-1 G. 4 EVAC.	
270515	59	270350H	FM THIRD REGON: A. REGON 2A2 B. 1330H C. YD 227327 D. THE OBS'D 2 VC/HVA MOVING FROM N.E. TO S.W. ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRYING 8. PACES AHEAD OF UNIT TYPE WPNS. E. THE THIRD ARMY V/ EXHIBITION COVERED OF TARGET, BUT NEG EN GAS OBS'D.	
270635	60	261424Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 65	
270645	61	262212Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 21	
270650	62	261430Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 73	
270650	63	261428Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 72	
270650	64	261422Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 34	
270650	65	261420Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 81	
270650	66	262520Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 28	
270655	67	262210Z	FM THIRD MARLEY COG: SPOT REPORT # 23	
270720	68		FM DIV AC: ROAD INTERDICTIONS, XD98369 1ST OF ROAD DEST. XD980706 1ST OF ROAD DEST	
270730	69	270155H	FM TTH: A. D/1/9 B. 1415H C. 91664 1 D. FOUND 4 GRAVES APPROX 7-10 DAYS OLD. 1 MAN PER GRAVE. FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF 8.82 GRENADE. E. DUG UP GRAVES. H. 2 CHIM COH GRENADE. 2 100 LBS AK47. 260 12.7 AMP. 100 GRAVITY 170. 2 BUNKERS. 1 CAMBRIDGE BRN. 1 CAMBRIDGE B. 1 CAMBRIDGE B.	

27000-27240-011 SEPT 68

ACTIVE

2

J

J

JB

27-6

CONFIDENTIAL

GB Admin

27000-272400H SEPT 63

27000-272400H

27000-272400H

27000-272400H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

96 270910Z AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 1/3/9 FRESH TRAIL NETWORK FROM XDB51593 TO JUNCTION AT XDB43584- THEN ONE TRAIL 3 TO XDB45577- ONE TO XDB38587 WHERE 3-5 HOOGIES APPEARED TO BE UNOCCUPIED- XDB39589- RIVER JUNCTION FROM ABOVE TRAILS APPEARS TO BE WATERING POINT- TRAILS 2-3 FT WIDE IN PLACES. FIRED 2/12 AT WATER POINT AND AT HOOGIES- STILL FIRING- NEG GDA.

97 271021Z FM III MAF COC: COC OPNS SUMMARY

98 271800H FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 1800H C. 925546 D. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALS CREEK NOT SHOWN ON MAP. RUNS THOUGHT COMPLEX FROM 924547 IN WEST/ SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. NUMEROUS A FRAME BUNKERS (5X5X4) WERE DESTROYED WITH SEVERAL BAMBOO STRUCTURES BUILT ABOVE GROUND (15X6X6). TABLES BUILT OUTSIDE, KITCHENS, LATINE, AID STATION WITH BLOODY BANDAGES & BOTTLES OF PLASMA. 1 NVA BODY, 100 METERS FROM AID STATION WAS ALSO FOUND E. UNIT WILL CONTINUE SEARCH, INVENTORY GEAR & SUSPECT FATAL SPOT TOMORROW. I. 1

99 271600H FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1600H C. 851595 D. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT 1/3/9 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 1 MORTAR PIT W/ IMPRINT OF BASE PLATE, VERY FRESH, BUNKERS & PIT HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED WITHIN LAST MONTH. 2 BODIES LARGELY DESTROYED BY ARTY & BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO 3 VERY FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING BODIES. E. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/ NEG RESULTS. N. 7 RDS 82MM, 2 LBS TNT, COCKING CONTAINER W/ 6 RICE BOWLS. I. 9

100 271615H FM THIRD MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1615H C. 933625 TO 932625 D. DESCRIPTION: WHILE CONDUCTING S/D OPERATION DISCOVERED 20 FIGHTING HOLES 13 OVERHEAD BUNKERS & 2 WELL BUILT HOOGIES, BUNKERS USED FOR SLEEPING & STORAGED E. DESTROYED SAME.

101 271500H FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 1500H C. 952677 EN 952677 D. FOUND 5 BUNKERS ALONG EN ROAD. CHECKED THEM OUT & FOUND EQUIP IN THEM. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS & COLLECTED GEAR. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. N. EQUIP: 5 PICKS, 8 SHOVELS, 2 CROWBARS, 1 SAW, 1 SLEDGE HAMMER, 20 BLOCKS OF TNT.

102 271603 FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1630H C. 981623 D. FOUND NO SIGN OR LARGER BUNKER COMPLEX (12) 1 YR OLD. VARIOUS SIZES. TRENCH LINE 4 1/2 DEEP FROM BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. 1 BUNKER HAD FALSE BOTTOM. COMPLEX IN TREE AREA 5 TO 7 FT HIGH 4 TO 5 WIDE ALSO FOUND VARIOUS GEAR. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED. N. FOOD CANS FROM HUNGARY ROMANIA & CHINA. 1 RPD DRUM, 1 CHICOM, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, PART OF PRO 10 RADIO (BROKEN) 200 RNDs SMALL ARMS AMMO.

103 271415H FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 1415H C. 940653 D. FOUND WHEEL BASE (WHEEL & AXEL) FOR POSSIBLE AA GUN. (WHEEL 14" TO 15" IN DIAMETER & AXEL 3" WIDE). MADE OF CAST IRON & WOOD APPROX 40 TO 50 LB TOTAL. 4 LINKS (100 EACH) RUSTED OUT FOR 50 GAL. 1 CROW BAR. E. BLOWN NEG

27-7

CONFIDENTIAL

GB Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280000H
TO: 282400H

JOURNAL 3 MARDIV COC

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 SEPT 68	
272315			2	261635Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENT	
280120			3	270545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 652	
280121			4	271157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 1001	
280122			5	271130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 653	
271555			6	272305H	FM THIRD MAR: A. JBG B. 2305H C. 938629 D. LP OBS 1 FIGURE ON TRAIL E. FIRED S/A & THREW GREN WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
280100			7	271601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 1002	
272340			8	271300H	FM TF HOTEL A. B/1/9 B. 271300H C. FR 210640-271640 EN 905635 D. UNIT END 1 BKK COMPLEX AT (910640) OBS 1 NVA W/O WPN MOVE TO S.E. HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS & OBS 2 NVA RUNNING N.W. ALSO OBS 10 NVA AT VICINITY (911640) AND N.W. POSIT AT (905635) FIRE AT HELO (SEE JOURNAL # 73). A & B 1/9 AND 1/9 CP IN CONTACT THROUGHOUT ABOVE DTG. CAPTURED 1 AK-47. E. RETURNED FIRE & REQUESTED ARTY & A/S. ARTY HAD GOOD COVERAGE & DEST AV POSIT. CORRECT JOURNAL ENTRY # 73 TO READ 2 NVA (C) VICE 4 NBC (C). G. 4 EVAC. H. 1 IWC. I. 10 NVA KIA.	J.B
280145H			9		FM CG XXIV CORPS COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE FORECAST OF OPNS FOR 28 SEP 68.	C/S NORMAL
280200			10		FM THIRD MA DIV COC NAP/SAL SITREP 748	
280210					FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TF HOTEL I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 70-103 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Melece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>John J. Melece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
280215			11		FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1323	
280415			12		FM THIRD MARDIV COC SCOTLAND II SITREP 654	
280525			13	271720	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DO NOT SERVICE LANCASTER II SITREP 1002	
280525			14	271750	FM THIRD MARDIV COC LANCASTER SITREP 1001	
280526			15	271540	FM THIRD RECON BN BRON SITREP FOR 270000H - 272400H	
280532			16	271600	FM THIRD MARDIV COC KENTUCKY SITREP 1322	
280533			17	271650	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPERATION SCOTLAND II SITREP 653	
280640			18	280600	FM 1/TH A. EST AIRFAC B. 280600 C. FR 339671. D. BRILL BOX WITH SPRING WIRE ATTACHED, 5"x4"x1" IN SIZE, ASSUMED TO BE BOoby TRAP. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

ADMINISTRATIVE

32 DIV COG

280001-282400H SEP 68

ADMINISTRATIVE DIV 6 INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

280001 19 280001 FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1324
 280002 20 270020 FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 24 HOUR. QSL 2300H
 280003 21 280001 FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 749
 280004 22 280001 FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1003
 280005 23 272355 FM THIRD RECON BN A. FORCE RECON TM 1-2 B. 272155
 C. YD 285762 D. PATROL FND AN A-FRAME BNK WITH THE FOLLOWING
 GEAR INSIDE: 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 HELMET, PONCHO AND
 RUCK SACK PACK, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 LB. BLACK TNT, 2 BELTS, YD
 1 BUCKLE. E. THE BNK WAS DEST, GEAR WAS TAKEN TO FR POSITION.
 FM COG NO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TF HOTEL. I
 HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY
 CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
 LOGGED IN THIS MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

RE Robert

CAPT USMC

280006 24 270211 FM IIC MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 271700-280600.
 280007 25 271100 FM TF HOTEL A. 2/26 B. 271100 C. FR YD 117583
 D. JEEP DRIVEN BY MARINE FROM 2/26 MT STRUCK BICYCLE
 RIDDEN BY ARVN PVT. INVESTIGATION INDICATES BICYCLE
 SWERVED INTO SIDE OF JEEP. ARVN PVT SUFFERED HEAD
 LACERATIONS BUT NO SERIOUS INJURY. STR FORWARDED TO DIVISION
 INSPECTOR. J.I DIV
 280008 26 280000 FM DIV AO 3/9 FIRED ARTY ON BNK COMPLEX FOR GOOD COVERAGE. INREP
 NEG FURTHER BDA. J
 280009 27 280000 FM DIV AO XD759352 SUSPECTED NVA BASE CAMP. RAN A/S
 3 BNKS DEST AND 1 VERY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 RT 9- APPEARS TO BE SUPPORTING HEAVY NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY
 AROUND CRATERS. XD707584 EXCELLENT RIVER CROSSING. HAS
 NOT BEEN HIT. J
 280010 28 281100 FM 1/5TH A. A/4/12 B. 281100H C. FR YD088599 D. FND SMALL
 CACHE OF 42 RDS 82MM. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE. J
 280011 29 281045 FM 1/5TH A. D/1/11 B. 281045 C. FR YD054683 D. FND
 BURIED NVA BODY EST 3 MONTHS OLD. DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES
 5FT 6INCHES TALL, POCKETS WERE TURNED INSIDE OUT, AND
 RIGHT BREAST POCKET RIPPED OFF. E. REBURIED BODY. I. 1 NVA
 KIA. J.I
 280012 30 280750 FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 280750 C. FR 893405
 D. A MONTAGNARD FAMILY WALKED INTO THIS POSIT FM WEST
 ON ROUTE 9. A YOUNG MAN, A YOUNG BOY, AND A BABY BOY.
 E. RECOMMEND INTERROGATION BY HIGHER ECHLON, WILL SEND
 THEM BACK TO TF HOTEL. L. 3 DET. J.I

ADMIN

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admiv

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

280001-282400H SEP 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281240		31	281150	FM 1/5TH A. H/4/12 B. 281150 C. PR YD086601 D. FND GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA BODY 2 TO 5 MONTHS OLD, SEVERAL AK-47 MAGS AND ONE CHI COMM GRENADE WERE W/BODY. E. DEST GEAR, REBURIED BODY. I. 1 NVA KIA.	J,B
281340		32	281025H	FM 1TH: A. H/2/9 B. 1025H C. 918546 D. FOUND 25 BUNKERS & HUTS. OBS 1 TOWER 35 FT. OFF DECK WHICH GIVES GOOD OBS OF LZ SANDY. ASSORTED GEAR IN AREA. AREA APPEARS TO BE AID STATION & HQ. E. SEARCHING AREA & WILL INVENTORY GEAR.	J
281340		33	281300H	AO REPORT: XD905638- OBJECTIVE PREP ON REPORTED MOVEMENT. XD887547-HOOCH WITH FRESH TRAIL N/S.	J
281340		34	281230H	AO REPORT: YD1647- WORKED WITH RECON. MADE 6 GUN RUNS IN OV-10 ON REPORTED MOVEMENTS. NEG HDA	J
281345		35	280930H	FM 1TH: A. D/1/9 B. 0930H C. 895639 D. PATROL FOUND PA RTLY DESTROYED SKS. CHECKED AREA & TURNED WEAPON INTO CP. M. 1 SKS IWC	J
281340		36	280415Z	FM THIRD MARINES: BRAG ORDER 50-68	J
281405		37	280430Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP 1006	NORMAL
281350		38	281130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4E1 B. 1130H C. 164477 D. TH OBS 3 EN IN TREELINE, EN WAS WEARING UTILS, TH COULD NOT OBS WPNS OR EQUIP E. TH CONT SURVEILLANCE OF AREA	J
281400		39	FM DIV AO: SPOTTED 4NVA ON TRAIL MOVING NW WEARING LIGHT BROWN UNIFORMS, DID NOT OBS ANY WPNS, FIRED ARTY, 1 NVA CRAWLED OFF TRAIL, NEG ASSESSMENT	J	
281420		40	280610Z	FM 3D MAR: SPOT REPORT A. E/2/3 B. 0610 C. 945624-941614 D. FOUND 14 EN BUNKERS & SMALL AMOUNT EN GEAR. ALSO FOUND 5/ 82MM MORTAR PITS & UNK AMOUNT OF LINK IG AMMO. E. BUNKERS & PITS DESTROYED.	J
281430		41	281400H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1400H C. YD 343698 D. TWO 100,000 GAL. FUEL BARGES BLEW UP SIMULTANEOUSLY FROM UNK. CAUSES RESULTING IN LA RGE FIRE. ONE BARGE WAS AT HARD RAMP & ONE WAS A T SAND RAMP 200 M AWAY. SOME S/A AMMO ON DOCK WAS COOKING OFF. THREE PBR'S DESTROYED, 2 MIKE BOATS ON FIRE, ALL PUSHER BOATS (3OR 4) DEST OR DAMAGED. 7 WIA(E). E. SITUATION UNDER CONTR OL. ALL MEDEVAC'S COMPLETED. G.7 H. DIVISION G-4 NOTIFIED.	JB
281550		42	281200Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 750	
281551		43	280430Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1004	
281552		44	281200Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1325	
281553				28-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*P. D. Min*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COG

280001-282400H SEPT 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
281545	45	281415H	FM TEL: A. 8/2/9 B. 1415H C. 934553 D. 8/2/9 HAS DEVELOPED AN IZ AT THE ABOVE GRID SUITABLE FOR A CH-46	J
281555	46	281330H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1330H C. 853597 D. AFTER FIRING ARTY & MORTAR PREP, 1/3/9 CHECKED ABOVE AREA, & FOUND 13 HVA. ALSO FOUND 1 DL-10 MINE HIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. DEST. BUNKERS & MINE. G. 1 WIA I. 13 N. REF "J" # 47 PAGE 27-4 FOR INITIAL REPORT.	JB
281615	47	281605H	AO REPORT: ON TOP OF HILL 366 THERE IS FRESH E. TO W. TRAIL ACTIVITY. THERE IS NO WEAPON. AT 001652 THERE ARE NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS THAT RUN FROM THE STREAM TO THE SOUTH. NUMEROUS FRESH BUNKERS IN THIS AREA. ONE BUNKER A T ABOVE GRID IS 20'X20' AND APPEARS TO HAVE A THICK REINFORCED TOP.	J
281620	48	281615H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 9TH MAR. AT XD845596- FRIENDLIES WERE TAKING SAF & MORTARS FROM RIDGE. HAN 2 A/S. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J
281615	49	251100H	FM TEL: REF "J" REF # 31. 251100H PAGE 26-2. DELETE 116 107MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS & ADD 116 107MM ROCKET ROUNDS. ALSO ADD 39 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS. SOURCE OF CORRUPTION: TF HOTEL.	JB
281715	49	280505Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 656	
281716	50	280805Z	FM THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 655	
281730	51		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 4TH MAR COG & TEL. TELETYPE W/ 24TH CORP	
281731	52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-52 ARE MUTUALLY LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>RF McIntire</i> CAPT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>RF McIntire</i> 1ST LT USMC	
281735	53	281640H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2C1 B. 1640H C. YD 026655 D. TM REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FOLLOWED BY HEAVY VOLUME OF ARTY & MORE INCOMING GRENS. REF FRIENDLY CAS. E. TM REC'D FIRE RESULTING IN 1 EN KILLED BY SAF. TM ALSO CALLED IN ARTY. 2 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT 281710H I.1 J	
281755	54	281300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 8/2/4 B. 1300H C. 845454 D. MAN FELL OVER CLIFF, REC'D WOUND IN HEAD. & POSSIBLE BROKEN KNEE. E. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. G. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. H. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. I. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. J. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. K. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. L. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. M. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. N. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. O. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. P. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. Q. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. R. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. S. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. T. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. U. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. V. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. W. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. X. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. Y. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF. Z. 1 MAN FELL OVER CLIFF.	
281815			28-4/	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

280001-282400H SEPT 68

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281813	55	281710H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1710H C. YD348694 EN YD 247854 D. INCOMING ARMY, SIZE UNK 10 HDS E. NGF FIRED COUNTER BATTERY.	JB
291915	56	281630H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1630H C. YD332704 D. AIRTRAC A-22 HIT AN A/T MINE (T41) & CAUGHT FIRE. AIRTRAC TOTAL LOST. WAS ON ROUTINE MISSION. E. MEDIVAC CAS. G. 3 EVAC	JB
281850	57	281440H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON JB3 B. 1440H C. XD803409 D. TM OBS 2 EN AT ABOVE COORD. WHILE BEING INSERTED AT XD730416. EN MOVED OVER RIDGE LINE & OUT OF SIGHT. EN CARRIED UNK TYPE RIFLES. UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT COULD NOT BE OBS. E. TM CONTINUED TO OBS AREA.	J
281905	58	281035Z	FM THIRD MAR: III MAF SECURITY PLATOON	
281920	59	281915H	AO REPORT: WORKED EXTRACTION OF RECON TM. TM EXTRACTED. MADE RUN ON TARGET (OV-10) TOOK GROUND FIRE. FIRED TOP. HAD TO RET. UNABLE TO GET BDA- YD025649	J
281925	60	281915H	AO REPORT: XD880355- 2 NVA WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL NO PACKS, WEAPONS, OR HELMETS. DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. MADE OV-10 RUN. NEG BDA	J
281930	61	281815H	AO REPORT: XD824446-5 DUTY MORTARS, 2 IN POSITION. 3 IN BUNKERS. XD799411-WORKED FOR RECON TM. HELPED ADJUST ARTY. XD882388-VR FOR RECON TM NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
281936	62	281845H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 1/9 WHO WAS TAKING MORTARS. XD895667- RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED MORTAR 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. FIRED 2 ARTY MISSIONS. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. NEG BDA	J
281938	63	281730H	AO REPORT: XD181804-FIRED 1 NGF MISSION ON SUSPECTED NVA POSIT. 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 20M OF TRENCH DESTROYED. YD173783- LARGE NEW GRAVE YARD. 30 GRAVES FILLED IN. 45 GRAVES NOT FILLED. YD168768-TOOK MISSION OVER FOR USAF AO WHO TOOK A ROUND IN GAS TANK. AW POSIT (30CAL) RAN 1 A/S. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED 2 SECONDARY FIRES. REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF 30 CAL FIRE.	JB
281940	64	281800H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 & C/1/11 B. 1800H C. B/1/11 YD041680 & C/1/11 YD042663 D. C/1/11 DISCOVERED APPROX 40 BUNKERS, NEW, VICINITY YD047669. APPEARED TO BE BASE CAMP. ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS NEWLY USED AT TOP OF HILL ON YD042663. FOUND IN BUNKERS 30/82MM MORTAR AMMO VARIOUS AMOUNTS OF RICE, AK47 MAGS, VARIOUS CLOTHING PICKS, SHOVELS & LOOSE AMMO. BELIEVE EN HAS RECENTLY DEPARTED AREA. B/1/11 FOUND RPG CACHE. NUMBER OF HDS EN AT YD041680. E WILL DESTROY AMMUNITION. B/1/11 WILL SEARCH SEARCH OF AREAS AT 1ST LIGHT.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281945			65	281727H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1727H C. YD170710 D. REC'D 15RDS. BELIEVED TO BE 130MM. E. UNIT MOVED OUT OF AREA.	JB
282100			66	281157Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: AROLIGHT	AROLIGHT
282130			67	281202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 657	
282131			68	271031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 750 QSL 1224Z	
282132			69	281040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 46	
282133			70	281039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REF "J" ENTRY # 31	
282134			71	281038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 25	
282135			72	281037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 29	
282110			73	281800H	FM 3D MAR: A. C /1/44 B. 1800H C. C-TEXT D. REF TO SITREP # 984 PAR. 48. REMAINS OF 1 SOLDIER FROM C/1/44 WHO DROWNED IN CAM LO RIVER VIC OF 030565 ON 221530H WAS RECOVERED FROM RIVER UNIDENTIFIED. E. TAKEN TO 3RD MAR RAS TO BE EVAC'D.	JB
282050			74	282020H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 2020H C. A-3 D. FIRE IN 8" PIT FDC BUNKER- SMALL ARMS EXPLODING, FIRE STILL BURNING. ONE MARINE MEDEVAC WITH SERIOUS HEAD WOUND. E. MEDEVAC ON THE WAY. G. 1 NBC	JB DIV/INS
282315			75	282220H	FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 2220H C. 928442 EN 922452 D. UNIT SPOTTED FLASHING LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. UNIT DIRECTED ARTY MISSION W/UNK RESULTS.	J
282332			76	281500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AROLIGHT	AROLIGHT
282333			77	281033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP LANCASTER # 1003 QSL 1509Z	
282334			78	281036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 30	
282335			79	281035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 31	
282336			80	281032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1325 QSL 1507Z	
282337			81	281034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 749 QSL 1512Z	
282320			82	280801Z	FM III MAF COG: COG OPERATIONS SUMMARY	
282334			83	280150Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHMUTH: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL & C/S
282359			84		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 SEPT 68	
282400					28-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

3D MARDIV COG
DOEG HA RVN
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H

Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 SEPT 68	
282345			2	281430Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS HIB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE- FORECAST OF OPNS	NORMAL O/S
290002			3	281440Z	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 3B3 B. 1440H C. XD803409 B. PATROL OBS TWO IN MOVING OVER RIDGE. IN CARRIED UNK TYPE WEAPONS. 281845H PATROL FOUND A FRESHLY BUILT BUNKER 6FT DEEP, BOOF PRINTS, FOOTPRINTS AND A HOLE USED FOR HUMAN WASTE. PATROL ALSO FOUND A PACK THAT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. THERE WAS 5 B TOOLS IN AREA. J	
290003			4	281600H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON 201 B. 1600H C. YD26655 D. UPON INSPECTION PATROL SAW 10-15 EVA. PATROL CALLED ARTY BUT COULD NOT OBS RESULTS. 281625 PATROL BEGAN ROCKING SMALL ARM FIRE & INCENDING GRENADES. PATROL HEARD FIRE, GUNSIPS & AN AQ CAME ON STATION. PATROL CONFIRMED TWO IN BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. H. AN ARTY TOT WAS FIRED AFTER PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. I. 2	
290004			5	281745H	FM 3D REGON: REGON 3B1 B. 1745H C. XD762412 D. PATROL FOUND ONE EVA ROCKET SIGHT, CONTAINING 4 BUNKERS, 3 LAUNCH SITES, TWO TRENCHES, 6 FIGHTING HOLES. PATROL ALSO FOUND 9 122MM ROCKET CONTAINERS & WEB GEAR USED FOR CARRYING ROCKETS. THERE WERE TAGS ON THE GROUND WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON THEM. PATROL BELIEVES ROCKET SIGHT IS 6 MONTHS OLD. J	JB
290005			6	281546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 657 QSL 1554Z	
290006			7	281545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 656 QSL 1535Z	
290000			8	281011Z	FM III MAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
290000			9	281450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 463	
290031			10	281440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 55	
290032			11	281430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 56	
290033			12	281420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 54	
290034			13	281415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 63	
290035			14	281400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 655 QSL 1603Z	
290038			15	281455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIX HOUR KENT SITREP # 1326 QSL 1625Z	
290039			16	281500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 751 QSL 1638Z	
290133			17	281037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 41	
280870			18	272145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1321 Q	
280910			19	271930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 748	
280835			20	272243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 98	
280850			21	272135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGES.	
280800			22	280130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: XXIV CORPS MSG 250035Z SEPT.	
280930			23	272225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 49	
280945			24	272250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 99	
290137			25	272130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER II SITREP 999	

29-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H SEP 68

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				FM THIRD	
280815	26		272100	THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1002	
280854	27		272120	THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 745	
280915	28		272232	THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 93	
280845	29		272236	THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 8	
280740	30		272000	THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 102	
280745	31		272015	THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 652	
280730	32		272220	THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.	
280735	33		272115	THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 747	
280520	34		272230	THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 58	
280840	35		272239	THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 73	
281648	36		281030	THIRD MARDIV COG LA NCASTER II SITREP 1004 OSL 281648	
281800	37		281800	THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1327	
290155	38		281800	THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 752	
282050	39		282020	FM 1/3TH A. A./1/61 B. 282020 C. FM A-3 D. FIRE IN 8" PIT FOG BHK SMALL ARMS EXPLODING, FIRE STILL BURNING ONE MARINE MEDEVAC WITH SERIOUS HEAD WOUNDS. E. MEDEVAC ON THE WAY. G. 1 EVAC REQ.	J
290115	40		281900	FM TF HOTEL A. H/2/9 B. 281900 C. FM 922546 FM 918546 D. UNIT END 26 BUNKS, 15 HUTS, 6 KITCHENS, AT ABOVE FM COORD'S. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. DEST ALL BUNKS AND HUTS AND GEAR. N. 1 RPG-7 REQ. 250 RDS 7.62MM, 4 PACKS, 13 HELMETS, 9 GAS MASKS, 6 AMMO POUCHES, 10 PONCHOS, 7 E-TOOLS, 25 MESS KITS, 2 TUBS OF FOOT OINTMENT.	J
290211	42		281610	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1008	
290213	42		281100	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 10005	
290214	43		281730	FM THIRD REGON BN REGON BN SITREP 280001-282400	
290210	44		280801	FM III MAF COG GUM CASUALTY REPORT.	
290210	45		281700	FM F MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT.	
290223	46		281750	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 4	
290225	47		281800	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 73	
290226	48		281810	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 74	
290227	49		281820	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
290315	50		281745	FM FMAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA FOR 28 SEPT.	
290440	51		281719	FM III MAF COG COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST. NORMAL	
290537	52		290735	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 658	
290122	53		271135	FM TF HOTEL A. D/1/9 B. 271135 C. FM XD883654 FM SAME. D. AT 271135H UNIT END 1 POW/NVA WITHOUT A WEAPON ON ATTHAIL AT 891657. AT 271140H UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE ADDING THE FIGURES TO THE TOTALS. F. 2 FR, G. 10 EVAC, I. 18 NVA KIA, K. 1 POW EVAC.	J, B
290105	54		281635	FM TF HOTEL A. I/3/9 B. 281635 C. FM 851593 FM 851593 D. UNIT SEARCH AREA OF ORIGINAL CONTACT. END 9 BUNKS, 2 HAD BLOOD POOLS, 1 BHK HAD THREE BODIES, THREE DEL-10 DETOMATING MINES. G. 1 EVAC, I. 3 NVA KIA, 1 CSW. N. 1 RPG MG, 6 AK-47 MAGS, 1 MORTAR, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA PACK, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 POUCH, 1 GAS MASK	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H SEP 68

TIME			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	
290540	55	232220	FM 1/5TH A. REGON B. 282220H C. EN 315713 D. MULTIPLE SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS & CAMP FIRES. E. OBS'D AND REPORTED.	J
290543	56	290030	FM 1/5TH A. REGON AIR POLICE B. 290030 C. FR YD 290753 FR 285760 D. END BNK AND TRENCH COMPLEX. E. L 12" X 3" A-FRAME BN DEST.	J,B
290550	57	282337	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 282337 C. FR YD 289649 EN 271649 D. BOMB EXPLOD 5-13AW MOVEMENT OF 5-6 NVA/VC TUNING NEAR LIGHT SCOPES. E. CALLED ARTY.	J
290554	58	282337	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 282337 C. FR YD 288656 EN 288656 D. LOPL PATROL BOAT, FROM TASK FORCE ONEAR WATER REG'D 2 HPG HDS BOTH MISSED. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 50 CAL.	J
290820	59	290001	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1328	
290822	60	290001	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAP/SAL SITREP 753	
290825	61	282220	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1007	
290730	62	281400	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 281400 C. FR 343698 D. REF JOURNAL ENTRY # 41 28-1 CAUSE OF FIRE, WELDING ACTIVITY WAS TAKING PLACE NEAR BARGE RAMP, FIRE DEST. TWO BARGES & DAMAGED 3 PBR, TWO MIKE BOATS, FOUR PUSHER BOATS, FIRE UNDER CONTROL BY 1800. F. 1 NBC, G. 1 NBC EVAC. FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-62 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
290900			<i>John J. Gillee Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>RE DeTours</i> CAPT USMC	
290920	63	290655	FM TF HOTEL A. 1/3/4 B. 290655 C. EN 057447 D. REQ'D 1 BURST AX-47 FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. E. GUNSHIPS FIRED HITS ON EN POSIT. NEG RESULTS.	J
290900	64	290850	FM 1/5TH A. 0/1/61 B. 290850 C. FR 170710 D. END 1 BNK W/12 HDS 60MM. E. BLEW HDS IN PLACE, CONT MEN.	J
290930	65	290910	FM DIV AO LIFE FOR (4TH MAR) EVERYTHING WENT SMOOTH. XD795361 RAN 1 A/S FOR AREA PREP, 5 BNKS DEST. XD804355 RAN 1 A/S FOR AREA PREP, NEG BDA. XD813355 RAN 1 A/S FOR AREA PREP, 5BNKS DEST, 6 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
290955	66	282211	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 281700H-290600.	

291000

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292001 SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" FIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290940	67	290925H	⇒	FM 1/5: A. 0/1/11 B. 290925 C. FR YD 042662 D. HND CAVE CONTAINING OVER 500 RDS OF MIXED 82MM AND 60MM. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE AND CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.	
290945	68	290925H	⇒	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0925H C. YD 037677 D. HND GAGERS OF 300 82MM RDS, 48 RPG-2, 24 120MM MORTAR RDS, 10,000 RDS 12.7MM, 6 AMMO CANS OF 50 CAL. 36 LARGE GILSON CLAYMORES. E. WILL BLOW REST. THERE ARE MORE HNK IN AREA. UNIT CHECKING THEM NOW.	JB
291015	69	282330H		FM FORCE HNDON A. 3-1 B. 2330H C. YD269649 D. TM OBS 5 IN MOVING HND. COULD NOT OBS ANY WEAPONS OR EQUIP. DUE TO DARKNESS. TM CALLED FIRE MSH HPT COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.	JB
291017	70	291006H	⇒	FM 1/5: A. 2/1/11 B. 1006H C. YD038678 D. HND 13 107 HPT RDS ALONG TRAIL RUNNING NORTH. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DISCARDED IN HASTE. E. WILL BRING 1 HPT BACK AND DEST REST.	J
291030	71	291015H		FM DIV AQ: AT XD701660 OBS CAVE ENTRANCE WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE BAMBOO LADDERS. AT XD798642 OBS 2 -3 HOOKS, 10'X12', WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.	J
291033	72	290945H		FM DIV AQ XD962601 VR AREA FOR 2/3. OBS 1 SMALL STRUCTURE, 4'X4', NOT IN USE & SLIGHTLY USED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. XD954613 LIGHT TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW APPEARS NOT IN USE.	J
291043	73	282340Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 53	
291044	74	282320Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP #1006 QSL 0204Z	
291045	75	281810Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 74	
291046	76	282325Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KEPT SITREP # 1324 QSL 0111Z	
291047	77	282330Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 54 QSL 0119Z	
291055	78	290010Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1005 QSL 0148Z	
291115	79	290030Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 654 QSL 0315Z	
291143	80	272232Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 95	
291213	81	291130H		FM DIV AQ: VR NORTH OF RIVER. REC'D A BFW 50. CAL RDS FROM XD9873. BFW WEATHER.	J
291230	82	290430Z		FM COL MICHAELS THIRD MARINES LANDING OF 2/26	
291215	83	291000H		FM 2/12: A. D/1/9 B. 1000H C. 903637 D. DURING CLEARING OF LZ, THE FO WITH D/1/9 SUFFERED DEEP CUT IN SKULL. CUT RESULTED FROM FALLING LIMB. E. FIRST AID APPLIED & MEDEVAC. C. 1 NBC EVAC.	J
291217	84	291135H		FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMT B-4 B. 1135H C. YD293750 EN YD285759 D. REC'D 1 HND SHIPER FIRE FROM EN GRID. E. DUSTERS FIRED 35 RDS 40MM. RESULTS UNK.	J
291240	85	291230H	⇒	FM 1/5: A. 0/1/61 B. 1230H C. YD150712 D. FOUND APPROX. 10 BUNKERS, 12 60MM & 2 RDS OF 82MM. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN BUNKER. BODY WAS SEVERAL DAYS OLD. E. WILL DEST. BUNKERS & AMMO. I. 1	JB
291300				29-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

JUNIOR TO MAJ DIV COG

290001292400H SEPT 68

IN	OUT "J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291305	86	290755H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1-2 B. 0030H C. YD290755 D. TM FOUND BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX.	J
291306	87	291000H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2-2 B. 1000H C. XD863398 D. TM OBS 3-4 NVA/VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL. TM MORE GREEN UTILITYES & BUSH COVERS, CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES OF AN UNK TYPE? E. TM CONTINUED TO OBS.	J
291317	88	290030Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 659	
291318	89	290331Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1327 QSL 0855Z	
291319	90	290332Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 752 QSL 0408Z	
291320		91290330Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENT SITREP # 1323 QSL 0505Z	
291321	92	290431Z	FM THIRD MAR: PERISHABLE INFORMATION. LANCASTER SITREP # 1010 QSL	
291332	93	291140H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1140H C. 904637 D. B/1/9 TOOK SAF FROM APPROX 10-15 NVA. E. SET'D FIRE W/SAF & 60MM MORTARS. WORKING UP ARTY MISSION.	J
291310	94	281330H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1330H C. 908640 D. FOUND APPROX 20 BUNKERS W/ A FRAME CONSTRUCTION. ALSO SEVERAL GRASS HOODIES CONTAINING 3 GILL COM GREENS, 1 RPG-2 HD, 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK, CLOTHES & WALLET W/ I.D., 6 BLOCKS OF TNT. E. GEAR DESTROYED. WALLET & I.D. TURNED INTO S-2.	JB
291315	95	291135H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1135H C. 820598 D. IN ABOVE AREA 1/3/9 FOUND 68 82MM MORTARS HDS, 15 REINFORCED BUNKERS, 240 LBS OF RICE, 5 60MM MORTAR HDS, 1 GRT COM GREEN, 1 DRUM OF 7.62 LINKED GREEN TRACER AMMO, 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 DB-10 MINE, 3 CANS OF 60MM MORTAR FUSES, 2 "E" TOOLS, 2 PONCHOS, 1 MORTAR PIT, ASSORTED CLOTHING, & COOKING UTENSILS. E. DEST ORDNANCE W/DEMO.	JB
291345	96	290311Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHINH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CTZ SPECIAL REPORT.	
291346	97	290455Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTIA RD SITREP # 660	
291420	98	290431Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1008	
291435	99	291245H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1245H C. 046445 D. FND FOLLOWING GEAR WRAPPED IN A PONCHO: 1 AK-47, 2 US CANNTEENS, 1 CANNTEEN CUP, 1 US SURVIVAL KNIFE, TWO CART. BELTS, 1 NVA HELMET & 3 NVA PONCHOS. E. ALL GEAR WILL BE BROUGHT BACK TO CP. M. 1	JB
291430	100	291230H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1230H C. 904637 D. 5 NVA WERE OBS HEADING TOWARD B/1/9 POSITION. NVA APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. E. LINE OPENED UP W/ AWP & NVA RAN. CALLED IN 60MM & ARTY MISSION. NEG RES. J	J
291615	101	291200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 754	
291616	102	291200Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1329	
291445	103	291130H	FM 12TH MAR: A. B-3IN. B. 1130H C. 9859 D. A PFC. GAVE A .45 PISTOL TO A CPL. PFC TOLD CPL THE WPN. WAS CLEAR. CPL PULLED SLIDE TO REAR & PULLED TRIGGER WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEFT HAND. E. DIVISION INSPECTOR NOTIFIED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1NDC	J
291620			29-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

A D Min

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

29000-292400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291622			104 291400H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3B1 B. 1400H C. XD727407 D. TM DISCOVERED 2 COMPANY SIZE OR LARGER BASE CAMP. CONTAINS 12 BUNKERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-12 MEN & 18 FIGHTING HOLES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5 MEN EACH. BUNKERS HAD CONNECTING TUNNELS. TM FOUND SEVERAL PIECES OF PERSONNEL GEAR, WEB GEAR, COOKING GEAR & ONE WAR HEAD FOR 122MM ROCKET. COMPLEX APPEARS TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD. IT HAS NOT BEEN HIT BY AIR OR ARTY YET. E. TM WILL CONTINUE MISSION.	
291625			105 291400H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1400H C. 016618 D. FOUND BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINE W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. E. DEST. IN PLACE.	JB
291455			106 291410H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1410H C. A-3 EN 171755 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR. COUNTERBATTERY RADAR LOCATED SUSPECTED EN POSIT BEFORE FIRST RD. IMPACTED. FIRED TWO MSNS W/155 HOW. OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, ONE BLEW 80 FT. IN THE AIR FURTHER RESULTS UNK. #. 4	J
291630			107 290735Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR FLYING CRG	JB
291800			108	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/4TH MAR	
291801			109	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 62-109 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Roy E. DeForest CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

291850	110	290700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 733 QSL 1017Z
291851	111	290701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KEAT SITREP # 1328 QSL 1035Z
291930	112	290930Z	FM THIRD MAR: COMPANY POSITION & PLANS REPORT.
291931	113	290855Z	FM III MAF COC: COC OPERATIONS SUMMARY PERIOD ENDING?
291932	114	290801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 659 QSL 1111Z
291933	115	290702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # 1007 QSL 1036Z
291934	116	290703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 68
291935	117	290704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 67
291936	118	290806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 85
291937	119	290802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOT SITREP # 660 QSL 1050
291938	120	290803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 1008 QSL 1014Z
291939	121	290804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 94
291940	122	290805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 95
291801	123	291350H	FM TFL: A. E/2/4 B. 1350H C. 932439 D. RADIO MAN ON PATROL LOST BALANCE AND FELL AND ROLLED 30 FT. DOWN A 60 DEGREE SLOPE. E. GAVE 1ST AID & REQUESTED MEDEVAC. G. 1 NBC (E)

292000

29-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

29000-292400 SEPT 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT			
291800	124	291445H	FM 3D BECON: A. RELON 3B3 B. 1445H C. XD815397 D. TM OBS WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE 2 NVA SCOUT DOGS. THE DOGS WERE MOVING THRU VALLEY. TM THINKS DOGS SPOTTED THEM AS THEY MOVED. ACROSS A CLEARING. BOTH DOGS STARTED BARKING & ONE OF THEM RAN BACK DOWN INTO THE VALLEY. TM ALSO HEARD A HUMAN WHISTLE & THEY BELIEVE IT WAS A DOG HANDLER. E. TM FIRED ARTY MISSION W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NO RESULTS WERE OBS.	J
291930	123	291100H	FM TMH: A. K/3/4 B. 1100H C. 054440 D. UNIT CONDUCTING A ROAD BLOCK AT ABOVE LOCATION SAW 1 MAN APPROACHING THEM FM S.E. WHEN THIS MAN SAW ROAD BLOCK, HE DROPPED WHAT HE WAS CARRYING & YELLED SOMETHING & CHARGED TOWARD A MARINE ON ROAD BLOCK WITH STICKLE TYPE KNIFE. MAN WAS SHOT & KILLED. E. UNIT RET'D MAN & MATERIAL TO K/3/4 POSITION FOR POSSIBLE I.D.	JB
292005	126	290855Z	FM III MAF COG: FINAL SECTION OF TWO GAS FOR PD	
292030	127	291045Z	FM THIRD MAR: PERISHABLE INFORMATION, LANCASTER SITREP # 1011 Q SL	
292031	128	291800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KEST SITREP # 1330	
292032	129	291800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 755	
292015	130	282330H	FM TMH: A. H/2/4 B. 2330H C. 926444 EN 922452 D. SPOT REPORT AS REF "J" # 75. PATROL SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA OF ABOVE GRID. E. NEG RESULTS.	J
292020	131	291840H	FM TMH: A. H/2/4 B. 1840H C. 845456 EN 84564566, 84414539 D. SID DEVICE PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. INDECADED 15-20 PEOPLE. E. FIRE 60MM, 81MM & 106MM. AT ABOVE GRID. DUE TO LACK OF VISIBILITY WAS UNABLE TO OBS. INCREASE SECURITY & WILL CONTINUE TO OBS AREA.	J
292018	132	291550H	FM TMH: A. H/2/4 B. 1550H C. 932439 REF "J" # 123. D. SAME AS INITIAL E. MAN WAS RET'D TO THIS POST. & EXAMINED. HAD 1 BROKEN LEG & POSSIBLY BROKEN BACK. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 291630H. Q1. 1	JB
292050	133	291940H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1940H C. YD 039662 D. 1 BOMB LANDED 300 METERS FROM D/1/11 FROM A TPQ. 1 MAN SLIGHTLY INJURED BY FRAGMENT IN HAND. NOT EVAC. Q2. 1 MBO	J
292115	134	291045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1009	
292055	135	291910H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1910H C. 037663 EN 028664 D. D. RET'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR FROM WEST. NO GAS. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY RESULTS UNK.	JB
292130	136	291130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 754 QSL 1314Z	
292131	137	291131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KEST SITREP # 1329 QSL 1317	
292132	138	291132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 104	
292133	139	291134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 103	
292134	140	291133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 106	
292200	141	291135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 99	

292201

29-7

CONFIDENTIAL

63 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

290001-292400H SEPT 68

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

292120	142 292045H	FM 1/5: A. TPS-25 RADAR B. 2045H C. YD 115697 YD126720 D. PERSONNEL MOVEMENT UNK NUMBER. E. FIRED ARMY MISSION.	J
292156	143 291100H	FM TH: A. K/3/4 B. 1100H D. REF "J" # 125 PAPERS WERE FOUND ON HIS PERSON INDICATING THAT HE WAS A VC. I. 1 VC KIA.	JB
292215	144 291400H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3D3 B. 1400H C. YD279564 D. TM SPOTTED 4 PEOPLE THEY BELIEVED TO BE EN WALKING EAST TO WEST ON RIVER BANK. ONE OF THE PEOPLE HAD A WEAPON. THE BEST CARRIED RASSETS. TM'S KIT CARSON SCOUT SAID THE MAN WITH THE RIFLE WAS REQUESTING FOOD FROM THE OTHER 3. THE SCOUT TOLD THE PEOPLE TO HAIT & ALL 4 BEGAN TO RUN. TM INITIATED SAF ON PEOPLE, KILLING A 20 YR. OLD GIRL & A 60 YR. OLD WOMAN. BOTH HAD I.D. CARDS. E. SIR WILL BE CONDUCTED BY 3RD RECON BN.	JB
292245	145 292235H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 B. 2235H C. A-4 D. 1 ED INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 60TH. E. NEG.	JB
292300	146 291409Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: COMMANDER'S NARRATIVE- FORECAST OF OPNS	NORMAL & C/S
292340	147 292915H	FM 1/5: A. 4TH PTC A CO 1ST AMTRAC. B. 2015H C. 288676 D. SAV 2 PEOPLE AT BUILDING THRU INFERA- RED DEVICE. E. FIRED 3 106MM HDS. & 250 HDS MG.	J
292330	148 291900H	FM TH: A. A/1/9 B. 1900H C. 911642 EN SAME D. AN OP SPOTTED MOVEMENT. A FIRE TEAM WAS SENT TO ASSIST OP. OP FIRED AT SUS EN POSIT. AFTER SHORT TIME EAPLSE EN RET'D LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE TO INCLUDE CHICOM GREENS & TWO RPG'S. A MARINE AT THE OP WHO WENT TO CHECK MOVEMENT CAUSE THE EN TO INITIATE THEIR VOLUME OF FIRE AT THE SAME TIME. AN ATTACKING FORCE CAME FROM THE WEST UP SLOPE AT XD910642. EN FORCE EST. TO BE 1 PTC. WELL HIDDEN IN BUSH. E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF. M-26, M-79, ARFY, 60MM & 81MM. SAF CONTACT LASTED 30 MIN. ARFY & SUPPORTING ARMS CONTINUE TO HIT ROUTE OF WITH- DRAWAL. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. F. 2 G1. 7 I. 1 NVA	JB
292400	149	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 SEPT 68	
292400			

29-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H

Admin

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 SEPT 68	
300040	2 291540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1010	
300041	3 291345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 661	
300130	4 291140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1331	
300133	5 291800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP #756	
300135	6 291610Z	FM MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	G-2 AIR-0
300120	7 291625Z	FOR 29 SEPT 68. FM MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING HDA FOR 29 SEPT 68	G-2 AIR-0
300045	8 300005H	FM 1ST AMT A. 1 AMT BN B. 300005 C. FR YD303674 YD 300674 D. PER REQ'D TWO OF RPG FROM NORTH SIDE OF RIVER BOTH MISSED. E. FIRED ARTY.	
300220	9 291700	FM MAW COG FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENT	AIR-0 G-2
300225	10 291650	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND SITREP	
300226	11 291601	FM III MAF COG COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	
300230	12 291720	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER SITREP #1009	
300250	13 291805	FM III MAF COG MANNING OF THE NEW CAU LAU BRIDGE.	NORMAL
291930	14 291100	FM TF HOTEL A. K/3/4 B. 291100 C. FR 050440 D. UNIT WAS CONDUCTING A ROAD BLOCK AT ABOVE LOCATION, THEY SAW 1 MAN APPROACHING THEM FM S.E. WHEN THIS MAN SAW ROADBLOCK, HE DROPPED WHAT HE WAS CARRYING YELLED SOMETHING AND CHARGED TOWARD A MARINE ON ROAD BLOCK WITH SICKLE TYPE KNIFE. MAN WAS SHOT AND KILLED. E. UNIT RETURNED MAN AND MATERIAL TO K/3/4 POSITION FOR POSSIBLE I D, I, I VC NVA KIA.	J, B
300345	15 291815	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 662	
300333	16 291445	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1530 QSL 292029	
300545	17 300215	FM QRB A. 63D MAINTAINANCE BN B. 300215 C. FR YD314533 D. GRENADE DETONATED IN LIVING AREA OF 63D MAINTAINANCE BN (SUSPECTED TO BE OF PR ORIGIN). E. CASUALTIES REDEVELOPED TO 18TH SURGICAL MEDICAL HOSPT. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY 63D MAINTAINANCE. G. 4 NBC.	DIVISION J, B C/S
300650	18 292150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 755 QSL 22245Z	
300651	19 292120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 756 QSL 22245Z	
300652	20 292050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 1010 QSL 22245Z	
300633	21 300105H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT B. 300105H C. FR YD291750 YD285755 D. B CO. REQ'D 4 HDS SAF. NEG CASUALTIES. E. FIRED 3 HDS 90MM, 50 HDS 40MM. RESULTS UNK.	J
300635	22 300530H	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT B. 300530H C. FR 338692 EN 337692 D. A COL SAW 1 SUSPECTED VC, CRAWLING ALONG GROUND. E. FIRED ILLUMINATION M-79 AND SAF. RESULTS UNK.	J
300707	23 292025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1531 QSL 2300Z	
300708	24 292010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 662 QSL 2315Z	
300725	25 291915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 661 QSL 2324Z	
300730			

30-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H SEP 68

TIME			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	"J" DTG		
300825	26	292150	FM THIRD MARDIV COG LANCASTER II SITREP 1011	
300827	27	300001	FM THIRD MARDIV COG KENTUCKY SITREP 1332	
300850			FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/TP HOTEL I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>John J. Milece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>RE DeForest</i> CAPT USMC	
300915	28	292211	FM III MAF COG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	29	300850	FM DIV AO YD115814 6 BNKS AND 2 LIGHT ARTY POSITS. DID NOT SEE GUNS. E. FIRED NEW JERSEY, 1 ARTY POSIT DEST AND 3 BNKS DEST WITH SUPPLIES, UNK KIND.	J
300925	30	292300	FM THIRD MARDIV COG DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
300926	31	292300	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 148	
300927	32	292242	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 132	
300928	33	292240	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 135	
300929	34	292335	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 145	
300930	35	292230	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 24	
300931	36	292220	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 49	
300932	37	272232	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT 95	
301020	38	300001	FM THIRD MARDIV COG NAT/SAL SITREP 757	
301005	39	300830	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 3D PT B. 300830H C. FR YD193726 AND YD207726 D. MINE SWEEP TM END 2 ANTI TANK MINES AT EACH OF ABOVE POSITS. E. BLEW ALL 4 MINES, CONTINUED SWEEP.	J
300945	40	291900	FM TF HOTEL A. A/1/9 B. 291900 - 300700 C. FR 911642 D. FOLLOWUP ON JOURNAL # 148 PAGE 29-8. AFTER SOLID CONTACT WAS BROKEN, SPORADIC SAF CONTINUED DURING REMAINDER OF NITE. LINES HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D 30 CHI COM GRENADES & SPORADIC SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-26 & M-79 CONTINUED ARTY MSN WITH H&I FIRES. FLARE SHIP ON STATION ALL NITE. NEGATIVE ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME.	J, B
301058	41	300230Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
300935	42	300955H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 300955 C. FR YD212727 D. FOLLOWUP ON JOURNAL # 39 PAGE 30-2 END ONE ADDITIONAL A-T MINE. E. DEST MINE IN PLACE.	J

301125

30-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H SEP 68

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301135	43	301015	FM THIRD MARDIV COG A. RECON TM 2B2 B. 301015H C. XD893537 D. TM RND RPG-2 LAUNCHER SER NO. (C-73686). IT WAS PARTIALLY DEST. THEY ALSO FND A PAIR OF BLACK P.J'S MARKED WITH THE NUMBER (1) OVER THE NUMBER (23) LIKE A UNIT INSIGNIA. NUMBERS WERE WHITE WITH A BLACK BACK GROUND. ONE RICE SACK, ONE CHI COM GRENADE, AND APPROX 50 RDS OF AK-47 AMMO WAS ALSO FND BY TM. E. TM HAS GEAR IN THEIR POSSESSION AND ARE CONT THEIR WFN. M. 1 IWC.	J,3
301207	44	292220	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SCOTLAND II SITREP 663	
301227	45	300340	FM THIRD MARINES TASK ORGANIZATION REPORT.	COC
301230	46	301130	FM 1/5TH A. 1ST AMT BN B. 301130H C. FR YD348694 D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 82MM RND. E. RND TURNED INTO S-2, PAID CHILDREN 500 P'S, TRYING TO FIND OUT WHERE THEY GOT RND.	J
301315	47	300225	FM DONG HA DASS: A. 2 NAVY A-4 AIRCRAFT B. 0225H C. EN YD22318612 (TARGET) D. NAVY A/C WERE HUNTING TPQ STRIKE CONTROLLED FROM CAMP CARROLL ASRT. A/C WERE ON HEADING OF 355 DEGREE OVER DONG HA, ABOUT 25,000 M. FROM TOT CO-ORD WHEN 6 HK 82 LOW-DRAW 500 POUND BOMBS FELL OFF. EST. BOMBS LANDED 1/2-1 MILE NORTH OF DONG HA. BOMBS WERE NOT ARMED. E. REFORCED 2ND ARVN REGT WHICH WILL SEND OUT A PATROL TO LOCATE BOMBS. IF BOMBS ARE FOUND EOD WILL BE NOTIFIED FOR DISPOSAL.	JB
301355	48	301335	FM 1/5: REF "J" ENTRY # 39 PAGE 30-2 & ENTRY # 42 A. A/1/61 B. 1335H C. XD204725 D. FOUND THREE ADD. A/T MINES, MINES LOCATED ON SHOULDER OF ROAD AT ABOVE GRID. E. DEST IN PLACE. CONTINUING SWEEP.	J
301451	49	300332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQUEST FOR SENTRY DOGS	
301452	50	300331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1011 QSL 0557Z	
301453	51	300330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENT SITREP # 1332 QSL 0544Z	
301454	52	300333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 17	
301455	53	300215Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOG CP HOCHUOTH: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY/NORTHERN I CHZ SPECIAL REPORT.	
301450	54	301430	FM 3D IAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1430H C. 943610 D. FOUND 15 SINGLE LAYER BUNKERS, W/ OVERHEADS. SIZE 3'X5' FIGHTING TYPE. 2 WEEKS OLD. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. E. DES' BUNKERS. CONT. MSN.	J
301530	55	301200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENT SITREP # 1333	
301531	56	300243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1012	
301550	57	301200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 758	
301555	58	300700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
301545	59	301530H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR RECON. XD726405 - THEY HAD SIGHTED MOVEMENT UNDER HEAVY CANOPY. RAN 2 A/S 1 O BUNKERS DEST & 1 HOCH. THERE WAS 7.82 GEAR SCATTERED AROUND AREA.	
301600	60	300720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT

UNCLASSIFIED

ARCLIGHT

301601

30-3

63 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H SEPT 68

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
301630	61	300535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 664	
301804	62	300938Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
301815	63	301500H	REFERENCE "J" ENTRY # 47 PAGE 30-3. 2ND ARVN REGT REPORTED THAT ONE BOMB FELL AT YD222663 DAMAGING 4 HOUSES, 1 SCHOOL, & 1 PAGODA. ONE VN CIVILIAN WAS INJURED & EVAC'D. CHIEF OF STAFF & DIVISION INSP NOTIFIED.	JB DIVIN
301820	64	301700H	REFERENCE "J" ENTRY # 47 PAGE 30-3. DONG HA DASC REPORTED THAT A/C BELIEVED TO BE FROM VA 55 ABOARD THE USS HANGOCK.	JB DIVIN
301725	65	301100H	FM 1/5: A. E/ 1/11 B. 1100H C. YD 022675 D. END A BASE CAMP W/30 BNK W/OVER HEAD COVER. NUMEROUS FIGHTING POSITIONS & KITCHEN. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED THIS MORNING. ALSO END TRACKS LEADING NORTH. MISC. GEAR & MUNITIONS. END 2 120MM MORTAR RDS, 182MM RD, 16 FUZE'S FOR 82MM MORTAR, 8 CAN'S OF MORTAR INCREMENTS, 200 RDS OF S/A AMMO. E. DEST ALL THAT WAS NOT OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE.	JB
301115	66	300500H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAM LO ARVN ADVISOR. B. 0500H C. 053447 D. CAMLO ADVISOR REPORTED 6 RDS OF UNK CAL INCOMING AT 300500. TWO RDS HIT VILLAGE AT 033447, 4 RDS HIT OUTSIDE VILLAGE. 1 VIETNAMESE WOMAN 50 YR OLD WAS KILLED. NO WEAPONS FROM 12TH MAR FIRED IN THAT AREA W/6 RDS METHOD OF FIRE. S-2 SENT TO LOCATION TO MAKE CRATER ANALYSIS NO RESULTS AS OF 301645H. INVESTIGATION CONTINUES. CHIEF OF STAFF & DIVISION INSPECTOR NOTIFIED. F. 1 VIETNAMESE WOMAN	JB DIVIN
301810	67	301750H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1750H C. YD022675 D. END. CACHE OF 24 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR STILL IN CASE'S & 5 BOXES OF BOOSTERS. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JB
301950	68	301850H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1850H C. YD291750 D. TANK VLO OF YD291750 HIT A MINE WHILE CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE, MINOR TRACK DAMAGE. E. BEING REPAIRED NOW.	J
301730	69	301720H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 4TH MAR: XD726421- VR AREA FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. NEG SIGHTINGS. XD724404- VR AREA FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. OBS MANY BUNKERS UNDER A CANOPY. BUNKERS WERE 2'X4' COVERING AN AREA 300'X500'N. XD001346, XD798352- TRAIL COMPLEXES IN THESE TWO AREAS WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY INDICATED.	J
301730	70	301930H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR D/1/4. VR XD9768, XD9868, & XD9969 REPORTED TO 1/4 HOW RD RAN FOR THEIR INFORMATION. ROAD TO WEST OF 98 GRID LINE IS BEING USED AS SINGLE FOOT PATH EAST TO 98 APPEARS USED BY VEHICLES FOOT TRAFFIC APPEARS HEAVY.	

302025

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ES Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H SEPT 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"X" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302030	71	301930H		AO REPORT: YD254786--RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 3 TO 5 LARGE BUNKERS COVERING 30M X 30M. 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. YD246777-- RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX 30 BUNKERS IN AN AREA. 100M X 20M. NEG BDA DUE TO DARKNESS.	
302033	72	301830H		AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 3/9. XD854584-- RAN 2 A/S ON SUSPECTED SNIPER. NEG BDA DUE TO SMOKE.	J
302020	73	301715H		EL TEL: A. 2/26 B. 1715H C. 898612 EN 891614 D. OBS GUNSHIP SHOOTING AT ABOVE EN GRID. GUNSHIP DREW 50 CAL FIRE FROM EN POSIT. E. UNIT CONDUCTED ARMY MEN ON EN POSIT. & NG FIRE CEASED.	J
302022	74	291900H		EL TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1900H REF "J" # 40 PAGE 30-2 D. CHECKED AREA OUT W/NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	JH
302125	75	302035H		EL 1/5: A. B CO 1ST AIRBAC. B. 2035H C. YD310722 EN YD332711 D. DETECTED 2-3 PEOPLE W/RADAR. E. FIRE 12 RDS 81MM. RESULTS UNK.	J
302145	76	301105Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 665	
302150	77	302120H		EL 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 2120H C. YD028664 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. E. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSPECTED POSITIONS.	JB
302200	78	301015Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 1013	
302203	79	301890Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1334	
302315	80	301800Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 759	
302333	81	302333H		EL DONG HA DASC: A. DONG HA DASC B. 2333H D. REPORT'S VOICE JAMMING OF 43.5 FM (WHICH CONTROLS ALL MARINE DASC'S IN I CORPS AREA.) E. REPORTED TO COG, AND TRANSMITTED THROUGH THE ENEMY TRANSMISSIONS. SIO NOTIFIED.	J
302400	82			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 SEPT 68	
302400				30-5	